(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
13 August 2020 (13.08.2020)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2020/163553 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C12Q 1/6886 (2018.01) *C12Q 1/6813* (2018.01)
C12Q 1/6841 (2018.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2020/016924

(22) International Filing Date:
06 February 2020 (06.02.2020)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
62/803,137 08 February 2019 (08.02.2019) US

(71) Applicant: **VIRGINIA COMMONWEALTH UNIVERSITY** [US/US]; 800 East Leigh Street, Suite 3000, Richmond, VA 23298 (US).

(72) Inventors: **FISHER, Paul, B.**; 800 East Leigh Street, Suite 3000, Richmond, VA 23298 (US). **PRADHAN, Anjan, K.**; 800 East Leigh Street, Suite 3000, Richmond, VA 23298 (US). **BHOOPATHI, Praveen**; 800 East Leigh Street, Suite 3000, Richmond, VA 23298 (US). **DAS, Swadesh**; 800 East Leigh Street, Suite 3000, Richmond, VA 23298 (US). **SARKAR, Devanand**; 800 East Leigh Street, Suite 3000, Richmond, VA 23298 (US). **EMDAD, Luni**; 800 East Leigh Street, Suite 3000, Richmond, VA 23298 (US).

(74) Agent: **WHITHAM, Michael, E.** et al.; W&C IP | Whitham & Cook P.C., 11491 Sunset Hills Road, Suite 340, Reston, VA 20190 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

WO 2020/163553 A1

(54) Title: MDA-7/IL-24 FOR CANCER TREATMENT AND METHODS OF MONITORING SAME

(57) Abstract: Provided herein are, *inter alia*, methods of detecting levels of DICER in patients undergoing treatment for DICER-associated diseases (e.g., cancer, inflammatory disease, infectious disease, autoimmune disease, cardiovascular disease). The methods provided herein are useful, *inter alia*, to monitor and determine treatment efficacy by determining (detecting) levels of DICER or of molecules downstream of the DICER signaling pathway (e.g., miRNA), in patients receiving, having received or to be received MDA-7 treatment.

MDA-7/IL-24 FOR CANCER TREATMENT AND METHODS OF MONITORING SAME

STATEMENT AS TO RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER FEDERALLY SPONSORED RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

[0001] This invention was made with government support under grant nos. CA058236, NS047463, CA016059, CA097318, CA108520, P01 CA104177, and CA16059 awarded by the National Institutes of Health, and grant no. W81XWH-14-1-0409 awarded by the Department of Defense. The government has certain rights in the invention.

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application 62/803,137 filed on February 8, 2019, and the complete contents thereof is herein incorporated by reference.

BACKGROUND

[0002] Melanoma differentiation associated gene-7/Interleukin-24 (MDA-7/IL-24) displays broad spectrum anti-cancer activity without harming normal cells or tissues. The mechanism by which MDA-7 induces anti-cancer activity, however, is largely unknown.

[0003] RNAi-mediated gene regulation is an evolutionary conserved pathway, which regulates gene expression in a sequence-specific manner. In general, microRNAs are noncoding 18-22 nucleotide long RNAs, which either degrade RNA or translationally block protein synthesis. These small RNAs may play a role in evolution and disease development, including cancer. Biogenesis of miRNAs (microRNAs or miRs) is typically regulated by multiple steps including, DROSHA regulating nuclear generation of primary miRNA (pri-), Exportin 5 transferring pri-miRNA to the cytoplasm, and pri-miRNA maturation in the cytoplasm. Conventional miRNA biogenesis consists of nuclear primary miRNA generation to synthesis of cytoplasmic mature miRNA. Various RNA-induced silencing complex (RISC) models have been proposed and these are either DICER-dependent or DICER-independent. The DICER-independent miRNA, miR-451 uses Ago2 for maturation.

BRIEF SUMMARY

[0004] In view of the foregoing, there is a need for improved methods for use of MDA-7/IL-24

in the treatment of cancer, and for monitoring the same. The present disclosure addresses this need, and provides additional advantage as well.

[0005] The disclosure provides methods of detecting a DICER level in a cancer patient, wherein the cancer patient has received a MDA-7 treatment, the method including: (i) obtaining a post-treatment biological sample from the cancer patient; and (ii) detecting a post-treatment level of DICER in the post-treatment biological sample.

[0006] The disclosure provides methods of detecting a miRNA level in a cancer patient, wherein the cancer patient has received a MDA-7 treatment, the method including: (i) obtaining a post-treatment biological sample from the cancer patient; and (ii) detecting a post-treatment level of the miRNA in the post-treatment biological sample, wherein the miRNA is miR-674, miR-10a, miR-21, miR-501, let-7d, miR-107, miR-672, miR-34c, miR-34b-3p, miR-292-3p, miR-193, miR-202, miR-293, miR-365, miR-222, miR-339, miR-182, miR-125, or a combination of two or more thereof. In aspects, the method does not comprise detecting a miR-221 level.

[0007] The disclosure provides methods of detecting a miRNA level in a cancer patient, wherein the cancer patient has received a MDA-7 treatment, the method including: (i) obtaining a post-treatment biological sample from the cancer patient; and (ii) detecting a post-treatment level of the miRNA in the post-treatment biological sample, wherein the miRNA is miR-221, miR-200c, miR-320, miR-185, miR-17, let-7c, miR-210, miR-200a, miR-103, let-7e, or a combination of two or more thereof. In aspects, the method does not comprise detecting a miR-221 level.

[0008] The disclosure provides methods of treating cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject has a cancer expressing DICER (or a downstream target thereof, such as a miRNA regulated by DICER), the method including administering to the subject an effective amount of MDA-7. In aspects, the subject has a cancer expressing DICER (or a downstream target thereof, such as a miRNA regulated by DICER) and not expressing MDA-7

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0009] FIGS. 1A-1C. MDA-7/IL-24 regulates miR-221. FIG. 1A. MDA-MB-231 cells were infected with either Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. Seventy-two hours after infection miRNA fractions were isolated and real time PCR was done using different taqman probes, i.e., miR-221 or miR-222. RNU44 was used as an endogenous control. FIG. 1B. MDA-MB-231 cells were infected with

increasing doses of Ad.mda-7 (500 vp, 1000 vp and 2000 vp per cell). Protein lysates were prepared at 72 hours after infection and Western blotting was done to check the levels of MDA-7/IL-24 and EF1α (loading control) (upper panel). miRNA fractions were also isolated at 72 hours after infection and real time PCR was done to check the level of miR-221 (middle panel). MTT assays were done to verify the inhibition of proliferation by mda-7/IL-24 (bottom panel). FIG. 1C. The down regulation of miR-221 by mda-7/IL-24 was temporal as confirmed by a time point kinetics study. MTT assays were done to check the effect of mda-7/IL-24 on the proliferation of cells. The level of MDA-7/IL-24 protein was checked by western blotting.

[0010] FIGS. 2A-2D. MDA-7/IL-24 down regulates miR-221 in diverse cancer cell lines. FIG. 2A. Different breast cancer cells were infected with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 (2000 vp/cell) for 72 hours. RQ-PCR was performed to check the level of miR-221. FIG. 2B. Indicated cells were infected with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 (2000 vp/cell) for 72 hours. RQ-PCR was performed to check the level of miR-221. FIG. 2C. A549 and DU-145 cells were treated with His-MDA-7. RQ-PCR was performed to check the level of miR-221. FIG. 2D. A549 cells were transfected with IL-20R2 or IL-22R1 and treated with His-MDA-7. RQ-PCR was performed to check the level of miR-221.

[0011] FIGS. 3A-3E. Over expression of miR-221 can rescue cells from mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death. FIG. 3A. MDA-MB-231 cells were transfected with pCDNA3.1 (vector) or miR-221 and then treated with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. After 72 hours cells were stained with Annexin-V and then analyzed by flow cytometer. FIG. 3B. Cells were treated as in FIG. 3A and MTT assays were done to check the effect of miR-221 overexpression on mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell growth inhibition. FIG. 3C. Cells were treated as in FIG. 3A and stained with live dead staining kit 72 hours after treatment. Images were obtained using confocal microscopy. FIG. 3D. MDA-MB-231 cells were stably transfected with pCDNA3.1 (vector) or miR-221. After selection, clones were checked for miR-221 expression. FIG. 3E. MDA-MB-231 cells stably overexpressing either pCDNA3.1 (vector) or miR-221 were treated with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. Two thousand cells were plated and after two weeks they were stained with crystal violet. Number of colonies was counted and the data were plotted in the graph.

[0012] FIGS. 4A-4C. mda-7/IL-24 regulates miR-221 expression in a ROS-dependent manner. FIG. 4A. MDA-MB-231 cells were infected with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 (500 vp/cell) for 72 hours, N-acetyl cysteine pretreatment was for 12 hours. Arsenic trioxide (ATO) was added to cells for 12

hours as indicated. RQ-PCR was performed to check the level of miR-221. The level of ROS was measured and presented below. FIG. 4B. MDA-MB-231 cells were treated as above in FIG. 4A. Cells were exposed to Pyocyanin for 12 hours as indicated. RQ-PCR was performed to check the level of miR-221. The level of ROS was measured and is represented below. FIG. 4C. MDA-MB-231 cells were treated as above in FIG. 4A. Hydrogen peroxide was added to cells for 4 hours as indicated. RQ-PCR was performed to determine the level of miR-221 expression. The graphs shown below represent the amount of ROS produced.

[0013] FIGS. 5A-5F. Beclin-1 is a direct target of miR-221. FIG. 5A. MDA-MB-231 cells were transfected with control pCDNA3.1 (vector) or miR-221. Western blotting analysis was performed to show the expression of Beclin-1/LC3B/EF1α. FIG. 5B. MDA-MB-231 cells were transfected with increasing concentrations of miR-221, RNA was isolated 48-hours post-transfection and real time PCR was done to check the level of Beclin-1. FIG. 5C. Cells were transfected with a miR-221 construct and then infected with either Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 virus (2000 vp/cell) for 72 hours. Cell lysates were probed with Beclin-1, p27, and PUMA antibodies. EF1α was used as a loading control. FIG. 5D. Reporter gene assays were done in HeLa cells using the 3'UTR Beclin-1 construct; miR-221 over expression significantly decreased the luciferase activity of the wt Beclin-1 UTR. FIG. 5E. MDA-MB-231 cells were transfected with increasing concentrations of anti-miR-221, RNA was isolated after 48 hours and real time PCR was done to check the level of Beclin-1. FIG. 5F. Cells were transfected/treated with the indicated constructs and after 24 hours of transfection they were serum-starved by growth in serum-free medium for 24 hours. Cells were stained with acridine orange and then analyzed by flow cytometry.

[0014] FIGS. 6A-6D: Intratumoral injections of mda-7/IL-24 induces miR-221-mediated cell death. FIG. 6A. MDA-MB-231 human breast cancer cells, stably expressing a control pCDNA3.1 vector, miR-221 or miR-221 and Beclin-1, were subcutaneously implanted in both flanks of nude mice. Left sided tumors were treated with 8 intratumoral injections of Ad.mda-7. Ad.null was used as control. A total of 5 mice were studied in each group. Once the control tumors reached maximum allowable limit, tumors were isolated from both flanks. A. Tumor volumes on both flanks were measured and results are presented in a graphical manner. FIG. 6B. Graphical representation of the weight of the tumors on both flanks. FIG. 6C. RNA was isolated from the tumor sections (injected tumors) and real time PCR was done to validate the level of miR-221. FIG. 6D. Immunohistochemical analysis of MDA-7/IL-24 and Beclin-1 in tumor sections (injected

tumors).

[0015] FIG. 7. Schematic representation of Ad. mda-7-induced cell death in cancer cells. MDA-7/IL-24 down regulates miR-221 which in turn up regulates Beclin-1 to induce toxic autophagy and cell death in cancer cells. Additionally, the pathways that are regulated by mda-7/IL-24 are depicted here schematically.

[0016] FIG. 8. MDA-MB-231 cells were infected with either Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. miRNA fractions were isolated 72 hours after infection and real time PCR was done using different taqman probes. RNU44 was used as endogenous control.

[0017] FIG. 9. Cells were infected with either Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. miRNA fractions were isolated 72 hours after infection and real time PCR was done using the miR-221 taqman probe. RNU44 was used as endogenous control.

[0018] FIG. 10. Cells were treated with hydrogen peroxide (100 μM for 4 hours), Arsenic trioxide (10 μM for 12 hours) or pyocyanin (100 μM for 12 hours). RQ-PCR was performed to determine the level of miR-221 expression. The graph on right panel represents the amounts of ROS produced.

[0019] FIG. 11. Cells were transfected with increasing concentrations of miR-221 or anti-miR-221. Cell lysates were probed against Beclin-1. EF1α was used as an endogenous control.

[0020] FIG. 12. Cells were transfected with an anti-miR-221 construct and then infected with either Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 virus (2000 vp/cell) for 72 hours. Cell lysates were probed with Beclin-1, p27, and PUMA antibodies. EF1α was used as an endogenous control.

[0021] FIG. 13. Cells were transfected with miR-221 construct and then treated with Rapamycin. Cell lysates were probed with beclin-1 antibody. EF1α was used as an endogenous control.

[0022] FIG. 14. Quantification of MDA-7/IL-24 and Beclin-1 in immunohistochemistry images (FIG. 6D). This data is graphically represented.

[0023] FIG. 15. Immunohistochemical analysis of p27 and PUMA in tumor sections.

[0024] FIG. 16. Schematic representation of MDA-7/IL-24 protein with predicted and established domains and protein modification sites indicated. Cleavage of the 49-amino acid signal

peptide allows for secretion of the MDA-7/IL-24 protein. The IL-10 signature sequence is located between amino acid 101 and 121. N-glycosylation can occur at amino acids 85, 99 and 126. Protein kinase C consensus phosphorylation sites are present at amino acids 88, 133 and 161. Casein kinase II (CKII) consensus phosphorylation sites are present at amino acids 101, 111 and 161. Numbers indicate amino acids. Not drawn to scale. (Figure reproduced from Menezes et al., 2014).

[0025] FIG. 17. Schematic representation of the splice isoforms of MDA-7/IL-24. (Figure reproduced from Whitaker et al., 2011).

[0026] FIG. 18. Schematic representation of the pathways regulated by MDA-7/IL-24. MDA-7/IL-24 regulates both pro and anti-apoptotic molecules to induce tumor specific cell death. This involves a series of signaling events including down regulation of Mcl-1 and Bcl-xL and activation of tumor suppressors i.e. SARI, PUMA, AIF, PERP and others as shown in the figure. Also the cytokine induces ER stress and regulates a number of genes/proteins to block invasion and metastasis. MDA-7/IL-24 also modulates the immune pathways by deregulating a number of cytokines, which in turn activates the immune system to induce cytotoxic cell death.

[0027] FIG. 19. Model depicting the molecular mechanism of MDA-7/IL-24-mediated autophagy induction. MDA-7/IL-24 regulates autophagy mediated through ER stress and ceramide production. Also MDA-7/IL-24 down regulates miR-221, which in turn upregulates Beclin-1 to induce toxic autophagy leading to cell death. The transition of protective to toxic autophagy is mediated by the cleavage of ATG5 by Calpain.

[0028] FIGS. 20A-20D. mda-7/IL-24 downregulates mature miR-221, but not pri-miR-221. Real time quantitative PCR of cancer cells (DU-145 (Fig. 20A), MDA-MB-231 (Fig. 20B), A549 (Fig. 20C), and GBM6 (Fig. 20D)) infected with Ad.mda-7 (2000vp/cell for 72 hrs) indicates significantly less miR-221. miR-221 expression does not change in RWPE-1 cells (A) following infection with Ad.mda-7. No significant change in primary-miR-221 occurs following Ad.mda-7 infection.

[0029] FIGS. 21A-21B. mda-7/IL-24 downregulates DICER protein. Effect of mda-7/IL-24 on DICER, DROSHA, DGCR8 (PASHA), Ago2, Beclin-1, and GRP78 protein levels determined by Western blotting. RWPE-1 and DU-145 (Fig. 21A), MDA-MB-231 and A549 (Fig. 21B) cells were infected with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 (2000vp/cell) for 72 hrs. Cells were lysed and Western

blotting was done. EF1α was used as a loading control.

[0030] FIGS. 22A-22B. DICER overexpression rescues miRs regulated by mda-7/IL-24. DU-145 (Fig. 22A) and MDA-MB-231 (Fig. 22B) cells were transfected with DICER overexpressing plasmid and infected with Ad.mda-7. miR-221, miR-320, and miR-451 levels were monitored by RQ-PCR. Treatment with Ad.mda-7 significantly downregulated miR-221 and miR-320, which were rescued in DICER-transfected cells. The level of miR-451, which is a DICER-independent miRNA, does not change with either Ad.mda-7 infection or DICER overexpression.

[0031] FIGS. 23A-23C. ROS-dependent regulation of DICER by mda-7/IL-24. RWPE-1 and DU-145 (Fig. 23A), MDA-MB-231 and A549 (Fig. 23B) cells were pretreated with 10 mM N-Acetyl Cysteine (NAC) and infected with either Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 (2000 vp/cell for 72 hrs). Western blotting was done with DICER antibody. EF1α was used as a loading control. Fig. 23C. Bar graph representation of quantitative ROS levels.

[0032] FIGS. 24A-24F. DICER overexpression rescues cancer cells from mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death. DU-145 (Fig. 24A) and MDA-MB-231 (Fig. 24B) cells were transfected with pCDNA3.1 (control) or DICER and then infected with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. MTT assays showed that treatment with mda-7/IL-24 resulted in an inhibition in proliferation of DU-145 and MDA-MB-231 cells which is less in DICER overexpressing cells. DICER overexpression also rescues inhibition in colony formation in DU-145 (Fig. 24A) and MDA-MB-231 (Fig. 24B) cells treated with Ad.mda-7. Data presented as mean +/- S.D. DU-145 (Fig. 24C) and MDA-MB-231 (Fig. 24D) cells were transfected with pCDNA3.1 (control) or DICER and then infected with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 (2000 vp/cell). After 72 hrs, cells were lysed and Western blotting was done with PARP, DICER, and MDA-7/IL-24 antibody. Actin was used as a loading control. DU-145 (Fig. 24E) and MDA-MB-231 (Fig. 24F) cells were transfected with pCDNA3.1 (control) or DICER and then treated with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. After 72 hrs cells were stained with Annexin-V/PI and then analyzed by flow cytometry.

[0033] FIGS. 25A-25C. In vivo xenograft study showing DICER-mediated cell death by mda-7/IL-24. DU-145 cells, stably expressing a control pCDNA3.1 vector or DICER, were subcutaneously implanted in both flanks of athymic male nude mice. Left sided tumors were injected with 8 intratumoral injections of Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 (1 X 108 vp). Once the control tumors reached maximum allowable limits, animals were sacrificed, and tumors were isolated.

Fig. 25A. Graphical representation of the tumor weight on both flanks. Fig. 25B. Tumor volumes on both flanks were measured and results are presented in a graphical manner. Fig. 25C. Immunohistochemical analysis of MDA-7/IL-24 and DICER in tumor sections (Left injected/treated tumor and right uninjected/untreated tumors).

[0034] FIGS. 26A-26G. mda-7/IL-24-mediated DICER regulation is controlled by the transcription factor MITF. mda-7/IL-24 downregulates MITF in different cancer cell lines (Fig. 26A, Fig. 26B), but not in normal RWPE-1 cells (Fig. 26A). DU-145 (Fig. 26C) and MDA-MB-231 cells (Fig. 26D) were transfected with vector or MITF, and then treated with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. RNA was isolated 72 hrs post-infection and RQ-PCR was done to check the level of DICER. DU-145 (Fig. 26E) and MDA-MB-231 cells (Fig. 26F) were treated as described in (Fig. 26C) and (Fig. 26D), total protein was isolated and Western blotting was done with DICER and MITF antibodies. Actin was used as a loading control. (Fig. 26G) Schematic representation of regulation of the miRNA processing enzyme DICER by mda-7/IL-24. MDA-7/IL-24 down regulates the transcription factor MITF in a ROS-dependent manner which in turn downregulates DICER.

[0035] FIG. 27. Quantification of the Western blotting shown in Figure 21.

[0036] FIG. 28. Cells were infected with either Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. RNA fractions were isolated 72 hrs after infection and real time PCR was done using DICER TaqMan probes. The GAPDH gene was used as an internal loading control.

[0037] FIGS. 29A-29B. Cells were infected with increasing concentrations and for different time periods with Ad.mda-7. Cell lysates were probed with dICER antibody using Western blotting analysis. EF1α was used as an internal loading control. Fig. 29A, DU-145; Fig. 29B, MDA-MB-231. Quantification and graphical representation of the Western blotting is as shown.

[0038] FIGS. 30A-30B. Fig. 30A. Role of IL-20/IL-22 surface receptors in defining DICER response to downregulation by MDA-7/IL-24. A549, DU-145 and A549 cells transfected with IL-22R1 or IL-20R2 were treated with His-MDA-7 and RNA was collected. RQ-PCR was performed to check the level of DICER. Fig. 30B. Quantification of the Western blotting shown in Figure 23A and Figure 23B.

[0039] FIG. 31. Quantification of the Western blotting shown in Figures 24C and 24D.

[0040] FIG. 32. Temporal tumor volumes during therapeutic treatment are shown graphically.

[0041] FIG. 33. Relative quantification of the IHC data shown in Figure 25C.

[0042] FIGS. 34A-34B. Fig. 34A, Quantification of the Western blotting shown in Fig. 26A. Fig. 34B, Cells were infected with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7, RNA was isolated 72 hrs post-infection and real time PCR was done to check the level of MITF.

[0043] FIG. 35. Cells were pretreated with 10 mM N-Acetyl Cysteine (NAC) and infected with either Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 (2000 vp/cell for 72 hrs). Western blotting was done with MITF antibody. Actin was used as an internal loading control. Quantification of the Western blots is represented below.

[0044] FIGS. 36A-36B. CRISPR-CAS9 mediated DU-145 mda-7/IL-24 stable knockout (KO) cells were generated. Both wild type and KO cells were treated with recombinant His-MDA-7 protein (10 μg/ml). RQ-PCR was done to check the level of MITF (Fig. 36A) and mda-7/IL-24 (Fig. 36B).

[0045] FIG. 37. Quantification of the Western blotting data shown in Figures 26E and 26F.

[0046] FIG. 38. Reporter gene assays were done in DU-145 and MDA-MB-231 cells using the DICER promoter and MITF overexpression plasmid; treatment with mda-7/IL-24 decreased DICER promoter activity. Overexpression of MITF increased the luciferase activity, which was again reduced upon mda-7/IL-24 treatment.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0047] We now elucidate the primary underlying mechanism of regulation of miRNAs by MDA-7/IL-24. MDA-7/IL-24 downregulates DICER in a reactive oxygen species (ROS)-dependent manner. This results in deregulation of miRNAs that are controlled by MDA-7/IL-24. Overexpression of DICER partially rescues MDA-7/IL-24-mediated cell death in cancer cells. Moreover, MDA-7/IL-24-mediated DICER deregulation occurs through regulation of melanogenesis associated transcription factor (MITF). Our studies confirm a functional link between *mda-7/IL-24* and specific miR regulation and show that this pathway is enabled by a complex loop consisting of MITF and DICER. These discoveries provide new targets for potentially enhancing anticancer activity of the therapeutic cytokine MDA-7/IL-24.

[0048] miRNAs are abundant in different cell types and in diverse organisms including plants,

animals, and viruses. They resemble siRNAs and are part of the RNA interference pathway (30). However, they differ in that miRNAs are produced from RNA transcripts that fold on themselves forming hairpins, whereas siRNAs are generated from double-stranded RNAs. miRNAs target about 60% of genes in humans and other mammals (30). They are evolutionary conserved, implying their importance in many biological functions. Many miRNA genes are located in both exons and introns and are transcribed by RNA Polymerase II (30). Our study reveals a previously unrecognized mechanism of DICER regulation by *mda-7/IL-24* and the melanocytic transcription factor MITF. This regulation leads to noteworthy changes in downstream miRNAs. We also demonstrate that DICER plays a decisive role in *mda-7/IL-24*-mediated cell death that is cancer selective.

[0049] Although DICER is ubiquitously expressed in many cell types, its regulation of miRNA biogenesis in diverse and specific cellular and biological contexts requires clarification. DICER expression and its occurrence in cancer varies (31), with no clear correlation between DICER expression and disease stage or occurrence (32). DICER can function both as an oncogene and as a tumor suppressor gene in specific cancer indications. While DICER is upregulated in prostate cancer (33), it is downregulated in breast cancer (34). Also, contradicting studies suggest that DICER protein levels do not always correlate with mature miRNA production (35).

[0050] Maturation of miRNA involves several steps and three central molecules, DROSHA, DGCR8, and DICER, which play crucial roles in maturation (36). DICER is recognized for its canonical role in the generation and maturation of miRNAs (37). This was traditionally thought to be a cytoplasmic process, however, recent evidences suggest that functional DICER can also localize to the nucleus (38). A DICER-independent pathway was described for the precursor of miR-451. miR-451 bypasses DICER, is loaded into Ago2 directly (39) and uses Ago2 for its maturation instead of DICER (39). *mda-7/IL-24* does not regulate miR-451, but regulates other DICER-dependent miRs emphasizing the specific role of *mda-7/IL-24* on DICER-mediated miR regulation.

[0051] *mda-7/IL-24* is a tumor suppressor gene displaying selective tumor inhibitory activity in a broad spectrum of cancer cells (12, 40). This IL-10 gene family cytokine targets several anti-apoptotic proteins for suppression, e.g., Bcl-2, Bcl-xL (12), Mcl-1, and AIF (41), while it activates the tumor suppressors SARI (24, 42), Beclin-1 (21, 23), p27 (21), and PUMA (21). *mda-7/IL-24*

also regulates specific microRNAs including miR-221 (21). This immunomodulatory anticancer cytokine inhibits angiogenesis (43), and the secreted MDA-7/IL-24 protein has potent "bystander activity" targeting both local and distant tumors (19, 44). We now uncover a new pathway of *mda-7/IL-24*-mediated miRNA regulation that involves ROS, MITF, and DICER.

[0052] MITF, a micropthalmia family oncogenic transcription factor, transcriptionally activates many oncogenes and lysosomal genes (45). The underlying mechanisms of regulation of MITF are not well understood. It is an evolutionary conserved transcription factor with homologues in *C. elegans* and *Drosophila* (46). MITF is mainly expressed in melanocytes and retinal pigment epithelial cells, but it is also expressed in other cell types (47). Genomic amplification of MITF is observed in cancer where it can function as an oncogene (48). MITF promotes cellular growth and oncogenesis through regulation of genes involved in survival, proliferation, motility, oxidative stress, and DNA repair (45). Cancer cells depend on glucose l for efficient growth and glucose metabolism controls MITF expression (49). Restriction of glucose to physiological levels induces ROS production (49). Increased ROS levels lead to activation of ATF4, which in turn suppresses MITF expression by competing with CREB, an otherwise potent inducer of the MITF promoter (49). The ROS-ERK signaling pathway plays an essential role in cancer, promoting phosphorylation of Serine 73 on MITF thereby accelerating its proteasomal degradation (50). We show that *mda-7/IL-24* can specifically downregulate MITF transcriptionally and translationally, which are mediated by ROS. Also, this regulation downregulates a target of MITF, DICER, culminating in a decrease in miRNA biogenesis (Fig. 26C). Wiesen and Tomasi have shown that ROS and HDAC inhibitors regulate DICER protein levels (51). As a result, the HDAC inhibitor, Panobinostat, downregulates DICER activity, which provides therapeutic opportunities in cancer. In these contexts, downregulating DICER can have direct therapeutic applications and may be an additional mechanism by which MDA-7/IL-24 exerts such potent anticancer activity in diverse cancers.

[0053] In conclusion, our study highlights a distinctive role of *mda-7/IL-24* in miRNA processing by regulating the ROS/MITF/DICER pathway. Further detailed investigations are necessary to mechanistically define precisely how DICER is regulated by *mda-7/IL-24* and MITF. Aberrant expression of miRNAs in different pathological conditions, including cancer, neurodegeneration, cardiovascular disease and infectious diseases, represent important areas of

health research and consequently *mda-7/IL-24*-mediated DICER regulation may provide a target for therapeutic intervention in multiple diseases.

[0054] While various embodiments and aspects of the present invention are shown and described herein, it will be obvious to those skilled in the art that such embodiments and aspects are provided by way of example only. Numerous variations, changes, and substitutions will now occur to those skilled in the art without departing from the invention. It should be understood that various alternatives to the embodiments of the invention described herein may be employed in practicing the invention.

[0055] The section headings used herein are for organizational purposes only and are not to be construed as limiting the subject matter described. All documents, or portions of documents, cited in the application including, without limitation, patents, patent applications, articles, books, manuals, and treatises are hereby expressly incorporated by reference in their entirety for any purpose.

[0056] Definitions

[0057] Unless defined otherwise, technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by a person of ordinary skill in the art. See, e.g., Singleton et al., DICTIONARY OF MICROBIOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY 2nd ed., J. Wiley & Sons (New York, NY 1994); Sambrook et al., MOLECULAR CLONING, A LABORATORY MANUAL, Cold Springs Harbor Press (Cold Springs Harbor, NY 1989). Any methods, devices and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice of this invention. The following definitions are provided to facilitate understanding of certain terms used frequently herein and are not meant to limit the scope of the present disclosure.

[0058] As used herein, the term "about" means a range of values including the specified value, which a person of ordinary skill in the art would consider reasonably similar to the specified value. In embodiments, the term "about" means within a standard deviation using measurements generally acceptable in the art. In embodiments, about means a range extending to +/- 10% of the specified value. In embodiments, about means the specified value.

[0059] It is noted that, as used herein and in the appended claims, the singular forms "a", "an", and "the" include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. It is further noted

that the claims may be drafted to exclude any optional element. As such, this statement is intended to serve as support for the recitation in the claims of such exclusive terminology as "solely," "only" and the like in connection with the recitation of claim elements, or use of a "negative" limitations, such as "wherein [a particular feature or element] is absent", or "except for [a particular feature or element]", or "wherein [a particular feature or element] is not present (included, etc.)...".

[0060] "Nucleic acid" refers to deoxyribonucleotides or ribonucleotides and polymers thereof in either single- or double-stranded form, and complements thereof. The term "polynucleotide" refers to a linear sequence of nucleotides. The term "nucleotide" typically refers to a single unit of a polynucleotide, *i.e.*, a monomer. Nucleotides can be ribonucleotides, deoxyribonucleotides, or modified versions thereof. Examples of polynucleotides contemplated herein include single and double stranded DNA, single and double stranded RNA (including siRNA), and hybrid molecules having mixtures of single and double stranded DNA and RNA. Nucleic acid as used herein also refers to nucleic acids that have the same basic chemical structure as a naturally occurring nucleic acid. Such analogues have modified sugars and/or modified ring substituents, but retain the same basic chemical structure as the naturally occurring nucleic acid. A nucleic acid mimetic refers to chemical compounds that have a structure that is different the general chemical structure of a nucleic acid, but that functions in a manner similar to a naturally occurring nucleic acid. Examples of such analogues include, without limitation, phosphorothioates, phosphoramidates, methyl phosphonates, chiral-methyl phosphonates, 2-O-methyl ribonucleotides, and peptide-nucleic acids (PNAs).

[0061] The term “DICER” or “endoribonuclease DICER” or “helicase with Rnase motif" refers to the RNAase III endonuclease molecule that provides key functions in miRNA processing. “DICER” includes homologs, isoforms, and functional fragments thereof. In embodiments, DICER is substantially identical to the RNA identified by HGNC:17098 or a variant, homolog, or isoform having substantial identity thereto. In embodiments, DICER is substantially identical to the nucleic acid sequence set forth in RefSeq NM_030621.4, or a variant, homolog, or isoform having substantial identity thereto. In embodiments, the nucleic acid sequence is the sequence known at the time of filing of the present application. In embodiments, DICER has a sequence identity of at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% over the whole sequence or a portion of the sequence identified by HGNC:17098 or RefSeq NM_030621.4, a

variant, homolog, or isoform having substantial identity thereto. The term includes any recombinant or naturally-occurring form of DICER or variants, homologs, isoforms thereof that maintain DICER activity (e.g. within at least 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, or 100% activity compared to wildtype DICER). In some aspects, the variants, homologs, or isoforms have at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% nucleic acid sequence identity across the whole sequence or a portion of the sequence (e.g., a 50, 100, 150 or 200 continuous amino acid portion) compared to a naturally occurring DICER RNA.

[0062] The terms "microRNA" and "miRNA," and abbreviation "miR" refer to small non-coding RNA molecules (e.g., 20 nucleotides in length) that play a role in RNA (e.g., mRNA) silencing and post-transcriptional regulation of gene expression. miRNAs accomplish these functions via base pairing with complementary sequences within RNA molecules (e.g., mRNA) resulting in cleavage of the bound RNA (e.g., mRNA), destabilization of the mRNA (e.g., mRNA) through shortening of the poly(A) tail, and/or decreasing translation efficiency of the RNA (e.g., mRNA) by ribosomes. A "microRNA" or "miRNA," is a single-stranded nucleic acid forming part of or derived from a double-stranded nucleic acid which includes complementary portions of substantial or complete identity also referred to as doublestranded hairpin structures. Upon intracellular processing of the hairpin structure the miRNA is released and able to bind its cellular target sequence which it completely or partially complementary to. A miRNA has the ability to reduce or inhibit expression of a gene or target gene when expressed in the same cell as the gene or target gene. In one embodiment, a miRNA refers to a nucleic acid that has substantial or complete identity to a target sequence. In embodiments, the miRNA inhibits gene expression by interacting with a complementary cellular mRNA thereby interfering with the expression of the complementary mRNA. Typically, the miRNA is at least about 15-50 nucleotides in length. In other embodiments, the length is 20-30 base nucleotides, preferably about 20-25 or about 24-29 nucleotides in length, e.g., 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, or 30 nucleotides in length.

[0063] The microRNA shown in Table A and Table B refer to a microRNA (including homologs, isoforms, and functional fragments thereof) with the activity associated with each, e.g., the ability of the miRNA to bind cellular sequences complementary to that miRNA. In embodiments, the microRNA shown in Table A and Table B are substantially identical to the mircoRNA identified by known nucleic acid sequences or a variant, homolog, or isoform having substantial identity thereto. In embodiments, the nucleic acid sequence is the sequence known at

the time of filing of the present application. In embodiments, the microRNA in Table A and Table B have a sequence identity of at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% over the whole sequence or a portion of the nucleic acid sequence known in the art, a variant, homolog, or isoform having substantial identity thereto. The term includes any recombinant or naturally-occurring form of the microRNA in Table A and Table B or variants, homologs, isoforms thereof that maintain the activity of the micrRNA (e.g. within at least 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, or 100% activity compared to wildtype miRNA). In some aspects, the variants, homologs, or isoforms have at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% nucleic acid sequence identity across the whole sequence or a portion of the sequence (e.g., a 50, 100, 150 or 200 continuous amino acid portion) compared to the naturally occurring microRNA. In embodiments, the miRNAs in Table A and/or Table B are human miRNAs.

[0064] The term "probe" or "primer", as used herein, is defined to be one or more nucleic acid fragments whose specific hybridization to a sample can be detected. A probe or primer can be of any length depending on the particular technique it will be used for. For example, PCR primers (e.g., real time PCR) are generally between 10 and 40 nucleotides in length, while nucleic acid probes for, e.g., a Southern blot, can be more than a hundred nucleotides in length. The probe may be unlabeled or labeled (e.g., with a deteactable moiety) as described below so that its binding to the target or sample can be detected. The probe can be produced from a source of nucleic acids from one or more particular (preselected) portions of a chromosome, e.g., one or more clones, an isolated whole chromosome or chromosome fragment, or a collection of polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification products. The length and complexity of the nucleic acid fixed onto the target element is not critical to the invention. One of skill can adjust these factors to provide optimum hybridization and signal production for a given hybridization procedure, and to provide the required resolution among different genes or genomic locations.

[0065] The words "complementary" or "complementarity" refer to the ability of a nucleic acid in a polynucleotide to form a base pair (e.g., hybridize) with another nucleic acid in a second polynucleotide. For example, the sequence A-G-T is complementary to the sequence T-C-A. Complementarity may be partial, in which only some of the nucleic acids match according to base pairing, or complete, where all the nucleic acids match according to base pairing.
In embodiments, a nucleic aicd that is complementary to a target nucleic acid is capable of hybridizing to the target nucleic acid under stringent hybridation conditions.

[0066] The phrase "stringent hybridization conditions" refers to conditions under which a probe will hybridize to its target subsequence, typically in a complex mixture of nucleic acids, but to no other sequences. Stringent conditions are sequence-dependent and will be different in different circumstances. Longer sequences hybridize specifically at higher temperatures. An extensive guide to the hybridization of nucleic acids is found in Tijssen, *Techniques in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology--Hybridization with Nucleic Probes*, "Overview of principles of hybridization and the strategy of nucleic acid assays" (1993). Generally, stringent conditions are selected to be about 5-10^{o}C lower than the thermal melting point (T_m) for the specific sequence at a defined ionic strength pH. The T_m is the temperature (under defined ionic strength, pH, and nucleic concentration) at which 50% of the probes complementary to the target hybridize to the target sequence at equilibrium (as the target sequences are present in excess, at T_m, 50% of the probes are occupied at equilibrium). Stringent conditions may also be achieved with the addition of destabilizing agents such as formamide. For selective or specific hybridization, a positive signal is at least two times background, preferably 10 times background hybridization. Exemplary stringent hybridization conditions can be as following: 50% formamide, 5x SSC, and 1% SDS, incubating at 42^{o}C, or, 5x SSC, 1% SDS, incubating at 65^{o}C, with wash in 0.2x SSC, and 0.1% SDS at 65^{o}C.

[0067] Nucleic acids that do not hybridize to each other under stringent conditions are still substantially identical if the polypeptides which they encode are substantially identical. This occurs, for example, when a copy of a nucleic acid is created using the maximum codon degeneracy permitted by the genetic code. In such cases, the nucleic acids typically hybridize under moderately stringent hybridization conditions. Exemplary "moderately stringent hybridization conditions" include a hybridization in a buffer of 40% formamide, 1 M NaCl, 1% SDS at 37^{o}C, and a wash in 1X SSC at 45^{o}C. A positive hybridization is at least twice background. Those of ordinary skill will readily recognize that alternative hybridization and wash conditions can be utilized to provide conditions of similar stringency. Additional guidelines for determining hybridization parameters are provided in numerous references, e.g., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, ed. Ausubel, *et al.*, *supra*.

[0068] The term "gene" means the segment of DNA involved in producing a protein; it includes regions preceding and following the coding region (leader and trailer) as well as intervening

sequences (introns) between individual coding segments (exons). The leader, the trailer as well as the introns include regulatory elements that are necessary during the transcription and the translation of a gene. Further, a "protein gene product" is a protein expressed from a particular gene.

[0069] The term "amino acid" refers to naturally occurring and synthetic amino acids, as well as amino acid analogs and amino acid mimetics that function in a manner similar to the naturally occurring amino acids. Naturally occurring amino acids are those encoded by the genetic code, as well as those amino acids that are later modified, e.g., hydroxyproline, γ-carboxyglutamate, and O-phosphoserine. Amino acid analogs refers to compounds that have the same basic chemical structure as a naturally occurring amino acid, i.e., an α carbon that is bound to a hydrogen, a carboxyl group, an amino group, and an R group, e.g., homoserine, norleucine, methionine sulfoxide, methionine methyl sulfonium. Such analogs have modified R groups (e.g., norleucine) or modified peptide backbones, but retain the same basic chemical structure as a naturally occurring amino acid. Amino acid mimetics refers to chemical compounds that have a structure that is different from the general chemical structure of an amino acid, but that functions in a manner similar to a naturally occurring amino acid.

[0070] Amino acids may be referred to herein by either their commonly known three letter symbols or by the one-letter symbols recommended by the IUPAC-IUB Biochemical Nomenclature Commission. Nucleotides, likewise, may be referred to by their commonly accepted single-letter codes.

[0071] The terms "polypeptide," "peptide" and "protein" are used interchangeably herein to refer to a polymer of amino acid residues. The terms apply to amino acid polymers in which one or more amino acid residue is an artificial chemical mimetic of a corresponding naturally occurring amino acid, as well as to naturally occurring amino acid polymers and non-naturally occurring amino acid polymer.

[0072] An amino acid or nucleotide base "position" is denoted by a number that sequentially identifies each amino acid (or nucleotide base) in the reference sequence based on its position relative to the N-terminus (or 5'-end). Due to deletions, insertions, truncations, fusions, and the like that may be taken into account when determining an optimal alignment, in general the amino acid residue number in a test sequence determined by simply counting from the N-terminus will

not necessarily be the same as the number of its corresponding position in the reference sequence. For example, in a case where a variant has a deletion relative to an aligned reference sequence, there will be no amino acid in the variant that corresponds to a position in the reference sequence at the site of deletion. Where there is an insertion in an aligned reference sequence, that insertion will not correspond to a numbered amino acid position in the reference sequence. In the case of truncations or fusions there can be stretches of amino acids in either the reference or aligned sequence that do not correspond to any amino acid in the corresponding sequence.

[0073] The terms "numbered with reference to" or "corresponding to," when used in the context of the numbering of a given amino acid or polynucleotide sequence, refers to the numbering of the residues of a specified reference sequence when the given amino acid or polynucleotide sequence is compared to the reference sequence. An amino acid residue in a protein "corresponds" to a given residue when it occupies the same essential structural position within the protein as the given residue. For example, a selected residue in a selected protein corresponds to, for example, serine at position 101 of a human MDA-7 protein when the selected residue occupies the same essential spatial or other structural relationship as a serine at position 101 in human MDA-7 protein. In some embodiments, where a selected protein is aligned for maximum homology with the human MDA-7 protein, the position in the aligned selected protein aligning with serine 101 is said to correspond to serine 101. Instead of a primary sequence alignment, a three dimensional structural alignment can also be used, e.g., where the structure of the selected protein is aligned for maximum correspondence with the human MDA-101 protein and the overall structures compared. In this case, an amino acid that occupies the same essential position as serine 101 in the structural model is said to correspond to the serine 101 residue.

[0074] "Conservatively modified variants" applies to both amino acid and nucleic acid sequences. With respect to particular nucleic acid sequences, "conservatively modified variants" refers to those nucleic acids that encode identical or essentially identical amino acid sequences. Because of the degeneracy of the genetic code, a number of nucleic acid sequences will encode any given protein. For instance, the codons GCA, GCC, GCG and GCU all encode the amino acid alanine. Thus, at every position where an alanine is specified by a codon, the codon can be altered to any of the corresponding codons described without altering the encoded polypeptide. Such nucleic acid variations are "silent variations," which are one species of conservatively modified variations. Every nucleic acid sequence herein which encodes a polypeptide also describes every

possible silent variation of the nucleic acid. One of skill will recognize that each codon in a nucleic acid (except AUG, which is ordinarily the only codon for methionine, and TGG, which is ordinarily the only codon for tryptophan) can be modified to yield a functionally identical molecule. Accordingly, each silent variation of a nucleic acid which encodes a polypeptide is implicit in each described sequence.

[0075] As to amino acid sequences, one of skill will recognize that individual substitutions, deletions or additions to a nucleic acid, peptide, polypeptide, or protein sequence which alters, adds or deletes a single amino acid or a small percentage of amino acids in the encoded sequence is a "conservatively modified variant" where the alteration results in the substitution of an amino acid with a chemically similar amino acid. Conservative substitution tables providing functionally similar amino acids are well known in the art. Such conservatively modified variants are in addition to and do not exclude polymorphic variants, interspecies homologs, and alleles of the invention.

[0076] The following eight groups each contain amino acids that are conservative substitutions for one another: (1) Alanine (A), Glycine (G); (2) Aspartic acid (D), Glutamic acid (E); (3) Asparagine (N), Glutamine (Q); (4) Arginine (R), Lysine (K); (5) Isoleucine (I), Leucine (L), Methionine (M), Valine (V); (6) Phenylalanine (F), Tyrosine (Y), Tryptophan (W); (7) Serine (S), Threonine (T); and (8) Cysteine (C), Methionine (M). (*see, e.g.*, Creighton, *Proteins* (1984)).

[0077] The terms "identical" or percent "identity," in the context of two or more nucleic acids or polypeptide sequences, refer to two or more sequences or subsequences that are the same or have a specified percentage of amino acid residues or nucleotides that are the same (*i.e.*, 60% identity, optionally 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98%, or 99% identity over a specified region, e.g., of the entire polypeptide sequences of the invention or individual domains of the polypeptides of the invention), when compared and aligned for maximum correspondence over a comparison window, or designated region as measured using one of the following sequence comparison algorithms or by manual alignment and visual inspection. Such sequences are then said to be "substantially identical." This definition also refers to the complement of a test sequence. Optionally, the identity exists over a region that is at least about 50 nucleotides in length, or more preferably over a region that is 100 to 500 or 1000 or more nucleotides in length.

[0078] "Percentage of sequence identity" is determined by comparing two optimally aligned

sequences over a comparison window, wherein the portion of the polynucleotide or polypeptide sequence in the comparison window may comprise additions or deletions (*i.e.*, gaps) as compared to the reference sequence (which does not comprise additions or deletions) for optimal alignment of the two sequences. The percentage is calculated by determining the number of positions at which the identical nucleic acid base or amino acid residue occurs in both sequences to yield the number of matched positions, dividing the number of matched positions by the total number of positions in the window of comparison and multiplying the result by 100 to yield the percentage of sequence identity.

[0079] For sequence comparison, typically one sequence acts as a reference sequence, to which test sequences are compared. When using a sequence comparison algorithm, test and reference sequences are entered into a computer, subsequence coordinates are designated, if necessary, and sequence algorithm program parameters are designated. Default program parameters can be used, or alternative parameters can be designated. The sequence comparison algorithm then calculates the percent sequence identities for the test sequences relative to the reference sequence, based on the program parameters.

[0080] A "comparison window", as used herein, includes reference to a segment of any one of the number of contiguous positions selected from the group consisting of, e.g., a full length sequence or from 20 to 600, about 50 to about 200, or about 100 to about 150 amino acids or nucleotides in which a sequence may be compared to a reference sequence of the same number of contiguous positions after the two sequences are optimally aligned. Methods of alignment of sequences for comparison are well-known in the art. Optimal alignment of sequences for comparison can be conducted, *e.g.*, by the local homology algorithm of Smith and Waterman (1970) *Adv. Appl. Math.* 2:482c, by the homology alignment algorithm of Needleman and Wunsch (1970) *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443, by the search for similarity method of Pearson and Lipman (1988) *Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:2444, by computerized implementations of these algorithms (GAP, BESTFIT, FASTA, and TFASTA in the Wisconsin Genetics Software Package, Genetics Computer Group, 575 Science Dr., Madison, WI), or by manual alignment and visual inspection (*see, e.g.,* Ausubel *et al., Current Protocols in Molecular Biology* (1995 supplement)).

[0081] An example of an algorithm that is suitable for determining percent sequence identity and sequence similarity are the BLAST and BLAST 2.0 algorithms, which are described in

Altschul *et al.* (1977) *Nuc. Acids Res.* 25:3389-3402, and Altschul *et al.* (1990) *J. Mol. Biol.* 215:403-410, respectively. Software for performing BLAST analyses is publicly available through the National Center for Biotechnology Information (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/). This algorithm involves first identifying high scoring sequence pairs (HSPs) by identifying short words of length W in the query sequence, which either match or satisfy some positive-valued threshold score T when aligned with a word of the same length in a database sequence. T is referred to as the neighborhood word score threshold (Altschul *et al.*, *supra*). These initial neighborhood word hits act as seeds for initiating searches to find longer HSPs containing them. The word hits are extended in both directions along each sequence for as far as the cumulative alignment score can be increased. Cumulative scores are calculated using, for nucleotide sequences, the parameters M (reward score for a pair of matching residues; always > 0) and N (penalty score for mismatching residues; always < 0). For amino acid sequences, a scoring matrix is used to calculate the cumulative score. Extension of the word hits in each direction are halted when: the cumulative alignment score falls off by the quantity X from its maximum achieved value; the cumulative score goes to zero or below, due to the accumulation of one or more negative-scoring residue alignments; or the end of either sequence is reached. The BLAST algorithm parameters W, T, and X determine the sensitivity and speed of the alignment. The BLASTN program (for nucleotide sequences) uses as defaults a word length (W) of 11, an expectation (E) or 10, M=5, N=-4 and a comparison of both strands. For amino acid sequences, the BLASTP program uses as defaults a word length of 3, and expectation (E) of 10, and the BLOSUM62 scoring matrix (*see* Henikoff and Henikoff (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:10915) alignments (B) of 50, expectation (E) of 10, M=5, N=-4, and a comparison of both strands.

[0082] The BLAST algorithm also performs a statistical analysis of the similarity between two sequences (*see, e.g.*, Karlin and Altschul (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:5873-5787). One measure of similarity provided by the BLAST algorithm is the smallest sum probability (P(N)), which provides an indication of the probability by which a match between two nucleotide or amino acid sequences would occur by chance. For example, a nucleic acid is considered similar to a reference sequence if the smallest sum probability in a comparison of the test nucleic acid to the reference nucleic acid is less than about 0.2, more preferably less than about 0.01, and most preferably less than about 0.001.

[0083] An indication that two nucleic acid sequences or polypeptides are substantially identical

is that the polypeptide encoded by the first nucleic acid is immunologically cross reactive with the antibodies raised against the polypeptide encoded by the second nucleic acid, as described below. Thus, a polypeptide is typically substantially identical to a second polypeptide, for example, where the two peptides differ only by conservative substitutions. Another indication that two nucleic acid sequences are substantially identical is that the two molecules or their complements hybridize to each other under stringent conditions, as described below. Yet another indication that two nucleic acid sequences are substantially identical is that the same primers can be used to amplify the sequence.

[0084] The terms "MDA-7," "IL-24," or "MDA-7/IL-24" refer to a protein (including homologs, isoforms, and functional fragments thereof) with MDA-7 activity. The term includes any recombinant or naturally-occurring form of MDA-7 or variants, homologs, or isoforms thereof that maintain MDA-7 activity (e.g. within at least 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, or 100% activity compared to wildtype MDA-7). In some aspects, the variants, homologs, or isoforms have at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% amino acid sequence identity across the whole sequence or a portion of the sequence (e.g., a 50, 100, 150 or 200 continuous amino acid portion) compared to a naturally occurring MDA-7 protein. In embodiments, the MDA-7 protein is substantially identical to the protein identified by Accession No. NP_006841 or a variant or homolog having substantial identity thereto. In embodiments, the MDA-7 protein is substantially identical to the protein identified by UniProt Q13007 or a variant or homolog having substantial identity thereto. In embodiments, the IL-24 gene is substantially identical to the nucleic acid sequence set forth in RefSeq (mRNA) NM_006850, or a variant or homolog having substantial identity thereto. In embodiments, the IL-24 gene is substantially identical to the nucleic acid sequence set forth in Ensembl reference number ENSG00000162892, or a variant or homolog having substantial identity thereto. In embodiments, the amino acid sequence or nucleic acid sequence is the sequence known at the time of filing of the present application.

[0085] A "cell" as used herein, refers to a cell carrying out metabolic or other function sufficient to preserve or replicate its genomic DNA. A cell can be identified by well-known methods in the art including, for example, presence of an intact membrane, staining by a particular dye, ability to produce progeny or, in the case of a gamete, ability to combine with a second gamete to produce a viable offspring. Cells may include prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. Prokaryotic cells include but are not limited to bacteria. Eukaryotic cells include, but are not limited to, yeast cells and cells

derived from plants and animals, for example mammalian, insect (*e.g.*, spodoptera) and human cells.

[0086] A "detectable agent" or "detectable moiety" is a composition detectable by appropriate means such as spectroscopic, photochemical, biochemical, immunochemical, chemical, magnetic resonance imaging, or other physical means. For example, useful detectable agents include ^{18}F, ^{32}P, ^{33}P, ^{45}Ti, ^{47}Sc, ^{52}Fe, ^{59}Fe, ^{62}Cu, ^{64}Cu, ^{67}Cu, ^{67}Ga, ^{68}Ga, ^{77}As, ^{86}Y, ^{90}Y. ^{89}Sr, ^{89}Zr, ^{94}Tc, ^{94}Tc, ^{99m}Tc, ^{99}Mo, ^{105}Pd, ^{105}Rh, ^{111}Ag, ^{111}In, ^{123}I, ^{124}I, ^{125}I, ^{131}I, ^{142}Pr, ^{143}Pr, ^{149}Pm, ^{153}Sm, $^{154\text{-}1581}Gd$, ^{161}Tb, ^{166}Dy, ^{166}Ho, ^{169}Er, ^{175}Lu, ^{177}Lu, ^{186}Re, ^{188}Re, ^{189}Re, ^{194}Ir, ^{198}Au, ^{199}Au, ^{211}At, ^{211}Pb, ^{212}Bi, ^{212}Pb, ^{213}Bi, ^{223}Ra, ^{225}Ac, Cr, V, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, La, Ce, Pr, Nd, Pm, Sm, Eu, Gd, Tb, Dy, Ho, Er, Tm, Yb, Lu, ^{32}P, fluorophore (e.g. fluorescent dyes), electron-dense reagents, enzymes (*e.g.*, as commonly used in an ELISA), biotin, digoxigenin, paramagnetic molecules, paramagnetic nanoparticles, ultrasmall superparamagnetic iron oxide ("USPIO") nanoparticles, USPIO nanoparticle aggregates, superparamagnetic iron oxide ("SPIO") nanoparticles, SPIO nanoparticle aggregates, monochrystalline iron oxide nanoparticles, monochrystalline iron oxide, nanoparticle contrast agents, liposomes or other delivery vehicles containing Gadolinium chelate ("Gd-chelate") molecules, Gadolinium, radioisotopes, radionuclides (e.g. carbon-11, nitrogen-13, oxygen-15, fluorine-18, rubidium-82), fluorodeoxyglucose (e.g. fluorine-18 labeled), any gamma ray emitting radionuclides, positron-emitting radionuclide, radiolabeled glucose, radiolabeled water, radiolabeled ammonia, biocolloids, microbubbles (e.g. including microbubble shells including albumin, galactose, lipid, and/or polymers; microbubble gas core including air, heavy gas(es), perfluorcarbon, nitrogen, octafluoropropane, perflexane lipid microsphere, perflutren, etc.), iodinated contrast agents (e.g. iohexol, iodixanol, ioversol, iopamidol, ioxilan, iopromide, diatrizoate, metrizoate, ioxaglate), barium sulfate, thorium dioxide, gold, gold nanoparticles, gold nanoparticle aggregates, fluorophores, two-photon fluorophores, or haptens and proteins or other entities which can be made detectable, *e.g.*, by incorporating a radiolabel into a peptide or antibody specifically reactive with a target peptide. A detectable moiety is a monovalent detectable agent or a detectable agent capable of forming a bond with another composition.

[0087] Radioactive substances (e.g., radioisotopes) that may be used as imaging and/or labeling agents in accordance with the embodiments of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, ^{18}F, ^{32}P, ^{33}P, ^{45}Ti, ^{47}Sc, ^{52}Fe, ^{59}Fe, ^{62}Cu, ^{64}Cu, ^{67}Cu, ^{67}Ga, ^{68}Ga, ^{77}As, ^{86}Y, ^{90}Y. ^{89}Sr, ^{89}Zr, ^{94}Tc, ^{94}Tc, ^{99m}Tc, ^{99}Mo, ^{105}Pd, ^{105}Rh, ^{111}Ag, ^{111}In, ^{123}I, ^{124}I, ^{125}I, ^{131}I, ^{142}Pr, ^{143}Pr, ^{149}Pm, ^{153}Sm, $^{154\text{-}1581}Gd$,

^{161}Tb, ^{166}Dy, ^{166}Ho, ^{169}Er, ^{175}Lu, ^{177}Lu, ^{186}Re, ^{188}Re, ^{189}Re, ^{194}Ir, ^{198}Au, ^{199}Au, ^{211}At, ^{211}Pb, ^{212}Bi, ^{212}Pb, ^{213}Bi, ^{223}Ra and ^{225}Ac. Paramagnetic ions that may be used as additional imaging agents in accordance with the embodiments of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, ions of transition and lanthanide metals (e.g. metals having atomic numbers of 21-29, 42, 43, 44, or 57-71). These metals include ions of Cr, V, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, La, Ce, Pr, Nd, Pm, Sm, Eu, Gd, Tb, Dy, Ho, Er, Tm, Yb and Lu.

[0088] The term "expression" includes any step involved in the production of the polypeptide including, but not limited to, transcription, post-transcriptional modification, translation, post-translational modification, and secretion. Expression can be detected using conventional techniques for detecting protein (*e.g.*, ELISA, Western blotting, immunoprecipitation, flow cytometry, immunofluorescence, immunohistochemistry, *etc.*) and/or nucleic acids (*e.g.*, PCR (e.g., real time/quantitative, reverse transcriptase); in situ hybridization, including FISH; Southern blotting; Northern blotting, *etc.*).

[0089] The term "isolated", when applied to a nucleic acid or protein, denotes that the nucleic acid or protein is essentially free of other cellular components with which it is associated in the natural state. It can be, for example, in a homogeneous state and may be in either a dry or aqueous solution. Purity and homogeneity are typically determined using analytical chemistry techniques such as polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis or high performance liquid chromatography. A protein that is the predominant species present in a preparation is substantially purified.

[0090] The terms “disease” or “condition” refer to a state of being or health status of a patient or subject capable of being treated with the compounds or methods provided herein. The disease may be a cancer. The disease may be an autoimmune disease. The disease may be an inflammatory disease. The disease may be an infectious disease. In some further instances, “cancer” refers to human cancers and carcinomas, sarcomas, adenocarcinomas, lymphomas, leukemias, etc., including solid and lymphoid cancers, kidney, breast, lung, bladder, colon, ovarian, prostate, pancreas, stomach, brain, head and neck, skin, uterine, testicular, glioma, esophagus, and liver cancer, including hepatocarcinoma, lymphoma, including B-acute lymphoblastic lymphoma, non-Hodgkin’s lymphomas (*e.g.*, Burkitt’s, Small Cell, and Large Cell lymphomas), Hodgkin’s lymphoma, leukemia (including AML, ALL, and CML), or multiple myeloma.

[0091] As used herein, the term "cancer" refers to all types of cancer, neoplasm or malignant

tumors found in mammals (e.g. humans), including leukemias, lymphomas, carcinomas and sarcomas. Exemplary cancers that may be treated with a compound or method provided herein include brain cancer, glioma, glioblastoma, neuroblastoma, prostate cancer, colorectal cancer, pancreatic cancer, Medulloblastoma, melanoma, cervical cancer, gastric cancer, ovarian cancer, lung cancer, cancer of the head, Hodgkin's Disease, and Non-Hodgkin's Lymphomas. Exemplary cancers that may be treated with a compound or method provided herein include cancer of the thyroid, endocrine system, brain, breast, cervix, colon, head & neck, liver, kidney, lung, ovary, pancreas, rectum, stomach, and uterus. Additional examples include, thyroid carcinoma, cholangiocarcinoma, pancreatic adenocarcinoma, skin cutaneous melanoma, colon adenocarcinoma, rectum adenocarcinoma, stomach adenocarcinoma, esophageal carcinoma, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma, breast invasive carcinoma, lung adenocarcinoma, lung squamous cell carcinoma, non-small cell lung carcinoma, mesothelioma, multiple myeloma, neuroblastoma, glioma, glioblastoma multiforme, ovarian cancer, rhabdomyosarcoma, primary thrombocytosis, primary macroglobulinemia, primary brain tumors, malignant pancreatic insulanoma, malignant carcinoid, urinary bladder cancer, premalignant skin lesions, testicular cancer, thyroid cancer, neuroblastoma, esophageal cancer, genitourinary tract cancer, malignant hypercalcemia, endometrial cancer, adrenal cortical cancer, neoplasms of the endocrine or exocrine pancreas, medullary thyroid cancer, medullary thyroid carcinoma, melanoma, colorectal cancer, papillary thyroid cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, or prostate cancer.

[0092] The term "leukemia" refers broadly to progressive, malignant diseases of the blood-forming organs and is generally characterized by a distorted proliferation and development of leukocytes and their precursors in the blood and bone marrow. Leukemia is generally clinically classified on the basis of (1) the duration and character of the disease-acute or chronic; (2) the type of cell involved; myeloid (myelogenous), lymphoid (lymphogenous), or monocytic; and (3) the increase or non-increase in the number abnormal cells in the blood-leukemic or aleukemic (subleukemic). Exemplary leukemias that may be treated with a compound or method provided herein include, for example, acute nonlymphocytic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, acute granulocytic leukemia, chronic granulocytic leukemia, acute promyelocytic leukemia, adult T-cell leukemia, aleukemic leukemia, a leukocythemic leukemia, basophylic leukemia, blast cell leukemia, bovine leukemia, chronic myelocytic leukemia, leukemia cutis, embryonal leukemia, eosinophilic leukemia, Gross' leukemia, hairy-cell leukemia, hemoblastic leukemia,

hemocytoblastic leukemia, histiocytic leukemia, stem cell leukemia, acute monocytic leukemia, leukopenic leukemia, lymphatic leukemia, lymphoblastic leukemia, lymphocytic leukemia, lymphogenous leukemia, lymphoid leukemia, lymphosarcoma cell leukemia, mast cell leukemia, megakaryocytic leukemia, micromyeloblastic leukemia, monocytic leukemia, myeloblastic leukemia, myelocytic leukemia, myeloid granulocytic leukemia, myelomonocytic leukemia, Naegeli leukemia, plasma cell leukemia, multiple myeloma, plasmacytic leukemia, promyelocytic leukemia, Rieder cell leukemia, Schilling's leukemia, stem cell leukemia, subleukemic leukemia, or undifferentiated cell leukemia.

[0093] As used herein, the term "lymphoma" refers to a group of cancers affecting hematopoietic and lymphoid tissues. It begins in lymphocytes, the blood cells that are found primarily in lymph nodes, spleen, thymus, and bone marrow. Two main types of lymphoma are non-Hodgkin lymphoma and Hodgkin's disease. Hodgkin's disease represents approximately 15% of all diagnosed lymphomas. This is a cancer associated with Reed-Sternberg malignant B lymphocytes. Non-Hodgkin's lymphomas (NHL) can be classified based on the rate at which cancer grows and the type of cells involved. There are aggressive (high grade) and indolent (low grade) types of NHL. Based on the type of cells involved, there are B-cell and T-cell NHLs. Exemplary B-cell lymphomas that may be treated with a compound or method provided herein include, but are not limited to, small lymphocytic lymphoma, Mantle cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, marginal zone lymphoma, extranodal (MALT) lymphoma, nodal (monocytoid B-cell) lymphoma, splenic lymphoma, diffuse large cell B-lymphoma, Burkitt's lymphoma, lymphoblastic lymphoma, immunoblastic large cell lymphoma, or precursor B-lymphoblastic lymphoma. Exemplary T-cell lymphomas that may be treated with a compound or method provided herein include, but are not limited to, cunateous T-cell lymphoma, peripheral T-cell lymphoma, anaplastic large cell lymphoma, mycosis fungoides, and precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma.

[0094] The term "sarcoma" generally refers to a tumor which is made up of a substance like the embryonic connective tissue and is generally composed of closely packed cells embedded in a fibrillar or homogeneous substance. Sarcomas that may be treated with a compound or method provided herein include a chondrosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, lymphosarcoma, melanosarcoma, myxosarcoma, osteosarcoma, Abemethy's sarcoma, adipose sarcoma, liposarcoma, alveolar soft part sarcoma, ameloblastic sarcoma, botryoid sarcoma, chloroma sarcoma, chorio carcinoma,

embryonal sarcoma, Wilms' tumor sarcoma, endometrial sarcoma, stromal sarcoma, Ewing's sarcoma, fascial sarcoma, fibroblastic sarcoma, giant cell sarcoma, granulocytic sarcoma, Hodgkin's sarcoma, idiopathic multiple pigmented hemorrhagic sarcoma, immunoblastic sarcoma of B cells, lymphoma, immunoblastic sarcoma of T-cells, Jensen's sarcoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, Kupffer cell sarcoma, angiosarcoma, leukosarcoma, malignant mesenchymoma sarcoma, parosteal sarcoma, reticulocytic sarcoma, Rous sarcoma, serocystic sarcoma, synovial sarcoma, or telangiectaltic sarcoma.

[0095] The term "melanoma" is taken to mean a tumor arising from the melanocytic system of the skin and other organs. Melanomas that may be treated with a compound or method provided herein include, for example, acral-lentiginous melanoma, amelanotic melanoma, benign juvenile melanoma, Cloudman's melanoma, S91 melanoma, Harding-Passey melanoma, juvenile melanoma, lentigo maligna melanoma, malignant melanoma, nodular melanoma, subungal melanoma, or superficial spreading melanoma.

[0096] The term "carcinoma" refers to a malignant new growth made up of epithelial cells tending to infiltrate the surrounding tissues and give rise to metastases. Exemplary carcinomas that may be treated with a compound or method provided herein include, for example, medullary thyroid carcinoma, familial medullary thyroid carcinoma, acinar carcinoma, acinous carcinoma, adenocystic carcinoma, adenoid cystic carcinoma, carcinoma adenomatosum, carcinoma of adrenal cortex, alveolar carcinoma, alveolar cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, carcinoma basocellulare, basaloid carcinoma, basosquamous cell carcinoma, bronchioalveolar carcinoma, bronchiolar carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, cerebriform carcinoma, cholangiocellular carcinoma, chorionic carcinoma, colloid carcinoma, comedo carcinoma, corpus carcinoma, cribriform carcinoma, carcinoma en cuirasse, carcinoma cutaneum, cylindrical carcinoma, cylindrical cell carcinoma, duct carcinoma, carcinoma durum, embryonal carcinoma, encephaloid carcinoma, epiermoid carcinoma, carcinoma epitheliale adenoides, exophytic carcinoma, carcinoma ex ulcere, carcinoma fibrosum, gelatiniforni carcinoma, gelatinous carcinoma, giant cell carcinoma, carcinoma gigantocellulare, glandular carcinoma, granulosa cell carcinoma, hair-matrix carcinoma, hematoid carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, Hurthle cell carcinoma, hyaline carcinoma, hypernephroid carcinoma, infantile embryonal carcinoma, carcinoma in situ, intraepidermal carcinoma, intraepithelial carcinoma, Krompecher's carcinoma, Kulchitzky-cell carcinoma, large-cell carcinoma, lenticular carcinoma, carcinoma lenticulare, lipomatous

carcinoma, lymphoepithelial carcinoma, carcinoma medullare, medullary carcinoma, melanotic carcinoma, carcinoma molle, mucinous carcinoma, carcinoma muciparum, carcinoma mucocellulare, mucoepidermoid carcinoma, carcinoma mucosum, mucous carcinoma, carcinoma myxomatodes, nasopharyngeal carcinoma, oat cell carcinoma, carcinoma ossificans, osteoid carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, periportal carcinoma, preinvasive carcinoma, prickle cell carcinoma, pultaceous carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma of kidney, reserve cell carcinoma, carcinoma sarcomatodes, schneiderian carcinoma, scirrhous carcinoma, carcinoma scroti, signet-ring cell carcinoma, carcinoma simplex, small-cell carcinoma, solanoid carcinoma, spheroidal cell carcinoma, spindle cell carcinoma, carcinoma spongiosum, squamous carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, string carcinoma, carcinoma telangiectaticum, carcinoma telangiectodes, transitional cell carcinoma, carcinoma tuberosum, tuberous carcinoma, verrucous carcinoma, or carcinoma villosum.

[0097] As used herein, the terms "metastasis," "metastatic," and "metastatic cancer" can be used interchangeably and refer to the spread of a proliferative disease or disorder, e.g., cancer, from one organ or another non-adjacent organ or body part. Cancer occurs at an originating site, e.g., breast, which site is referred to as a primary tumor, e.g., primary breast cancer. Some cancer cells in the primary tumor or originating site acquire the ability to penetrate and infiltrate surrounding normal tissue in the local area and/or the ability to penetrate the walls of the lymphatic system or vascular system circulating through the system to other sites and tissues in the body. A second clinically detectable tumor formed from cancer cells of a primary tumor is referred to as a metastatic or secondary tumor. When cancer cells metastasize, the metastatic tumor and its cells are presumed to be similar to those of the original tumor. Thus, if lung cancer metastasizes to the breast, the secondary tumor at the site of the breast consists of abnormal lung cells and not abnormal breast cells. The secondary tumor in the breast is referred to a metastatic lung cancer. Thus, the phrase metastatic cancer refers to a disease in which a subject has or had a primary tumor and has one or more secondary tumors. The phrases non-metastatic cancer or subjects with cancer that is not metastatic refers to diseases in which subjects have a primary tumor but not one or more secondary tumors. For example, metastatic lung cancer refers to a disease in a subject with or with a history of a primary lung tumor and with one or more secondary tumors at a second location or multiple locations, e.g., in the breast.

[0098] As used herein, the term “autoimmune disease” refers to a disease or condition in which

a subject's immune system has an aberrant immune response against a substance that does not normally elicit an immune response in a healthy subject. Examples of autoimmune diseases that may be treated with a compound, pharmaceutical composition, or method described herein include Acute Disseminated Encephalomyelitis (ADEM), Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis, Addison's disease, Agammaglobulinemia, Alopecia areata, Amyloidosis, Ankylosing spondylitis, Anti-GBM/Anti-TBM nephritis, Antiphospholipid syndrome (APS), Autoimmune angioedema, Autoimmune aplastic anemia, Autoimmune dysautonomia, Autoimmune hepatitis, Autoimmune hyperlipidemia, Autoimmune immunodeficiency, Autoimmune inner ear disease (AIED), Autoimmune myocarditis, Autoimmune oophoritis, Autoimmune pancreatitis, Autoimmune retinopathy, Autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura (ATP), Autoimmune thyroid disease, Autoimmune urticaria, Axonal or neuronal neuropathies, Balo disease, Behcet's disease, Bullous pemphigoid, Cardiomyopathy, Castleman disease, Celiac disease, Chagas disease, Chronic fatigue syndrome, Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy (CIDP), Chronic recurrent multifocal ostomyelitis (CRMO), Churg-Strauss syndrome, Cicatricial pemphigoid/benign mucosal pemphigoid, Crohn's disease, Cogans syndrome, Cold agglutinin disease, Congenital heart block, Coxsackie myocarditis, CREST disease, Essential mixed cryoglobulinemia, Demyelinating neuropathies, Dermatitis herpetiformis, Dermatomyositis, Devic's disease (neuromyelitis optica), Discoid lupus, Dressler's syndrome, Endometriosis, Eosinophilic esophagitis, Eosinophilic fasciitis, Erythema nodosum, Experimental allergic encephalomyelitis, Evans syndrome, Fibromyalgia , Fibrosing alveolitis, Giant cell arteritis (temporal arteritis), Giant cell myocarditis, Glomerulonephritis, Goodpasture's syndrome, Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA) (formerly called Wegener's Granulomatosis), Graves' disease, Guillain-Barre syndrome, Hashimoto's encephalitis, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, Hemolytic anemia, Henoch-Schonlein purpura, Herpes gestationis, Hypogammaglobulinemia, Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP), IgA nephropathy, IgG4-related sclerosing disease, Immunoregulatory lipoproteins, Inclusion body myositis, Interstitial cystitis, Juvenile arthritis, Juvenile diabetes (Type 1 diabetes), Juvenile myositis, Kawasaki syndrome, Lambert-Eaton syndrome, Leukocytoclastic vasculitis, Lichen planus, Lichen sclerosus, Ligneous conjunctivitis, Linear IgA disease (LAD), Lupus (SLE), Lyme disease, chronic, Meniere's disease, Microscopic polyangiitis, Mixed connective tissue disease (MCTD), Mooren's ulcer, Mucha-Habermann disease, Multiple sclerosis, Myasthenia gravis, Myositis, Narcolepsy, Neuromyelitis optica

(Devic's), Neutropenia, Ocular cicatricial pemphigoid, Optic neuritis, Palindromic rheumatism, PANDAS (Pediatric Autoimmune Neuropsychiatric Disorders Associated with Streptococcus), Paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration, Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH), Parry Romberg syndrome, Parsonnage-Turner syndrome, Pars planitis (peripheral uveitis), Pemphigus, Peripheral neuropathy, Perivenous encephalomyelitis, Pernicious anemia, POEMS syndrome, Polyarteritis nodosa, Type I, II, & III autoimmune polyglandular syndromes, Polymyalgia rheumatica, Polymyositis, Postmyocardial infarction syndrome, Postpericardiotomy syndrome, Progesterone dermatitis, Primary biliary cirrhosis, Primary sclerosing cholangitis, Psoriasis, Psoriatic arthritis, Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, Pyoderma gangrenosum, Pure red cell aplasia, Raynauds phenomenon, Reactive Arthritis, Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, Reiter's syndrome, Relapsing polychondritis, Restless legs syndrome, Retroperitoneal fibrosis, Rheumatic fever, Rheumatoid arthritis, Sarcoidosis, Schmidt syndrome, Scleritis, Scleroderma, Sjogren's syndrome, Sperm & testicular autoimmunity, Stiff person syndrome, Subacute bacterial endocarditis (SBE), Susac's syndrome, Sympathetic ophthalmia, Takayasu's arteritis, Temporal arteritis/Giant cell arteritis, Thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP), Tolosa-Hunt syndrome, Transverse myelitis, Type 1 diabetes, Ulcerative colitis, Undifferentiated connective tissue disease (UCTD), Uveitis, Vasculitis, Vesiculobullous dermatosis, Vitiligo, or Wegener's granulomatosis (i.e., Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA).

[0099] As used herein, the term "inflammatory disease" refers to a disease or condition characterized by aberrant inflammation (e.g. an increased level of inflammation compared to a control such as a healthy person not suffering from a disease). Examples of inflammatory diseases include traumatic brain injury, arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, multiple sclerosis, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), myasthenia gravis, juvenile onset diabetes, diabetes mellitus type 1, Guillain-Barre syndrome, Hashimoto's encephalitis, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, ankylosing spondylitis, psoriasis, Sjogren's syndrome,vasculitis, glomerulonephritis, auto-immune thyroiditis, Behcet's disease, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, bullous pemphigoid, sarcoidosis, ichthyosis, Graves ophthalmopathy, inflammatory bowel disease, Addison's disease, Vitiligo,asthma, asthma, allergic asthma, acne vulgaris, celiac disease, chronic prostatitis, inflammatory bowel disease, pelvic inflammatory disease, reperfusion injury, sarcoidosis, transplant rejection, interstitial cystitis, atherosclerosis, and atopic dermatitis.

[0100] The term "infection" or "infectious disease" refers to a disease or condition that can be

caused by organisms such as a bacterium, virus, fungi or any other pathogenic microbial agents. In embodiments, the infectious diseases is a viral infection (e.g., HIV, SARS, HPV, influenza), or bacterial colonization in the human gastrointestinal tract (e.g., pathenogenic bacterial colonization). In embodiments, the infectious disease is associated with elevated expression of mda-9. In embodiments, the infectious disease is characterized by the presence of virus shedding (e.g., HIV viral shedding or Herpes viral shedding). In embodiments, the infectious disease is a bacterial infection. In embodiments, the infectious disease is a gram-positive bacterial infection. In embodiments, the infectious disease is a Staphylococcus aureus infection. In embodiments, the infectious disease is Gram-positive or Gram-negative bacterial infection. In embodiments, the infectious disease is an infection associated with S. aureus, E. facium, E. faecalis, K. pneumonoiaea, H. influenzaea, or P. aeruginosa. In embodiments, the infectious disease is a S. aureus, E. facium, E. faecalis, K. pneumonoiaea, H. influenzaea, or P. aeruginosa infection.

[0101] The term "cardiovascular disease" refers to a disease or condition wherein blood vessels of the cardiovascular system are blocked, narrowed, or calcified, thereby increasing the likelihood of heart attack, heart failure, angina (chest pain), peripheral artery disease, aneurysm, sudden cardiac arrest, and/or stroke. Cardiovascular disease also includes diseases or conditions affecting heart muscles, valves, or rhythm. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is coronary artery disease. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is high blood pressure. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is cardiac arrest. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is congestive heart failure. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is arrhythmia. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is stroke. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is peripheral artery disease. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is congenital heart disease. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is cardiomyopathy. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is premature coronary artery disease (CAD). In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is subclinical atherosclerosis.

[0102] "Patient" or "subject in need thereof" refers to a living organism suffering from or prone to a disease or condition that can be treated by administration of a compound, composition, or pharmaceutical composition as provided herein. Non-limiting examples include humans, other mammals, bovines, rats, mice, dogs, monkeys, goat, sheep, cows, deer, and other non-mammalian animals. In some embodiments, a patient is human.

[0103] "Biological sample" refers to materials obtained from or derived from a subject or patient. A biological sample includes sections of tissues such as biopsy (e.g., tumor biopsy) and autopsy samples, and frozen sections taken for histological purposes. Such samples include bodily fluids such as blood and blood fractions or products (e.g., serum, plasma, platelets, red blood cells, circulating tumor cells, and the like), lymph, sputum, tissue, cultured cells (e.g., primary cultures, explants, and transformed cells) stool, urine, synovial fluid, joint tissue, synovial tissue, synoviocytes, fibroblast-like synoviocytes, macrophage-like synoviocytes, immune cells, hematopoietic cells, fibroblasts, macrophages, T cells, etc.

[0104] The term "tumor biopsy" refers to tumor tissue sample taken by appropriate means,such as via fine needle biopsy, core needle biopsy, excisional or incisional biopsy, endoscopic biopsy, laparscopic biopsy, thorascopic mediastrinoscopic biopsy, laparotomy, thoracotomy, skin biopsy, and sentinel lymph node mapping and biopsy. Any suitable method for obtaining a tissue sample of a tumor may be used in conjunction with the methods as provided herein.

[0105] The term "circulating tumor cell" refers to a cancer cell derived form (e.g. that has detached from) a tumor (e.g. primary tumor). The circulating tumor cell may be circulating in the bloodstream and/or lymphatic system of the subject having the tumor.

[0106] A biological sample is typically obtained from a eukaryotic organism, such as a mammal such as a primate e.g., chimpanzee or human; cow; dog; cat; a rodent, e.g., guinea pig, rat, mouse; rabbit; or a bird; reptile; or fish. In embodiments, a biological sample is obtained from a patient. In embodiments, a biological samples is obtained from a normal (non-disease) individual. In embodiments, the sample is obtained from a human.

[0107] In embodiments, a biological sample is obtained from a subject (patient) prior to administering a treatment to the subject. Thus, the term "pre-treatment biological sample" refers to a biological sample taken from a patient prior to the patient receiving a treatment (e.g., MDA-7 treatment). The pre-treatment sample may be obtained at any time point prior to the patient receiving a treatment (e.g., MDA-7 treatment). In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is obtained 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 year prior to the patient receiving a treatment. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is obtained 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 month prior to the patient receiving a treatment. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is obtained 30, 25, 20, 15, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 day prior to the patient receiving a treatment. In

embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is obtained 23, 22, 21, 20, 15, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 hour prior to the patient receiving a treatment. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is obtained 50, 40, 30, 20, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 minute prior to the patient receiving a treatment.

[0108] In embodiments, a biological sample is obtained from a subject (patient) after administering a treatment to the subject. Thus, the term "post-treatment biological sample" refers to a biological sample taken from a patient after the patient has received a treatment (e.g., MDA-7 treatment). The post-treatment sample may be obtained at any time point after the patient has received a treatment. In embodiments, the post-treatment biological sample is taken 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 year after the patient has received a treatment. In embodiments, the post-treatment biological sample is obtained 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 month after the patient has received a treatment. In embodiments, the post-treatment biological sample is obtained 30, 25, 20, 15, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 day after the patient has received a treatment. In embodiments, the post-treatment biological sample is obtained 23, 22, 21, 20, 15, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 hour after the patient has received a treatment. In embodiments, the post-treatment biological sample is obtained 50, 40, 30, 20, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, to 1 minute after the patient has received a treatment.

[0109] The term "pre-treatment" refers to the time period prior to a treatment and can refer to, for example, a biological sample, level of protein, level of mRNA, level of microRNA, obtained or detected 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 year prior to the patient receiving a treatment; 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 month prior to the patient receiving a treatment; 30, 25, 20, 15, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 day prior to the patient receiving a treatment; 23, 22, 21, 20, 15, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 hour prior to the patient receiving a treatment; 50, 40, 30, 20, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, to 1 minute prior to the patient receiving a treatment.

[0110] Likewise, the term "post-treatment" refers to the time period after a treatment and can refer to, for example, a biological sample, level of protein, level of mRNA, level of microRNA, obtained or detected 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 year after the patient has received a treatment; 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 month after the patient has received a treatment; 30, 25, 20, 15, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 day after the patient has received a treatment; 23, 22, 21, 20, 15, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 hour after the patient has received a treatment; 50, 40, 30, 20, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, to 1

minute after the patient has received a treatment.

[0111] A "control" or "standard control" sample or value refers to a sample that serves as a reference, usually a known reference, for comparison to a test sample. For example, a test sample can be taken from a test condition, *e.g.*, in the presence of a test compound, and compared to samples from known conditions, *e.g.*, in the absence of the test compound (negative control), or in the presence of a known compound (positive control). Additionally, a test sample can be taken from a patient suspected of having a given disease (e.g., cancer) and compared to samples from a known disease patient (e.g., cancer patient), or a known normal (non-disease, healthy) individual (e.g., standard control). A control can also represent an average value gathered from a number of tests or results. In embodiments, the average value is attained from testing a population of non-disease individuals. In embodiments, the average value is attained from testing a population of disease patients. In embodiments, the average value is attained from testing a population of disease patients prior to the patients receiving a treatment. In embodiments, the average value is attained from testing a population of disease patients after the patients have received a treatment. One of skill in the art will recognize that controls can be designed for assessment of any number of parameters. For example, a control can be devised to compare therapeutic benefit based on pharmacological data (*e.g.*, half-life) or therapeutic measures (*e.g.*, comparison of side effects). A control value can also be obtained from the same individual, *e.g.*, from an earlier-obtained sample, prior to disease, or prior to treatment (e.g., pre-treatment). One of skill will recognize that controls can be designed for assessment of any number of parameters. One of skill in the art will understand which controls are valuable in a given situation and be able to analyze data based on comparisons to control values. Controls are also valuable for determining the significance of data. For example, if values for a given parameter are widely variant in controls, variation in test samples will not be considered as significant.

[0112] A "level of DICER" refers to a level (e.g. an expression level or an activity level) of DICER detected in a biological sample. In embodiments, the DICER level (e.g., amount of DICER molecules, or amount of molecules indicative of DICER activity (e.g., an amount of DICER-regulated miRNA)) is a DICER level detected in a subject suffering from a disease (e.g., cancer, inflammatory disease, infectious disease, autoimmune disease, cardiovascular disease). In embodiments, the level of DICER is detected in a pre-treatment or post-treatment biological sample taken from a patient. Thus, in embodiments, the level of DICER is a pre-treatment DICER

level or a post-treatment DICER level. In embodiments, the level of DICER is detected in a control sample. In embodiments, the control sample is derived from a healthy individual. The pre-treatment or post-treatment level of DICER may be compared to a DICER level in a control sample obtained from, for example, a non-disease individual. The pre-treatment or post-treatment level of DICER may be greater than the level of DICER detected in the control sample obtained from the non-diseased individual. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of DICER is at least 1.02, 1.03, 1.04, 1.05, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 150, 200, 250, or 300 times greater than the DICER level detected in the control sample. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of DICER is at least 1.02, 1.03, 1.04, 1.05, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 150, 200, 250, or 300 times lower than the pre-treatment DICER level.

[0113] A standard control may be a level of DICER detected in a non-diseased tissue from the same patient. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of DICER is detected in a biological sample from diseased tissue from the same patient. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of DICER is detected in a biological sample (e.g., tumor biopsy) from diseased tissue from the same patient.

[0114] A standard control may be a level of DICER detected in a population of non-diseased individuals. In embodiments, the level of DICER is greater than the mean of the level of DICER detected in the non-disease population. In embodiments, the level of DICER is greater than the median of the level of DICER detected in the non-disease population.

[0115] A standard control may be a level of DICER detected in a population of patients (e.g., patients suffering from a DICER associated disease). For example, the standard control may be a level of DICER detected in a population of patients suffering from cancer. In embodiments, the level of DICER detected in a biological sample is compared to the mean of the level of DICER detected in the cancer patient population. In embodiments, the level of DICER detected in a biological sample is compared to the median of the level of DICER detected in the cancer patient population. Further, a standard control may be a level of DICER detected in a population of patients suffering from the same disease (e.g., cancer (e.g., lung cancer, prostate cancer, melanoma, neuroblastoma, etc.) as the subject. In embodiments, the level of DICER detected in a

biological sample is compared to the mean of the level of DICER detected in the cancer patient population having the same type of cancer as the subject. In embodiments, the level of DICER detected in a biological sample is compared to the median of the level of DICER detected in the cancer patient population having the same type of cancer as the subject.

[0116] A "level of miRNA in Table A or Table B" refers to a level (e.g. an expression level) of the miRNA shown in Table A and/or Table B (e.g., amount of miRA molecules) detected in a biological sample. In embodiments, one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B (e.g., amount of miRNA molecules) is a miRNA level detected in a subject suffering from a disease (e.g., cancer, inflammatory disease, infectious disease, autoimmune disease, cardiovascular disease). In embodiments, the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B is detected in a pre-treatment or post-treatment biological sample taken from a patient. Thus, in embodiments, the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B is a pre-treatment miRNA level or a post-treatment miRNA level. In embodiments, the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B is detected in a control sample. In embodiments, the control sample is derived from a healthy individual. The pre-treatment or post-treatment level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B may be compared to the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B in a control sample obtained from, for example, a non-disease individual. The pre-treatment or post-treatment level of the one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B may be greater than the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in the control sample obtained from the non-diseased individual. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B is at least 1.02, 1.03, 1.04, 1.05, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 150, 200, 250, or 300 times greater than the the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in the control sample. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B is at least 1.02, 1.03, 1.04, 1.05, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 150, 200, 250, or 300 times lower than the pre-treatment level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B.

[0117] A standard control may be a level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in a non-diseased tissue from the same patient. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B is detected in a biological sample from diseased tissue from the same patient. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B is detected in a biological sample (e.g., tumor biopsy) from diseased tissue from the same patient.

[0118] A standard control may be a level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in a population of non-diseased individuals. In embodiments, the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B is greater than the mean of the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in the non-disease population. In embodiments, the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B is greater than the median of the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in the non-disease population.

[0119] A standard control may be a level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in a population of patients (e.g., patients suffering from a miRNA-associated disease). For example, the standard control may be a level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in a population of patients suffering from cancer. In embodiments, the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in a biological sample is compared to the mean of the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in the cancer patient population. In embodiments, the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in a biological sample is compared to the median of the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in the cancer patient population. Further, a standard control may be a level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in a population of patients suffering from the same disease (e.g., cancer (e.g., lung cancer, prostate cancer, melanoma, neuroblastoma, etc.) as the subject. In embodiments, the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in a biological sample is compared to the mean of the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in the cancer patient population having the same type of cancer as the subject. In embodiments, the level of one or more of the miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in a biological sample is compared to the median of the level of one or more of the

miRNA from Table A and/or Table B detected in the cancer patient population having the same type of cancer as the subject.

[0120] A cancer "not expressing MDA-7" refers to a cancer which has a reduced expression (e.g. lacks expression) of detectable levels (amounts of protein or RNA) of MDA-7 relative to a standard control. In embodiments, the level of MDA-7 in a sample deemed as not expressing MDA-7 is 0.8, 0.7, 0.6, 0.5, 0.4, 0.3, 0.2, 0.1 0.09, 0.08, 0.7, 0.06, .05, 0.04, 0.03, 0.02, 0.01, 0.005, 0.004, 0.003, 0.002, or 0.001 times less relative to a standard control.

[0121] A standard control may be a level of MDA-7 obtained from non-diseased tissue from the patient. The level of MDA-7 detected in a pre-treatment biological sample may be compared to the level of MDA-7 detected in the healthy tissue taken from the same patient.

[0122] A standard control may be a level of MDA-7 obtained from a population of non-disease individuals. In this case, the standard control is the mean or median level of MDA-7 detected in the non-diseased patient population. In embodiments, a disease not expressing MDA-7 has a level less than the mean of the level of MDA-7 detected in the non-disease population. In embodiments, a disease not expressing MDA-7 has a level less than the median of the level of MDA-7 detected in the non-disease population.

[0123] A standard control may be a level of MDA-7 detected in a population of patients (e.g., patients suffering from a DICER associated disease). For example, the standard control may be a level of MDA-7 detected in a population of patients suffering from cancer. In embodiments, the level of MDA-7 detected in a biological sample is compared to the mean of the level of MDA-7 detected in the cancer patient population. In embodiments, the level of MDA-7 detected in a biological sample is compared to the median of the level of MDA-7 detected in the cancer patient population. Further, a standard control may be a level of MDA-7 detected in a population of patients suffering from the same disease (e.g., cancer (e.g., lung cancer, prostate cancer, melanoma, neuroblastoma, etc.) as the subject. In embodiments, the level of MDA-7 detected in a biological sample is compared to the mean of the level of MDA-7 detected in the cancer patient population having the same type of cancer as the subject. In embodiments, the level of MDA-7 detected in a biological sample is compared to the median of the level of MDA-7 detected in the cancer patient population having the same type of cancer as the subject.

[0124] The term "associated" or "associated with" in the context of a substance or substance

activity, function, or level (e.g., amount of substance) associated with a disease (e.g. a DICER protein associated disease, a cancer associated with DICER protein activity, a DICER protein associated cancer, a DICER protein associated disease (e.g., cancer, inflammatory disease, autoimmune disease, infectious disease, or cardiovascular disease)) means that the disease (e.g. cancer, inflammatory disease, autoimmune disease, or infectious disease, or cardiovascular disease) is caused by (in whole or in part), or a symptom of the disease is caused by (in whole or in part) the substance or substance activity, function, or level (e.g., amount of substance). For example, a cancer associated with DICER activity, function, or level (e.g., amount of substance, or level of a product of DICER activity (e.g., a DICER-regulated miRNA)) may be a cancer that results (entirely or partially) from aberrant DICER function (e.g. enzyme activity, protein-protein interaction, signaling pathway) or a cancer wherein a particular symptom of the disease is caused (entirely or partially) by aberrant DICER activity, function, or level (e.g., amount, or amount of one or more downstream targets of DICER). As used herein, what is described as being associated with a disease, if a causative agent, could be a target for treatment of the disease. For example, a cancer associated with DICER activity, function, or level (e.g., amount of substance) or a DICER associated disease (e.g., cancer, inflammatory disease, autoimmune disease, cardiovascular disease, or infectious disease), may be treated with MDA-7, in the instance where aberrant DICER activity, function (e.g. signaling pathway activity), or level (e.g., amount of substance) causes the disease (e.g., cancer, inflammatory disease, autoimmune disease, or infectious disease).

[0125] The term "aberrant" as used herein refers to different from normal. When used to describe enzymatic activity, microRNA activity, or protein activity, aberrant refers to activity, function, or level (e.g., amount of substance) that is greater or less than a normal control or the average of normal non-diseased control samples. Aberrant activity may refer to an amount of activity that results in a disease, wherein returning the aberrant activity to a normal or non-disease-associated amount (e.g. by administering a compound or using a method as described herein), results in reduction of the disease or one or more disease symptoms. Aberrant activity may refer to a level of a substance (e.g., amount of substance) that results in a disease, wherein returning the aberrant level to a normal or non-disease-associated level (e.g. by administering a compound or using a method as described herein), results in reduction of the disease or one or more disease symptoms. In embodiments, DICER level is upregulated in the DICER associated disease. In embodiments, DICER level is downregulated in the DICER associated disease.

[0126] A level (e.g., amount of substance (e.g., DICER, miRNA from Table A or Table B) may be detected (e.g., identified and/or quantified) using methods of detecting nucleic acids (e.g., microRNA, mRNA) and proteins well known in the art. For example, nucleic acids may be detected using nucleic acid hybridization methods that make use of complementary probes or primers that hybridize to specific nucleic acid sequences. Nucleic acid hybridization methods can be used to identify small amounts of DNA or RNA (e.g., after reverse transcription to create DNA from the RNA) in PCR (e.g., real-time PCR, also known as quantitative PCR (qPCR); single cell PCR). Alternatively, hybridizing probes, including probes that include a detectable moiety (e.g., fluorescently labeled, radioactively labeled) can be used to detect DNA in Southern blotting, for the detection of genes or to detect RNA in Northern blotting. Detection can be made in biological samples, for example, tumor biopsy or blood samples. Detection of DNA or RNA using hybridizing probes in an intact cell (e.g., tumor cell, circulating tumor cell) or tissue sample (e.g., tumor biopsy) can be accomplished via in situ hybridization. In in situ hybridization, probes including a detectable moieties are allowed to hybridize with nucleic acids (e.g., RNA, DNA) residing in an intact cell (e.g., tumor cell, circulating tumor cell) or tissue sample (e.g., tumor biopsy) and subsequently analyzed (e.g., quantified) by microscope examination. Non-limiting examples for performing in situ hybridization are disclosed in McFadden Meth in Cell Biol, 1995; Jensen E. The Anatomical Review, 2014; Ratan et al., Cureus 2017, which are incorporated by reference in their entirety.

[0127] Alternatively, a biological sample may be further processed to produce, for example, cellular extracts including RNA, DNA, protein. Cellular extracts may be further purified to isolate DNA, RNA, or protein. Isolated DNA can be used in Southern blotting analysis while, RNA can be used in Northern blotting analysis to determine the presence and amount of the DNA or RNA of interest. As stated above, small amounts of isolated DNA or RNA, for example amount of DNA or RNA taken from a single cell, can be identified using PCR, for example real time PCR which allows quantification of the amount of DNA or RNA in the sample. Non-limiting examples of methods for performing real time PCR are disclosed in Heid et al., Genome Res, 1996; US 2009/00537261 A1, which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

[0128] Non-limiting examples of methods for detecting total protein in a sample include absorbance measures, Bradford protein assay, Biuret test derived assays including bicinchoninic acid assay and Lowry protein assay, fluorescamine, amido black, colloidal gold, and nitrogen

detection methods including the Kjeldahl method and Dumas method. Non-limiting examples of methods for detecting a single protein in a sample include spectrometry methods, including high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC/MS); antibody dependent methods, including enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), protein immunoprecipitation, immunoelectrophoresis, protein immunostaining, and Western blotting analysis. Western blotting analysis, sometimes referred to as protein immunoblotting, is useful for detecting and quantifying a single protein. Non-limiting examples for performing Western blotting analysis are disclosed in Kurien BT and Scofield RH, Methods 2006; Mahmood T and Yang P-C, N Am J Med Sci 2012, which are incorporated by reference in their entirety. It should also be appreciated that protein levels may be determined by use of PCR, e.g., real time PCR, by isolating mRNA and converting the mRNA to DNA via reverse transcriptase.

[0129] Any suitable method of detecting a level of nucleic acid or protein in a biological sample may be used in conjunction with the methods described herein, including embodiments thereof. In embodiments, a level is detected in a biological sample obtained from a patient prior to the patient being administered a treatment (i.e., a pre-treatment biological sample). In this case, the level is referred to as a "pre-treatment level." In embodiments, a level is detected in biological samples obtained from a population of patients prior to the patients receiving a treatment. In embodiments, a level is detected in a biological sample obtained from a patient after the patient has been administered a treatment (i.e., a post-treatment biological sample). In this case, the level is referred to as a "post-treatment level." In embodiments, a level is detected in biological samples obtained from a population of patients after the patients have received a treatment. In embodiments, a level is detected in a biological sample obtained from a non-disease individual. In embodiments, a level is detected in biological samples obtained from a population of non-disease individuals.

[0130] The terms "inhibitor," "repressor," "antagonist" or "downregulator" interchangeably refer to a substance capable of detectably decreasing the expression or activity of a given gene or protein relative to the absence of the "inhibitor," "repressor," "antagonist" or "downregulator". The antagonist can decrease expression or activity 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% or more in comparison to a control in the absence of the antagonist. In certain instances, expression or activity is 1.5-fold, 2-fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 10-fold or lower than the expression or activity in the absence of the antagonist.

[0131] The term "signaling pathway" as used herein refers to a series of interactions between cellular and optionally extra-cellular components (e.g. proteins, nucleic acids, small molecules, ions, lipids) that conveys a change in one component to one or more other components, which in turn may convey a change to additional components, which is optionally propagated to other signaling pathway components. For example, delivery of an MDA-7 treatment may act to modulate DICER, e.g., downregulate DICER or upregulate DICER. Thus, MDA-7 treatment may act on DICER to modulate downstream effectors or signaling pathway components (e.g., one or more miRNA shown in Table B, miR-221, miR-200c, miR-320, miR-185, miR-17, let-7c, miR-210, TIMP3, BMP2, secreted uPAR isoform2, MMP), resulting in changes in cell growth, proliferation, or survival.

[0132] As used herein, the terms "pharmaceutically" acceptable is used synonymously with physiologically acceptable and pharmacologically acceptable. A pharmaceutical composition will generally comprise agents for buffering and preservation in storage, and can include buffers and carriers for appropriate delivery, depending on the route of administration.

[0133] The terms "dose" and "dosage" are used interchangeably herein. A dose refers to the amount of active ingredient given to an individual at each administration. For the present invention, the dose will generally refer to the amount of pulmonary disease treatment, anti-inflammatory agent, agonist or antagonist. The dose will vary depending on a number of factors, including the range of normal doses for a given therapy, frequency of administration; size and tolerance of the individual; severity of the condition; risk of side effects; and the route of administration. One of skill will recognize that the dose can be modified depending on the above factors or based on therapeutic progress. he term "dosage form" refers to the particular format of the pharmaceutical, and depends on the route of administration. For example, a dosage form can be in a liquid form for nebulization, *e.g.*, for inhalants, in a tablet or liquid, *e.g.*, for oral delivery, or a saline solution, *e.g.*, for injection.

[0134] As used herein, the terms "treat" and "prevent" are not intended to be absolute terms. Treatment can refer to any delay in onset, reduction in the frequency or severity of symptoms, amelioration of symptoms, improvement in patient comfort and/or respiratory function, etc. The effect of treatment can be compared to an individual or pool of individuals not receiving a given treatment, or to the same patient prior to, or after cessation of, treatment.

[0135] "Treating" or "treatment" as used herein (and as well-understood in the art) also broadly includes any approach for obtaining beneficial or desired results in a subject's condition, including clinical results. Beneficial or desired clinical results can include, but are not limited to, alleviation or amelioration of one or more symptoms or conditions, diminishment of the extent of a disease, stabilizing (*i.e.*, not worsening) the state of disease, prevention of a disease's transmission or spread, delay or slowing of disease progression, amelioration or palliation of the disease state, diminishment of the reoccurrence of disease, and remission, whether partial or total and whether detectable or undetectable. In other words, "treatment" as used herein includes any cure, amelioration, or prevention of a disease. Treatment may prevent the disease from occurring; inhibit the disease's spread; relieve the disease's symptoms (*e.g.*, ocular pain, seeing halos around lights, red eye, very high intraocular pressure), fully or partially remove the disease's underlying cause, shorten a disease's duration, or do a combination of these things.

[0136] "Treating" and "treatment" as used herein include prophylactic treatment. Treatment methods include administering to a subject a therapeutically effective amount of an active agent. The administering step may consist of a single administration or may include a series of administrations. The length of the treatment period depends on a variety of factors, such as the severity of the condition, the age of the patient, the concentration of active agent, the activity of the compositions used in the treatment, or a combination thereof. It will also be appreciated that the effective dosage of an agent used for the treatment or prophylaxis may increase or decrease over the course of a particular treatment or prophylaxis regime. Changes in dosage may result and become apparent by standard diagnostic assays known in the art. In some instances, chronic administration may be required. For example, the compositions are administered to the subject in an amount and for a duration sufficient to treat the patient. In embodiments, treating or treatment does not include prophylactic treatment.

[0137] The term "MDA-7 treatment" refers to administering of an effective amount of MDA-7 to a subject, such as patient in need thereof, a cancer patient or a patient having a disease associated with aberrant DICER (e.g., cancer, inflammatory disease, infectious disease, autoimmune disease, or cardiovascular disease).

[0138] "Anti-cancer agent" is used in accordance with its plain ordinary meaning and refers to a composition (e.g. compound, drug, antagonist, inhibitor, modulator) having antineoplastic

properties or the ability to inhibit the growth or proliferation of cancer cells. In embodiments, an anti-cancer agent is a chemotherapeutic. In embodiments, an anti-cancer agent is an agent identified herein having utility in methods of treating cancer. In embodiments, an anti-cancer agent is an agent approved by the FDA or similar regulatory agency of a country other than the USA, for treating cancer.

[0139] The compositions described herein can be used in combination with one another, with other active agents known to be useful in treating a cancer such as anti-cancer agents.

[0140] Examples of anti-cancer agents include, but are not limited to, radiation, MEK (e.g. MEK1, MEK2, or MEK1 and MEK2) inhibitors (e.g. XL518, CI-1040, PD035901, selumetinib/ AZD6244, GSK1120212/ trametinib, GDC-0973, ARRY-162, ARRY-300, AZD8330, PD0325901, U0126, PD98059, TAK-733, PD318088, AS703026, BAY 869766), alkylating agents (*e.g.*, cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide, chlorambucil, busulfan, melphalan, mechlorethamine, uramustine, thiotepa, nitrosoureas, nitrogen mustards (e.g., mechloroethamine, cyclophosphamide, chlorambucil, meiphalan), ethylenimine and methylmelamines (e.g., hexamethlymelamine, thiotepa), alkyl sulfonates (e.g., busulfan), nitrosoureas (e.g., carmustine, lomusitne, semustine, streptozocin), triazenes (decarbazine)), anti-metabolites (*e.g.*, 5- azathioprine, leucovorin, capecitabine, fludarabine, gemcitabine, pemetrexed, raltitrexed, folic acid analog (e.g., methotrexate), or pyrimidine analogs (e.g., fluorouracil, floxouridine, Cytarabine), purine analogs (e.g., mercaptopurine, thioguanine, pentostatin), *etc.*), plant alkaloids (*e.g.*, vincristine, vinblastine, vinorelbine, vindesine, podophyllotoxin, paclitaxel, docetaxel, *etc.*), topoisomerase inhibitors (*e.g.*, irinotecan, topotecan, amsacrine, etoposide (VP16), etoposide phosphate, teniposide, *etc.*), antitumor antibiotics (*e.g.*, doxorubicin, adriamycin, daunorubicin, epirubicin, actinomycin, bleomycin, mitomycin, mitoxantrone, plicamycin, *etc.*), platinum-based compounds (*e.g.* cisplatin, oxaloplatin, carboplatin), anthracenedione (e.g., mitoxantrone), substituted urea (e.g., hydroxyurea), methyl hydrazine derivative (e.g., procarbazine), adrenocortical suppressant (e.g., mitotane, aminoglutethimide), epipodophyllotoxins (e.g., etoposide), antibiotics (e.g., daunorubicin, doxorubicin, bleomycin), enzymes (e.g., L-asparaginase), inhibitors of mitogen-activated protein kinase signaling (e.g. U0126, PD98059, PD184352, PD0325901, ARRY-142886, SB239063, SP600125, BAY 43-9006, wortmannin, or LY294002, Syk inhibitors, mTOR inhibitors, antibodies (e.g., rituxan), gossyphol, genasense, polyphenol E, Chlorofusin, all trans-retinoic acid (ATRA), bryostatin, tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand

(TRAIL), 5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine, all trans retinoic acid, doxorubicin, vincristine, etoposide, gemcitabine, imatinib (Gleevec.RTM.), geldanamycin, 17-N-Allylamino-17-Demethoxygeldanamycin (17-AAG), flavopiridol, LY294002, bortezomib, trastuzumab, BAY 11-7082, PKC412, PD184352, 20-epi-1, 25 dihydroxyvitamin D3; 5-ethynyluracil; abiraterone; aclarubicin; acylfulvene; adecypenol; adozelesin; aldesleukin; ALL-TK antagonists; altretamine; ambamustine; amidox; amifostine; aminolevulinic acid; amrubicin; amsacrine; anagrelide; anastrozole; andrographolide; angiogenesis inhibitors; antagonist D; antagonist G; antarelix; anti-dorsalizing morphogenetic protein-1; antiandrogen, prostatic carcinoma; antiestrogen; antineoplaston; antisense oligonucleotides; aphidicolin glycinate; apoptosis gene modulators; apoptosis regulators; apurinic acid; ara-CDP-DL-PTBA; arginine deaminase; asulacrine; atamestane; atrimustine; axinastatin 1; axinastatin 2; axinastatin 3; azasetron; azatoxin; azatyrosine; baccatin III derivatives; balanol; batimastat; BCR/ABL antagonists; benzochlorins; benzoylstaurosporine; beta lactam derivatives; beta-alethine; betaclamycin B; betulinic acid; bFGF inhibitor; bicalutamide; bisantrene; bisaziridinylspermine; bisnafide; bistratene A; bizelesin; breflate; bropirimine; budotitane; buthionine sulfoximine; calcipotriol; calphostin C; camptothecin derivatives; canarypox IL-2; capecitabine; carboxamide-amino-triazole; carboxyamidotriazole; CaRest M3; CARN 700; cartilage derived inhibitor; carzelesin; casein kinase inhibitors (ICOS); castanospermine; cecropin B; cetrorelix; chlorins; chloroquinoxaline sulfonamide; cicaprost; cis-porphyrin; cladribine; clomifene analogues; clotrimazole; collismycin A; collismycin B; combretastatin A4; combretastatin analogue; conagenin; crambescidin 816; crisnatol; cryptophycin 8; cryptophycin A derivatives; curacin A; cyclopentanthraquinones; cycloplatam; cypemycin; cytarabine ocfosfate; cytolytic factor; cytostatin; dacliximab; decitabine; dehydrodidemnin B; deslorelin; dexamethasone; dexifosfamide; dexrazoxane; dexverapamil; diaziquone; didemnin B; didox; diethylnorspermine; dihydro-5-azacytidine; 9-dioxamycin; diphenyl spiromustine; docosanol; dolasetron; doxifluridine; droloxifene; dronabinol; duocarmycin SA; ebselen; ecomustine; edelfosine; edrecolomab; eflornithine; elemene; emitefur; epirubicin; epristeride; estramustine analogue; estrogen agonists; estrogen antagonists; etanidazole; etoposide phosphate; exemestane; fadrozole; fazarabine; fenretinide; filgrastim; finasteride; flavopiridol; flezelastine; fluasterone; fludarabine; fluorodaunorunicin hydrochloride; forfenimex; formestane; fostriecin; fotemustine; gadolinium texaphyrin; gallium nitrate; galocitabine; ganirelix; gelatinase inhibitors; gemcitabine; glutathione inhibitors; hepsulfam;

heregulin; hexamethylene bisacetamide; hypericin; ibandronic acid; idarubicin; idoxifene; idramantone; ilmofosine; ilomastat; imidazoacridones; imiquimod; immunostimulant peptides; insulin-like growth factor-1 receptor inhibitor; interferon agonists; interferons; interleukins; iobenguane; iododoxorubicin; ipomeanol, 4-; iroplact; irsogladine; isobengazole; isohomohalicondrin B; itasetron; jasplakinolide; kahalalide F; lamellarin-N triacetate; lanreotide; leinamycin; lenograstim; lentinan sulfate; leptolstatin; letrozole; leukemia inhibiting factor; leukocyte alpha interferon; leuprolide+estrogen+progesterone; leuprorelin; levamisole; liarozole; linear polyamine analogue; lipophilic disaccharide peptide; lipophilic platinum compounds; lissoclinamide 7; lobaplatin; lombricine; lometrexol; lonidamine; losoxantrone; lovastatin; loxoribine; lurtotecan; lutetium texaphyrin; lysofylline; lytic peptides; maitansine; mannostatin A; marimastat; masoprocol; maspin; matrilysin inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors; menogaril; merbarone; meterelin; methioninase; metoclopramide; MIF inhibitor; mifepristone; miltefosine; mirimostim; mismatched double stranded RNA; mitoguazone; mitolactol; mitomycin analogues; mitonafide; mitotoxin fibroblast growth factor-saporin; mitoxantrone; mofarotene; molgramostim; monoclonal antibody, human chorionic gonadotrophin; monophosphoryl lipid A+myobacterium cell wall sk; mopidamol; multiple drug resistance gene inhibitor; multiple tumor suppressor 1-based therapy; mustard anticancer agent; mycaperoxide B; mycobacterial cell wall extract; myriaporone; N-acetyldinaline; N-substituted benzamides; nafarelin; nagrestip; naloxone+pentazocine; napavin; naphterpin; nartograstim; nedaplatin; nemorubicin; neridronic acid; neutral endopeptidase; nilutamide; nisamycin; nitric oxide modulators; nitroxide antioxidant; nitrullyn; O6-benzylguanine; octreotide; okicenone; oligonucleotides; onapristone; ondansetron; ondansetron; oracin; oral cytokine inducer; ormaplatin; osaterone; oxaliplatin; oxaunomycin; palauamine; palmitoylrhizoxin; pamidronic acid; panaxytriol; panomifene; parabactin; pazelliptine; pegaspargase; peldesine; pentosan polysulfate sodium; pentostatin; pentrozole; perflubron; perfosfamide; perillyl alcohol; phenazinomycin; phenylacetate; phosphatase inhibitors; picibanil; pilocarpine hydrochloride; pirarubicin; piritrexim; placetin A; placetin B; plasminogen activator inhibitor; platinum complex; platinum compounds; platinum-triamine complex; porfimer sodium; porfiromycin; prednisone; propyl bis-acridone; prostaglandin J2; proteasome inhibitors; protein A-based immune modulator; protein kinase C inhibitor; protein kinase C inhibitors, microalgal; protein tyrosine phosphatase inhibitors; purine nucleoside phosphorylase inhibitors; purpurins; pyrazoloacridine; pyridoxylated hemoglobin polyoxyethylerie conjugate; raf

antagonists; raltitrexed; ramosetron; ras farnesyl protein transferase inhibitors; ras inhibitors; ras-GAP inhibitor; retelliptine demethylated; rhenium Re 186 etidronate; rhizoxin; ribozymes; RII retinamide; rogletimide; rohitukine; romurtide; roquinimex; rubiginone B1; ruboxyl; safingol; saintopin; SarCNU; sarcophytol A; sargramostim; Sdi 1 mimetics; semustine; senescence derived inhibitor 1; sense oligonucleotides; signal transduction inhibitors; signal transduction modulators; single chain antigen-binding protein; sizofuran; sobuzoxane; sodium borocaptate; sodium phenylacetate; solverol; somatomedin binding protein; sonermin; sparfosic acid; spicamycin D; spiromustine; splenopentin; spongistatin 1; squalamine; stem cell inhibitor; stem-cell division inhibitors; stipiamide; stromelysin inhibitors; sulfinosine; superactive vasoactive intestinal peptide antagonist; suradista; suramin; swainsonine; synthetic glycosaminoglycans; tallimustine; tamoxifen methiodide; tauromustine; tazarotene; tecogalan sodium; tegafur; tellurapyrylium; telomerase inhibitors; temoporfin; temozolomide; teniposide; tetrachlorodecaoxide; tetrazomine; thaliblastine; thiocoraline; thrombopoietin; thrombopoietin mimetic; thymalfasin; thymopoietin receptor agonist; thymotrinan; thyroid stimulating hormone; tin ethyl etiopurpurin; tirapazamine; titanocene bichloride; topsentin; toremifene; totipotent stem cell factor; translation inhibitors; tretinoin; triacetyluridine; triciribine; trimetrexate; triptorelin; tropisetron; turosteride; tyrosine kinase inhibitors; tyrphostins; UBC inhibitors; ubenimex; urogenital sinus-derived growth inhibitory factor; urokinase receptor antagonists; vapreotide; variolin B; vector system, erythrocyte gene therapy; velaresol; veramine; verdins; verteporfin; vinorelbine; vinxaltine; vitaxin; vorozole; zanoterone; zeniplatin; zilascorb; zinostatin stimalamer, Adriamycin, Dactinomycin, Bleomycin, Vinblastine, Cisplatin, acivicin; aclarubicin; acodazole hydrochloride; acronine; adozelesin; aldesleukin; altretamine; ambomycin; ametantrone acetate; aminoglutethimide; amsacrine; anastrozole; anthramycin; asparaginase; asperlin; azacitidine; azetepa; azotomycin; batimastat; benzodepa; bicalutamide; bisantrene hydrochloride; bisnafide dimesylate; bizelesin; bleomycin sulfate; brequinar sodium; bropirimine; busulfan; cactinomycin; calusterone; caracemide; carbetimer; carboplatin; carmustine; carubicin hydrochloride; carzelesin; cedefingol; chlorambucil; cirolemycin; cladribine; crisnatol mesylate; cyclophosphamide; cytarabine; dacarbazine; daunorubicin hydrochloride; decitabine; dexormaplatin; dezaguanine; dezaguanine mesylate; diaziquone; doxorubicin; doxorubicin hydrochloride; droloxifene; droloxifene citrate; dromostanolone propionate; duazomycin; edatrexate; eflornithine hydrochloride; elsamitrucin; enloplatin; enpromate; epipropidine; epirubicin hydrochloride;

erbulozole; esorubicin hydrochloride; estramustine; estramustine phosphate sodium; etanidazole; etoposide; etoposide phosphate; etoprine; fadrozole hydrochloride; fazarabine; fenretinide; floxuridine; fludarabine phosphate; fluorouracil; fluorocitabine; fosquidone; fostriecin sodium; gemcitabine; gemcitabine hydrochloride; hydroxyurea; idarubicin hydrochloride; ifosfamide; iimofosine; interleukin I1 (including recombinant interleukin II, or rlL.sub.2), interferon alfa-2a; interferon alfa-2b; interferon alfa-n1; interferon alfa-n3; interferon beta-1a; interferon gamma-1b; iproplatin; irinotecan hydrochloride; lanreotide acetate; letrozole; leuprolide acetate; liarozole hydrochloride; lometrexol sodium; lomustine; losoxantrone hydrochloride; masoprocol; maytansine; mechlorethamine hydrochloride; megestrol acetate; melengestrol acetate; melphalan; menogaril; mercaptopurine; methotrexate; methotrexate sodium; metoprine; meturedepa; mitindomide; mitocarcin; mitocromin; mitogillin; mitomalcin; mitomycin; mitosper; mitotane; mitoxantrone hydrochloride; mycophenolic acid; nocodazoie; nogalamycin; ormaplatin; oxisuran; pegaspargase; peliomycin; pentamustine; peplomycin sulfate; perfosfamide; pipobroman; piposulfan; piroxantrone hydrochloride; plicamycin; plomestane; porfimer sodium; porfiromycin; prednimustine; procarbazine hydrochloride; puromycin; puromycin hydrochloride; pyrazofurin; riboprine; rogletimide; safingol; safingol hydrochloride; semustine; simtrazene; sparfosate sodium; sparsomycin; spirogermanium hydrochloride; spiromustine; spiroplatin; streptonigrin; streptozocin; sulofenur; talisomycin; tecogalan sodium; tegafur; teloxantrone hydrochloride; temoporfin; teniposide; teroxirone; testolactone; thiamiprine; thioguanine; thiotepa; tiazofurin; tirapazamine; toremifene citrate; trestolone acetate; triciribine phosphate; trimetrexate; trimetrexate glucuronate; triptorelin; tubulozole hydrochloride; uracil mustard; uredepa; vapreotide; verteporfin; vinblastine sulfate; vincristine sulfate; vindesine; vindesine sulfate; vinepidine sulfate; vinglycinate sulfate; vinleurosine sulfate; vinorelbine tartrate; vinrosidine sulfate; vinzolidine sulfate; vorozole; zeniplatin; zinostatin; zorubicin hydrochloride, agents that arrest cells in the G2-M phases and/or modulate the formation or stability of microtubules, (e.g. Taxol.TM (i.e. paclitaxel), Taxotere.TM, compounds comprising the taxane skeleton, Erbulozole (i.e. R-55104), Dolastatin 10 (i.e. DLS-10 and NSC-376128), Mivobulin isethionate (i.e. as CI-980), Vincristine, NSC-639829, Discodermolide (i.e. as NVP-XX-A-296), ABT-751 (Abbott, i.e. E-7010), Altorhyrtins (e.g. Altorhyrtin A and Altorhyrtin C), Spongistatins (e.g. Spongistatin 1, Spongistatin 2, Spongistatin 3, Spongistatin 4, Spongistatin 5, Spongistatin 6, Spongistatin 7, Spongistatin 8, and Spongistatin 9), Cemadotin hydrochloride (i.e. LU-103793 and NSC-D-

669356), Epothilones (e.g. Epothilone A, Epothilone B, Epothilone C (i.e. desoxyepothilone A or dEpoA), Epothilone D (i.e. KOS-862, dEpoB, and desoxyepothilone B), Epothilone E, Epothilone F, Epothilone B N-oxide, Epothilone A N-oxide, 16-aza-epothilone B, 21-aminoepothilone B (i.e. BMS-310705), 21-hydroxyepothilone D (i.e. Desoxyepothilone F and dEpoF), 26-fluoroepothilone, Auristatin PE (i.e. NSC-654663), Soblidotin (i.e. TZT-1027), Cryptophycin 52 (i.e. LY-355703), Vitilevuamide, Tubulysin A, Canadensol, Centaureidin (i.e. NSC-106969), Oncocidin A1 (i.e. BTO-956 and DIME), Fijianolide B, Laulimalide, Narcosine (also known as NSC-5366), Nascapine, Vanadocene acetylacetonate, T-138026 (Tularik), Monsatrol, Inanocine (i.e. NSC-698666), Eleutherobins (such as Desmethyleleutherobin, Desaetyleleutherobin, Isoeleutherobin A, and Z-Eleutherobin), Caribaeoside, Caribaeolin, Halichondrin B, Diazonamide A, Taccalonolide A, Diozostatin, (-)-Phenylahistin (i.e. NSCL-96F037), Myoseverin B, Resverastatin phosphate sodium, steroids (*e.g.*, dexamethasone), finasteride, aromatase inhibitors, gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists (GnRH) such as goserelin or leuprolide, adrenocorticosteroids (e.g., prednisone), progestins (e.g., hydroxyprogesterone caproate, megestrol acetate, medroxyprogesterone acetate), estrogens (e.g., diethlystilbestrol, ethinyl estradiol), antiestrogen (e.g., tamoxifen), androgens (e.g., testosterone propionate, fluoxymesterone), antiandrogen (e.g., flutamide), immunostimulants (*e.g.*, Bacillus Calmette-Guérin (BCG), levamisole, interleukin-2, alpha-interferon, *etc.*), monoclonal antibodies (*e.g.*, anti-CD20, anti-HER2, anti-CD52, anti-HLA-DR, and anti-VEGF monoclonal antibodies), immunotoxins (*e.g.*, anti-CD33 monoclonal antibody-calicheamicin conjugate, anti-CD22 monoclonal antibody-pseudomonas exotoxin conjugate, *etc.*), radioimmunotherapy (*e.g.*, anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody conjugated to ^{111}In, ^{90}Y, or ^{131}I, *etc.*), triptolide, homoharringtonine, dactinomycin, doxorubicin, epirubicin, topotecan, itraconazole, vindesine, cerivastatin, vincristine, deoxyadenosine, sertraline, pitavastatin, irinotecan, clofazimine, 5-nonyloxytryptamine, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, erlotinib, gefitinib, EGFR inhibitors, epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR)-targeted therapy or therapeutic (e.g. gefitinib (Iressa ™), erlotinib (Tarceva ™), cetuximab (Erbitux™), lapatinib (Tykerb™), panitumumab (Vectibix™), vandetanib (Caprelsa™), afatinib/BIBW2992, CI-1033/canertinib, neratinib/HKI-272, CP-724714, TAK-285, AST-1306, ARRY334543, ARRY-380, AG-1478, dacomitinib/PF299804, OSI-420/desmethyl erlotinib, AZD8931, AEE788, pelitinib/EKB-569, CUDC-101, WZ8040, WZ4002, WZ3146, AG-490, XL647, PD153035, BMS-599626), 5-FU, MCL-1 inhibitor, ROS inducer, sorafenib,

imatinib, sunitinib, dasatinib, or the like. In embodiments, the compositions herein may be used in combination with adjunctive agents that may not be effective alone, but may contribute to the efficacy of the active agent in treating cancer.

[0141] "Chemotherapeutic" or "chemotherapeutic agent" is used in accordance with its plain ordinary meaning and refers to a chemical composition or compound having antineoplastic properties or the ability to inhibit the growth or proliferation of cells.

[0142] An "ROS inducer" refers to compounds or compositions useful for increasing reactive oxygen species.

[0143] The term "therapeutically effective amount," as used herein, refers to that amount of the therapeutic agent sufficient to ameliorate the disorder, as described above. For example, for the given parameter, a therapeutically effective amount will show an increase or decrease of at least 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 75%, 80%, 90%, or at least 100%. Therapeutic efficacy can also be expressed as "-fold" increase or decrease. For example, a therapeutically effective amount can have at least a 1.2-fold, 1.5-fold, 2-fold, 5-fold, or more effect over a control.

[0144] As used herein, the term "administering" means oral administration, administration as a suppository, topical contact, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intramuscular, intralesional, intrathecal, intranasal or subcutaneous administration, or the implantation of a slow-release device, *e.g.*, a mini-osmotic pump, to a subject. Administration is by any route, including parenteral and transmucosal (*e.g.*, buccal, sublingual, palatal, gingival, nasal, vaginal, rectal, or transdermal). Parenteral administration includes, *e.g.*, intravenous, intramuscular, intra-arteriole, intradermal, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, intraventricular, and intracranial. Other modes of delivery include, but are not limited to, the use of liposomal formulations, intravenous infusion, transdermal patches, *etc.* By "co-administer" it is meant that a composition described herein is administered at the same time, just prior to, or just after the administration of one or more additional therapies, for example cancer therapies such as chemotherapy, hormonal therapy, radiotherapy, or immunotherapy. The compounds of the invention can be administered alone or can be coadministered to the patient. Coadministration is meant to include simultaneous or sequential administration of the compounds individually or in combination (more than one compound). Thus, the preparations can also be combined, when desired, with other active substances (e.g. to reduce metabolic degradation). The compositions of the present invention can be delivered by

transdermally, by a topical route, formulated as applicator sticks, solutions, suspensions, emulsions, gels, creams, ointments, pastes, jellies, paints, powders, and aerosols.

[0145] The compositions of the present invention may additionally include components to provide sustained release and/or comfort. Such components include high molecular weight, anionic mucomimetic polymers, gelling polysaccharides and finely-divided drug carrier substrates. These components are discussed in greater detail in U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,911,920; 5,403,841; 5,212,162; and 4,861,760. The entire contents of these patents are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety for all purposes. The compositions of the present invention can also be delivered as microspheres for slow release in the body. For example, microspheres can be administered via intradermal injection of drug-containing microspheres, which slowly release subcutaneously (see Rao, *J. Biomater Sci. Polym. Ed.* 7:623-645, 1995; as biodegradable and injectable gel formulations (see, e.g., Gao *Pharm. Res.* 12:857-863, 1995); or, as microspheres for oral administration (see, e.g., Eyles, *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 49:669-674, 1997). In embodiments, the formulations of the compositions of the present invention can be delivered by the use of liposomes which fuse with the cellular membrane or are endocytosed, e.g., by employing receptor ligands attached to the liposome, that bind to surface membrane protein receptors of the cell resulting in endocytosis. By using liposomes, particularly where the liposome surface carries receptor ligands specific for target cells, or are otherwise preferentially directed to a specific organ, one can focus the delivery of the compositions of the present invention into the target cells in vivo. (See, *e.g.*, Al-Muhammed, *J. Microencapsul.* 13:293-306, 1996; Chonn, *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.* 6:698-708, 1995; Ostro, *Am. J. Hosp. Pharm.* 46:1576-1587, 1989). The compositions of the present invention can also be delivered as nanoparticles.

[0146] As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" is used synonymously with "physiologically acceptable" and "pharmacologically acceptable." A pharmaceutical composition will generally comprise agents for buffering and preservation in storage, and can include buffers and carriers for appropriate delivery, depending on the route of administration.

[0147] "Pharmaceutically acceptable excipient" and "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" refer to a substance that aids the administration of an active agent to and absorption by a subject and can be included in the compositions of the present invention without causing a significant adverse toxicological effect on the patient. Non-limiting examples of pharmaceutically acceptable

excipients include water, NaCl, normal saline solutions, lactated Ringer's, normal sucrose, normal glucose, binders, fillers, disintegrants, lubricants, coatings, sweeteners, flavors, salt solutions (such as Ringer's solution), alcohols, oils, gelatins, carbohydrates such as lactose, amylose or starch, fatty acid esters, hydroxymethycellulose, polyvinyl pyrrolidine, and colors, and the like. Such preparations can be sterilized and, if desired, mixed with auxiliary agents such as lubricants, preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents, emulsifiers, salts for influencing osmotic pressure, buffers, coloring, and/or aromatic substances and the like that do not deleteriously react with the compounds of the invention. One of skill in the art will recognize that other pharmaceutical excipients are useful in the present invention.

[0148] The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" refers to salts derived from a variety of organic and inorganic counter ions well known in the art and include, by way of example only, sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, ammonium, tetraalkylammonium, and the like; and when the molecule contains a basic functionality, salts of organic or inorganic acids, such as hydrochloride, hydrobromide, tartrate, mesylate, acetate, maleate, oxalate and the like.

[0149] The term "preparation" is intended to include the formulation of the active compound with encapsulating material as a carrier providing a capsule in which the active component with or without other carriers, is surrounded by a carrier, which is thus in association with it. Similarly, cachets and lozenges are included. Tablets, powders, capsules, pills, cachets, and lozenges can be used as solid dosage forms suitable for oral administration.

[0150] The pharmaceutical preparation is optionally in unit dosage form. In such form the preparation is subdivided into unit doses containing appropriate quantities of the active component. The unit dosage form can be a packaged preparation, the package containing discrete quantities of preparation, such as packeted tablets, capsules, and powders in vials or ampoules. Also, the unit dosage form can be a capsule, tablet, cachet, or lozenge itself, or it can be the appropriate number of any of these in packaged form. The unit dosage form can be of a frozen dispersion.

[0151] Methods of Monitoring

[0152] Provided herein are, *inter alia*, methods of monitoring levels of DICER in patients being treated for DICER-associated diseases (e.g., cancer, inflammatory disease, infectious disease, autoimmune disease, cardiovascular disease).

[0153] Thus, in an aspect is provided a method of detecting a DICER level or DICER activity in a cancer patient, wherein the cancer patient has received a MDA-7 treatment, the method including: (i) obtaining a post-treatment biological sample from the cancer patient; and (ii) detecting a post-treatment level of DICER or DICER activity in the post-treatment biological sample. In aspects, the method is for detecting a DICER level. In aspects, the method is for detecting DICER activity. "MDA-7 treatment" as provided herein refers to administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a MDA-7 protein or vector encoding the same. In embodiments, the post-treatment biological sample is a tumor biopsy. In embodiments, the post-treatment biological sample is a blood sample. In embodiments, the post-treatment biological sample includes a circulating tumor cell. In embodiments, the post-treatment biological sample is a circulating tumor cell. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing real-time PCR. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing in situ hybridization. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing Western blotting analysis.

[0154] In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of one or more proteins or endopeptidases regulated by DICER, including TIMP3 (metalloproteainase inhibitor 3), BMP2 (bone morphogenetic protein 2), secreted uPAR isoform2, MMP (matrix metalloproteinase), or a combination of two or more thereof.

[0155] In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of one or more miRNA regulated by DICER. For non-limiting examples of miRNAs regulated by DICER, see for example: Krill et al., Mol Endocrinol. 2013 May 27(5):754-68; and Ueda et al., Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2009 Jun 30;106(26):10746-51.

[0156] In embodiments, detecting DICER activity comprises detecting a level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-221. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-200c. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-320. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-185. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-501. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-17. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of let-7c. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises

detecting a level of miR-210. In embodiments, detecting DICER activity does not comprise detecting a level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A. In embodiments, detecting DICER activity does not comprise detecting a level of miR-221.

[0157] Table A

miR-221
miR-200c
miR-320
miR-185
miR-17
let-7c
miR-210
miR-200a
miR-103
let-7e

[0158] In embodiments, detecting DICER activity comprises detecting a level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-674. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-10a. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-21. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-501. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of let-7d. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-107. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-672. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-34c. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-34b-3p. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-292-3p. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-193. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-202. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-293. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-365. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-222. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-339. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises

detecting a level of miR-182. In embodiments, detecting a level of DICER activity comprises detecting a level of miR-125.

[0159] Table B

miR-674
miR-10a
miR-21
miR-501
let-7d
miR-107
miR-672
miR-34c
miR-34b-3p
miR-292-3p
miR-193
miR-202
miR-293
miR-365
miR-222
miR-339
miR-182
miR-125

[0160] In embodiments, detecting a post-treatment level of DICER includes detecting a post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A in the post-treatment biological sample. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-221. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-200c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-320. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-185. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-17. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is let-7c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-210.

[0161] In embodiments, detecting a post-treatment level of DICER includes detecting a post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B in the post-treatment biological sample. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-674. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-10a. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-21. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-501. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is let-7d. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-107. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-672. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-34c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-34b-3p. In aspects, the miRNA from

Table B is miR-292-3p. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-193. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-202. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-293. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-365. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-222. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-339. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-182. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-125.

[0162] As mentioned above, detecting a level of DICER may be accomplished by detecting a level of a downstream target of DICER (e.g., a target the expression of which is directly or indirectly regulated by DICER). Downstream targets of DICER include without limitation selected miRNA shown in Table A (e.g., miR-221, miR-200c, miR-320, miR-185, miR-17, let-7c, miR-210), the miRNA shown in Table B, MMP (i.e., the family of matrix metalloproteinases), TIMP3, BMP2, and secreted uPAR isoform2. Therefore, in embodiments, the detecting a post-treatment level of DICER includes detecting a post-treatment level of one or more miRNA shown in Table A, a post-treatment level of one or more the miRNA shown in Table B, a post-treatment level of MMP, a post-treatment level of TIMP3, a post-treatment level of BMP2, a post-treatment level of secreted uPAR isoform2, or a combination thereof in the post-treatment biological sample.

[0163] In embodiments, the detecting a post-treatment level of DICER includes detecting a post-treatment level of one or more miRNA shown in Table A, a post-treament level of one or more miRNA shown in Table B, a post-treatment level of MMP, a post-treatment level of TIMP3, a post-treatment level of BMP2, a post-treatment level of secreted uPAR isoform2, or a combination thereof in the post-treatment biological sample.

[0164] In embodiments, the method further includes (i) obtaining a pre-treatment biological sample from the cancer patient prior to the cancer patient receiving a MDA-7 treatment; and (ii) detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER in the pre-treatment biological sample. The pre-treatment level may be detected in a non-diseased tissue of the patient or in a diseased tissue. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is a tumor biopsy. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is a blood sample. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample includes a circulating tumor cell. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is a circulating tumor cell. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing real-time PCR. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing in situ hybridization.

[0165] In embodiments, the post-treatment level of DICER detected in the post-treatment

biological sample is compared to the pre-treatment level of DICER detected in the pre-treatment biological sample. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of DICER is decreased relative to the pre-treatment level of DICER. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of DICER is increased relative to the pre-treatment level. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of DICER is essentially the same relative to the pre-treatment level of DICER.

[0166] In embodiments, the detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER includes detecting a pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A in the pre-treatment biological sample. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-221. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-200c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-320. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-185. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-17. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is let-7c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-210.

[0167] In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A detected in the post-treatment biological sample is compared to the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A detected in the pre-treatment biological sample. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A is decreased relative to the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A is increased relative to the pre-treatment level. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A is essentially the same relative to the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-221. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-200c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-320. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-185. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-17. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is let-7c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-210.

[0168] In embodiments, detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER includes detecting a pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B in the pre-treatment biological sample. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-674. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-10a. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-21. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-501. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is let-7d. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-107. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-672. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-34c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-34b-3p. In aspects, the miRNA from

Table B is miR-292-3p. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-193. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-202. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-293. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-365. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-222. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-339. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-182. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-125.

[0169] In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B detected in the post-treatment biological sample is compared to the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B detected in the pre-treatment biological sample. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B is decreased relative to the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B is increased relative to the pre-treatment level. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B is essentially the same relative to the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-674. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-10a. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-21. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-501. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is let-7d. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-107. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-672. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-34c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-34b-3p. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-292-3p. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-193. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-202. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-293. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-365. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-222. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-339. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-182. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-125.

[0170] In embodiments, the detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER includes detecting a pre-treatment level of MMP, a pre-treatment level of TIMP3, a pre-treatment level of BMP2, a pre-treatment level of secreted uPAR isoform2, or any combination thereof in the pre-treatment biological sample.

[0171] In embodiments, the cancer patient has been further treated with an additional anti-cancer agent. In embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is not MDA-7. In embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is a ROS inducer. Non-limiting examples of ROS inducers include

arsenic trioxide, hydrogen peroxide, or pyocyanin. Thus, in embodiments, the ROS inducer is arsenic trioxide, hydrogen peroxide, or pyocyanin. In embodiments, the ROS inducer is arsenic trioxide. In embodiments, the ROS inducer is hydrogen peroxide. In embodiments, the ROS inducer is pyocyanin.

[0172] In embodiments, the ROS inducer is delivered at a low dose. In embodiments, a low dose is about 0.01 μM, 0.05 μM, 0.1 μM, 0.2 μM, 0.3 μM, 0.4 μM, 0.5 μM, 0.6 μM, 0.7 μM, 0.8 μM, 0.9 μM, 1 μM, 5 μM, 10 μM, 15 μM, 20 μM, 25 μM, 30 μM, 35 μM, 40 μM, 45 μM, 50 μM, 55 μM, 60 μM, 65 μM, 70 μM, 75 μM, 80 μM, 85 μM, 90 μM, 95 μM, 100 μM, 200 μM, 300 μM, 400 μM, 500 μM, 600 μM, 700 μM, 800 μM, 900 μM, or 1 mM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 0.01 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 0.05 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 0.1 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 0.2 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 0.3 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 0.4 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 0.5 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 0.6 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 0.7 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 0.8 μM, 0.9 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 1 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 5 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 10 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 15 μM, 20 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 25 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 30 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 35 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 40 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 45 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 50 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 55 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 60 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 65 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 70 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 75 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 80 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 85 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 90 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 95 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 100 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 200 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 300 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 400 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 500 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 600 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 700 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 800 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 900 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is about 1 mM.

[0173] In embodiments, a low dose is 0.01 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 0.05 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 0.1 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 0.2 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 0.3 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 0.4 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 0.5

μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 0.6 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 0.7 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 0.8 μM, 0.9 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 1 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 5 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 10 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 15 μM, 20 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 25 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 30 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 35 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 40 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 45 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 50 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 55 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 60 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 65 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 70 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 75 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 80 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 85 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 90 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 95 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 100 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 200 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 300 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 400 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 500 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 600 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 700 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 800 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 900 μM. In embodiments, a low dose is 1 mM.

[0174] In embodiments, the MDA-7 treatment and the additional anti-cancer agent are administered in a combined synergistic amount.

[0175] A "combined synergistic amount" as used herein refers to the sum of a first amount of a first agent (e.g., an amount of MDA-7) and a second amount of a second agent (e.g., an anti-cancer agent (e.g., ROS inducer)), that results in a synergistic effect (i.e. an effect greater than an additive effect). Therefore, the terms "synergy", "synergism", "synergistic", "combined synergistic amount", and "synergistic therapeutic effect" which are used herein interchangeably, refer to a measured effect of compounds administered in combination where the measured effect is greater than the sum of the individual effects of each of the compounds administered alone as a single agent.

[0176] In embodiments, a combined synergistic amount may be about 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2.0, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3.0, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4.0, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5.0, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6.0, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7.0, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8.0, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9.0, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.0, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29,

30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% of the amount of the first amount (e.g., MDA-7) when used separately from the second amount (e.g., an anti-cancer agent (e.g., ROS inducer)). In embodiments, a combined synergistic amount may be about 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2.0, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3.0, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4.0, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5.0, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6.0, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7.0, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8.0, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9.0, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.0, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% of the amount of the second amount (e.g., an anti-cancer agent (e.g., ROS inducer)) when used separately from the first amount (e.g., MDA-7).

[0177] In embodiments, the cancer patient has melanoma, prostate cancer, neuroblastoma, osteosarcoma, renal carcinoma, leukemia, epithelial cancer, pancreatic cancer, glioblastoma, thyroid papillary carcinoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, breast cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, liver cancer, or lung cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has melanoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has prostate cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has neuroblastoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has osteosarcoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has renal carcinoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has leukemia. In embodiments, the cancer patient has epithelial cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has pancreatic cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has glioblastoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has thyroid papillary carcinoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has breast cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has hepatocellular carcinoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has liver cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has lung cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient being treated has a metastatic cancer.

[0178] In embodiments, the post-treatment biological sample is a tumor biopsy. In embodiments, the post-treatment biological sample is a blood sample. In embodiments, the post-

treatment biological sample includes a circulating tumor cell. In embodiments, the post-treatment biological sample is a circulating tumor cell. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing real-time PCR. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing Western blotting analysis.

[0179] In embodiments, the method further includes detecting a post-treatment level of DICER in the post-treatment biological sample. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing real-time PCR. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing in situ hybridization.

[0180] In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is a tumor biopsy. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is a blood sample. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample includes a circulating tumor cell. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is a circulating tumor cell. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing real-time PCR. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing Western blotting analysis.

[0181] In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A detected in the post-treatment biological sample is compared to the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A in the pre-treatment biological sample. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A is increased relative to the pre-treatment one or more miRNA selected from Table A level. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A is decreased relative to the pre-treatment one or more miRNA selected from Table A level. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A is essentially the same relative to the pre-treatment level one or more miRNA selected from Table A. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-221. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-200c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-320. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-185. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-17. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is let-7c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-210.

[0182] In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B detected in the post-treatment biological sample is compared to the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B in the pre-treatment biological sample. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B is increased relative to the pre-treatment one or more miRNA selected from Table B level. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B is decreased relative to the pre-treatment one or more miRNA selected from Table B level. In embodiments, the post-treatment level of one or

more miRNA selected from Table B is essentially the same relative to the pre-treatment level one or more miRNA selected from Table B. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-674. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-10a. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-21. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-501. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is let-7d. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-107. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-672. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-34c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-34b-3p. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-292-3p. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-193. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-202. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-293. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-365. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-222. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-339. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-182. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-125.

[0183] In embodiments, the cancer patient has been further treated with an additional anti-cancer agent. In embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is not MDA-7. In embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is a ROS inducer. Non-limiting examples of in clinic ROS inducers include arsenic trioxide, hydrogen peroxide, or pyocyanin. Thus, in embodiments, the ROS inducer is arsenic trioxide, hydrogen peroxide, or pyocyanin. In embodiments, the ROS inducer is arsenic trioxide. In embodiments, the ROS inducer is hydrogen peroxide. In embodiments, the ROS inducer is pyocyanin.

[0184] In embodiments, the ROS inducer is delivered at a low dose. As described above a low dose may be about 0.01 μM, 0.05 μM, 0.1 μM, 0.2 μM, 0.3 μM, 0.4 μM, 0.5 μM, 0.6 μM, 0.7 μM, 0.8 μM, 0.9 μM, 1 μM, 5 μM, 10 μM, 15 μM, 20 μM, 25 μM, 30 μM, 35 μM, 40 μM, 45 μM, 50 μM, 55 μM, 60 μM, 65 μM, 70 μM, 75 μM, 80 μM, 85 μM, 90 μM, 95 μM, 100 μM, 200 μM, 300 μM, 400 μM, 500 μM, 600 μM, 700 μM, 800 μM, 900 μM, 1 mM.

[0185] As described herein the MDA-7 treatment and the additional anti-cancer agent may be administered in a combined synergistic amount.

[0186] In embodiments, the cancer patient has melanoma, prostate cancer, neuroblastoma, osteosarcoma, renal carcinoma, leukemia, epithelial cancer, pancreatic cancer, glioblastoma, thyroid papillary carcinoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, breast cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, liver cancer, or lung cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has melanoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has prostate cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has

neuroblastoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has osteosarcoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has renal carcinoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has leukemia. In embodiments, the cancer patient has epithelial cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has pancreatic cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has glioblastoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has thyroid papillary carcinoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has breast cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has hepatocellular carcinoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has liver cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has lung cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient being treated has a metastatic cancer.

[0187] Methods of Treating Cancer

[0188] It is contemplated herein that modulating (e.g., downregulating) DICER via MDA-7 treatment is useful for treating cancers expressing DICER. Thus in an aspect is provided a method of cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject has a cancer expressing DICER, the method including administering to the subject an effective amount of MDA-7. In embodiments, the cancer does not express beclin-1.

[0189] It is contemplated herein that modulating (e.g., downregulating) DICER via MDA-7 treatment is useful for treating cancers expressing DICER and not expressing MDA-7. Thus in an aspect is provided a method of cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject has a cancer expressing DICER and not expressing MDA-7, the method including administering to the subject an effective amount of MDA-7. In embodiments, the cancer does not express beclin-1.

[0190] In embodiments, the method further includes, prior to administering the effective amount of MDA-7: (i) obtaining a pre-treatment biological sample from the subject; and (ii) detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER in the pre-treatment biological sample. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is a tumor biopsy. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is a blood sample. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample includes a circulating tumor cell. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is a circulating tumor cell. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing real-time PCR. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing in situ hybridization.

[0191] In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of DICER in the pre-treatment biological sample is compared to a standard control. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of DICER is increased

relative to the standard control. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of DICER is decreased relative to the standard control. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of DICER is essentially the same relative to the standard control. In embodiments, the standard control is a median level of DICER obtained from a population of non-disease individuals. In embodiments, the standard control is a level of DICER obtained from non-disease tissue obtained from the patient. In embodiments, the standard control is a mean level of DICER obtained from a population of patients having a DICER and/or DICER associated disease (e.g., cancer). In embodiments, the standard control is a median level of DICER obtained from a population of patients having a DICER and/or DICER associated disease (e.g., cancer).

[0192] Similar to the embodiments described above, the detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER may include detecting a pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A in the pre-treatment biological sample. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-221. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-200c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-320. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-185. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-17. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is let-7c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-210.

[0193] Similar to the embodiments described above, the detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER may include detecting a pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B in the pre-treatment biological sample. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-674. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-10a. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-21. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-501. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is let-7d. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-107. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-672. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-34c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-34b-3p. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-292-3p. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-193. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-202. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-293. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-365. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-222. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-339. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-182. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-125.

[0194] In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A in the pre-treatment biological sample is compared to a standard control. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A is decreased relative to the standard

control. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A is increased relative to the standard control. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A is essentially the same relative to the standard control. In embodiments, the standard control is a median level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A obtained from a population of non-disease individuals. In embodiments, the standard control is a level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A obtained from non-disease tissue obtained from the patient. In embodiments, the standard control is a mean level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A obtained from a population of patients having a diseae (e.g., cancer) associated with one or more miRNA selected from Table A. In embodiments, the standard control is a median level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A obtained from a population of patients having a diseae (e.g., cancer) associated with one or more miRNA selected from Table A. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-221. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-200c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-320. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-185. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-17. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is let-7c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table A is miR-210.

[0195] In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B in the pre-treatment biological sample is compared to a standard control. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B is decreased relative to the standard control. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B is increased relative to the standard control. In embodiments, the pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B is essentially the same relative to the standard control. In embodiments, the standard control is a median level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B obtained from a population of non-disease individuals. In embodiments, the standard control is a level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B obtained from non-disease tissue obtained from the patient. In embodiments, the standard control is a mean level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B obtained from a population of patients having a diseae (e.g., cancer) associated with one or more miRNA selected from Table B. In embodiments, the standard control is a median level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B obtained from a population of patients having a diseae (e.g., cancer) associated with one or more miRNA selected from Table B. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-674. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-10a. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-21. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-

501. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is let-7d. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-107. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-672. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-34c. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-34b-3p. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-292-3p. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-193. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-202. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-293. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-365. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-222. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-339. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-182. In aspects, the miRNA from Table B is miR-125.

[0196] Similar to the embodiments described above, the detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER may include detecting a pre-treatment level of MMP, a pre-treatment level of TIMP3, a pre-treatment level of BMP2, a pre-treatment level of secreted uPAR isoform2, or any combination thereof in the pre-treatment biological sample.

[0197] In embodiments, administering the effective amount of MDA-7 reverses a multidrug chemoresistance. As used herein, "multidrug chemoresistance" refers to the mechanism by which cancers develop resistance to multiple chemotherapy drugs, resulting in the failure of chemotherapy drugs to induce cancer cell death, thereby leading to the expansion of drug resistant tumors.

[0198] In embodiments, the method further includes administering to the subject an additional anti-cancer agent. In embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is not MDA-7. In embodiments, the cancer patient has been further treated with an additional anti-cancer agent. In embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is a ROS inducer. Non-limiting examples of in clinic ROS inducers include arsenic trioxide, hydrogen peroxide, or pyocyanin. Thus, in embodiments, the ROS inducer is arsenic trioxide, hydrogen peroxide, or pyocyanin. In embodiments, the ROS inducer is arsenic trioxide. In embodiments, the ROS inducer is hydrogen peroxide. In embodiments, the ROS inducer is pyocyanin.

[0199] As described above, the ROS inducer may be delivered at a low dose. Thus, in embodiments, a low dose is about 0.01 μM, 0.05 μM, 0.1 μM, 0.2 μM, 0.3 μM, 0.4 μM, 0.5 μM, 0.6 μM, 0.7 μM, 0.8 μM, 0.9 μM, 1 μM, 5 μM, 10 μM, 15 μM, 20 μM, 25 μM, 30 μM, 35 μM, 40 μM, 45 μM, 50 μM, 55 μM, 60 μM, 65 μM, 70 μM, 75 μM, 80 μM, 85 μM, 90 μM, 95 μM, 100 μM, 200 μM, 300 μM, 400 μM, 500 μM, 600 μM, 700 μM, 800 μM, 900 μM, 1 mM.

[0200] It is also contemplated that modulating (e.g., downregulating or upregulating) DICER via MDA-7 treatment is useful for treating cancers not expressing beclin-1 and not expressing MDA-7. Thus, in an aspect is provided a method of treating cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the subject has a cancer not expressing beclin-1 and not expressing MDA-7, the method including administering to the subject an effective amount of MDA-7.

[0201] In embodiments, the cancer expresses DICER. In embodiments, the cancer expresses one or more miRNA shown in Table A. In embodiments, the cancer expresses one or more miRNA shown in Table B.

[0202] In embodiments, the method further includes, prior to administering the effective amount of MDA-7: (i) obtaining a pre-treatment biological sample from the subject; and (ii) detecting a pre-treatment level of beclin-1 in the pre-treatment biological sample. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is a tumor biopsy. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is a blood sample. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample includes a circulating tumor cell. In embodiments, the pre-treatment biological sample is a circulating tumor cell. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing real-time PCR. In embodiments, the detecting includes performing Western blotting analysis.

[0203] Similar to the methods described above, in embodiments, the method further includes administering to the subject an additional anti-cancer agent. The additional anti-cancer agent is not MDA-7. In embodiments, the cancer patient has been further treated with an additional anti-cancer agent. In embodiments, the additional anti-cancer agent is a ROS inducer as described herein (e.g., arsenic trioxide, hydrogen peroxide, or pyocyanin).

[0204] In embodiments, the MDA-7 treatment and the additional anti-cancer agent are administered in a combined synergistic amount.

[0205] In embodiments, the cancer patient has melanoma, prostate cancer, neuroblastoma, osteosarcoma, renal carcinoma, leukemia, epithelial cancer, pancreatic cancer, glioblastoma, thyroid papillary carcinoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, breast cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, liver cancer, or lung cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has melanoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has prostate cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has neuroblastoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has osteosarcoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has renal carcinoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has leukemia. In

embodiments, the cancer patient has epithelial cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has pancreatic cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has glioblastoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has thyroid papillary carcinoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has breast cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has hepatocellular carcinoma. In embodiments, the cancer patient has liver cancer. In embodiments, the cancer patient has lung cancer. In embodiments, the cancer is a metastatic cancer.

[0206] It is further that the methods described herein may be effective in preventing or reducing cancer-associated angiogenesis. Therefore, in an aspect is provided a method of inhibiting cancer-associated angiogenesis in a subject in need thereof, the method including administering to the subject an effective amount of MDA-7.

[0207] Methods of Additional Diseases

[0208] It is further contemplated that the method described herein, including embodiments thereof, are useful for treating diseases associated with aberrant DICER levels and/or activity.

[0209] In an aspect is provided a method of treating an autoimmune disease in a subject in need thereof, the method including administering to the subject an effective amount of MDA-7. In embodiments, the autoimmune disease is rheumatoid arthritis. In aspects, the subject has aberrant DICER levels and/or activity, including aberrant levels and/or activity of the one or more miRNA shown in Table A and/or Table.

[0210] In an aspect is provided a method of treating an infectious disease in a subject in need thereof, the method including administering to the subject an effective amount of MDA-7. In embodiments, the infectious disease is tuberculosis. In embodiments, the infectious disease is influenza. In aspects, the subject has aberrant DICER levels and/or activity, including aberrant levels and/or activity of the one or more miRNA shown in Table A and/or Table.

[0211] In an aspect is provided a method of treating an inflammatory disease in a subject in need thereof, the method including administering to the subject an effective amount of MDA-7. In embodiments, the inflammatory disease is psoriasis. In embodiments, the inflammatory disease is inflammatory bowel disease. In aspects, the subject has aberrant DICER levels and/or activity, including aberrant levels and/or activity of the one or more miRNA shown in Table A and/or

Table.

[0212] In an aspect is provided a treating a cardiovascular disease in a subject in need thereof, the method including administering to the subject an effective amount of MDA-7. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease includes vascular calcification. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is premature coronary artery disease. In embodiments, the cardiovascular disease is subclinical atherosclerosis. In aspects, the subject has aberrant DICER levels and/or activity, including aberrant levels and/or activity of the one or more miRNA shown in Table A and/or Table.

[0213] It is understood that the examples and embodiments described herein are for illustrative purposes only and that various modifications or changes in light thereof will be suggested to persons skilled in the art and are to be included within the spirit and purview of this application and scope of the appended claims. All publications, patents, and patent applications cited herein are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety for all purposes.

EXAMPLES

[0214] Example 1: mda-7/IL-24 Mediates Cancer Cell-Specific Death through Regulation of miR-221 and the beclin-1 Axis

[0215] Melanoma differentiation associated gene-7/Interleukin-24 (mda-7/IL-24) displays broad-spectrum anti-cancer activity in vitro, in vivo in preclinical animal models and in a phase I/II clinical trial in patients with advanced cancers, without harming normal cells or tissues. We presently demonstrate that mda-7/IL-24 regulates a specific subset of miRNAs, including cancer-associated miR-221. Both ectopic expression of mda-7/IL-24 or treatment with recombinant His-MDA-7 protein down regulate miR-221, while up regulating p27 and PUMA, in a panel of cancer cells culminating in cell death. Mda-7/IL-24-induced cancer cell death was dependent on reactive oxygen species induction and was rescued by over expressing miR-221. Beclin-1 was identified as a new transcriptional target of miR-221 and mda-7/IL-24 regulated autophagy through a miR-221/beclin-1 feedback loop. In a human breast cancer xenograft model, miR-221 overexpressing MDA-MB-231 clones were more aggressive and resistant to mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death than MDA-MB-231 parental clones. This is the first demonstration that mda-7/IL-24 directly regulates microRNA expression in cancer cells and highlights the importance of a novel mda-7/IL-24-miR-221-beclin-1 loop in mediating cancer cell-specific death by this therapeutic IL-10 gene-family

member cytokine.

[0216] mda-7/IL-24 (1) has potent anti-tumor activity in almost all types of cancers (2-6). mda-7/IL-24 is a member of the IL-10-related cytokine gene family, which was cloned using subtraction hybridization and induction of terminal cancer cell differentiation in melanoma cells (1). Extensive research has confirmed the ubiquitous anti-tumor properties of mda-7/IL-24 both in in vitro cell cultures and animal models (6). mda-7/IL-24 displayed safety and efficacy in a Phase I/II clinical trial in patients with several advanced cancers (7, 8). Forced over expression of mda-7/IL-24 inhibits angiogenesis (9, 10), sensitizes cancer cells to radiation or chemotherapy (3-6) and elicits potent 'bystander' antitumor activity (11). Physical interaction of MDA-7/IL-24 protein with the chaperone protein BiP/GRP78 initiates an unfolded protein response (UPR) in cancer cells that leads to apoptosis (12). Gene expression studies have illustrated a number of apoptotic and cell cycle molecules regulated by mda-7/IL-24 (13).

[0217] MicroRNAs are small noncoding RNAs, which degrade RNAs, negatively affect the stability of RNAs or block the translation of mRNAs (14-16). MicroRNAs are aberrantly expressed in many diseases including cancer (17, 18). MicroRNA-221 is an important regulator, whose up regulation has been described in several types of cancers and several reports suggest that miR-221 can be used as a therapeutic target for cancer. Many tumor suppressors have been reported to be targets of miR-221. miR-221 regulates cell cycle through p27 (19) and apoptosis through PUMA (20). Additionally, by targeting the estrogen receptor (ER) it blocks the action of tamoxifen and hence targeting miR-221 can promote susceptibility to tamoxifen-mediated cell death in ER positive breast cancers (21). Other tumor suppressor targets of miR-221 include PTEN (22), p57 (23), FOXO3A (24), and TIMP3 (22). By regulating these targets miR-221 plays a critical role in cancer progression. Felicetti et al. reported that the promyelocytic leukemia zinc finger (PLZF) transcription factor functions as a transcriptional repressor of miR-221 (25), however, the mechanism(s) regulating miR-221 requires further elucidation.

[0218] Beclin-1, the mammalian homologue of Atg6 of yeast is a promoter of autophagy. Expression of beclin-1 is altered in different disease states including cancer. In several types of cancer aberrant mRNA/protein expression of beclin-1 has been observed (26). The underlying mechanism of this altered expression of beclin-1 is largely unknown. In the present study, we document crosstalk between tumor suppressors and oncogenes, e.g., mda-7/IL-24, miR-221, and

beclin-1. Ad.mda-7 infection down regulates miR-221, which in turn up regulates beclin-1 and promotes toxic autophagy that switches to apoptosis. Our findings suggest that miR-221 is a downstream participant in mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death and cells overexpressing miR-221 are resistant to mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death. Finally, we show that ROS plays a key role in this pathway and a novel mda-7/IL-24-miR-221-beclin-1 axis is critical in mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death.

[0219] Materials and Methods

[0220] Plasmids, cell lines and stable clones. The miR-221 and anti-miR-221 constructs were from GeneCopoeia (Rockville, MD). Beclin-1 3'UTR construct was from Origene (Rockville, MD). Beclin-1 construct was from Addgene (Cambridge, MA). The Beclin-1-UTR mutant was cloned from the wild type Beclin-1-UTR by standard site-directed mutagenesis (27). Cell lines used in this study included DU-145, MCF-7, T-47D, MDA-MB-231, ZR-751, SK-BR-3, RPMI-7951, NB-1691, SK-N-SH, IM-PHFA, RWPE-1, HMEC, and A549. These cells were obtained from the American type culture collection (ATCC) (Manassas, VA), with the exception of IM-PHFA, which was established in our laboratory (28), and were maintained as described by the ATCC. ATCC authenticates these cell lines using short tandem repeat (STR) analysis. All the cell lines were expanded and frozen immediately after receipt. The cumulative culture length of the cells was less than 6 months after recovery. Early passage cells were used for all experiments. Human mammary epithelial cells (HMEC) were purchased from Lonza, Basel, Switzerland. NB-1691 cells were a kind gift from Dr. Alan Houghton from St Jude children's research hospital (Memphis, TN). All the cell lines were frequently tested for mycoplasma contamination using a mycoplasma detection kit from Sigma. Stable clones expressing miR-221 and beclin-1 were established in MDA-MB-231 cells as described previously (28).

[0221] Western blotting analysis. Western blotting was done as described (29). The primary antibodies used in this study were MDA-7/IL-24 (Genhunter Corporation, Nashville, TN), EF1α (Upstate biotechnology, Lake Placid, NY), p27 and PUMA (Cell Signaling Technology, Danvers, MA), and beclin-1 (Abcam, Cambridge, MA). Secondary antibodies used in this study were from Sigma, (St. Louis, MO).

[0222] Real-time PCR. Total RNA and microRNA-enriched fractions of RNA were isolated from cells using the RNA and microRNA isolation kits, respectively, from Qiagen (Hilden,

Germany). Real time PCR was performed with the taqman master mix and probe were from Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA. Data were analyzed by Graphpad prism software.

[0223] Transient transfection and reporter gene assay. Transient transfection used the lipofectamine reagent from Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA. For luciferase assay, cells were transfected with the 3'UTR construct of beclin-1 with or without miR-221 with the pRLTK luc construct encoding renilla luciferase control. Cells were incubated for 24 hours and then luciferase assays were done using the dual-luciferase assay kit from Promega, Madison, WI.

[0224] Cell proliferation assay. Cell proliferation was measured by standard MTT (3-(4, 5-di methyl thiazol-2-yl)-2, 5 diphenyl tetrazolium bromide) assay as described earlier (11). Colony formation assays were done as described previously (29).

[0225] Tumor xenograft studies. Tumor xenografts were established subcutaneously in both flanks of 6-week old female athymic mice (Charles River Laboratories, Wilmington, MA) by injecting 0.5 x 106 MDA-MB-231 or MDA-MB-231 cells overexpressing miR-221 or beclin-1 mixed with Matrigel in a 1:1 ratio. Once tumors reached a measurable size of approximately 100 mm3, the mice were divided into different groups and treated as described in the figure and figure legend. When the tumors in the control group reached the maximum allowable limit, mice were sacrificed and tumor weight was measured. Tumor size was also measured and plotted. Animals were maintained under the guidelines of the National Institute of Health and under evaluation and approval of the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (Virginia Commonwealth University). Food and water were provided ad libitum.

[0226] Reactive oxygen species (ROS) measurement. The amount of reactive oxygen species that is produced was quantified by staining cells with carboxy-2', 7'-dichloro dihydro fluorescein diacetate (Life technologies, Molecular probes, Grand Island, NY) in 1X phosphate buffered saline. Fluorescence was measured using a green filter after 30 minutes. Experimental conditions are described in the figures and figure legends.

[0227] Live-dead assay. The number of live and dead cells was observed by confocal laser microscope (Zeiss, Germany) after staining with live/dead staining reagent (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) as per the manufacturer's protocol. The images were analyzed by Zeiss software.

[0228] Apoptosis assay. MDA-MB-231 cells were treated as indicated in the figure. After 72

hours, cells were analyzed for apoptosis using the Annexin-V-FITC/propidium iodide apoptosis detection kit (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) and subjected to flow cytometry analysis using BDFACS CantoII and BDFACS DIVA software (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA).

[0229] Autophagy assay. The cellular acidic compartment was observed as a marker of autophagy and quantified by staining with acridine orange as described previously (30). Briefly, cells were stained with 1 μg/ml acridine orange (Sigma, St. Louis, MO) for 10 minutes. Cells were washed with 1X PBS and then the numbers of cells, which have increased acidic vacuoles, were measured using flow cytometry (BDFACS CantoII) and analyzed with BDFACS DIVA software. Approximately, 10000-gated cells were analyzed.

[0230] Statistical analysis. The data are presented as the mean +/- S.D. of the values from 3 to 5 independent experiments and statistical analysis was performed using either student's t-test or one-way anova. P-value <0.05 was considered to be significant. This was done using the graph pad prism software.

[0231] Results

[0232] MDA-7 regulates miR-221. mda-7/IL-24 is recognized for its specific and selective tumor cell-killing effects without harming normal cells. To examine the role of mda-7/IL-24 on the regulation of different microRNAs that are potentially involved in cell death or apoptosis, we overexpressed mda-7/IL-24 using a viral vector expressing mda-7/IL-24 (Ad.mda-7) in MDA-MB-231 cells, an aggressive triple negative breast cancer cell line. The microRNA-enriched fraction was isolated and real time PCR was done for a series of microRNAs related to cell death/apoptosis. A number of microRNAs including miR-200c, let7c, and miR-320 were found to be deregulated after treatment with mda-7/IL-24 (Fig. 8). miR-200c which regulates tumor metastasis and epithelial-mesenchymal transition, was found to be down regulated by mda-7/IL-24. Another microRNA, miR-17, reported in G1-S transition of cell cycle, was found to be up regulated by mda-7/IL-24. microRNA-185, a tumor suppressor, reported in many cancers was found to be up regulated in mda-7/IL-24-infected cells. The members of let-7 microRNA family were also deregulated in mda-7/IL-24-infected cells. While let-7e showed no change, let-7c was up regulated in mda-7/IL-24-infected cells. Among these miRNAs, miR-221 is one of the microRNAs reported in a number of cancers and it exhibits an expansive role in different pathways deregulated in cancer. miR-221 targets p27, a key modulator of cell cycle (19) and

PUMA, a proapoptotic gene that is degraded by miR-221 (20). PTEN, a potent tumor suppressor is also down regulated by miR-221 (22). As shown in Fig. 1A, we found miR-221 was down regulated in mda-7/IL-24-treated MDA-MB-231 cells, while no alteration was observed in the level of miR-222. mda-7/IL-24-mediated down regulation of miR-221 occurred in a dose-dependent manner, which correlated with exogenous protein expression (MDA-7/IL-24) and inhibition of cell growth (FIG. 1B). The down regulation of miR-221 by mda-7/IL-24 also occurred in a temporal manner in a time point kinetic study (FIG. 1C).

[0233] mda-7/IL-24 down regulates miR-221 in diverse cancer cell lines. Breast cancer is classified on the basis of hormone receptor expression [estrogen receptor (ER) and progesterone receptor (PR)] and also HER2/Neu status. Triple negative breast cancers express higher levels of miR-221 than ER/PR/HER2 positive breast cancers (31). Our initial observation confirmed that miR-221 was down regulated by mda-7/IL-24 in MDA-MB-231 cells, a triple negative breast cancer cell line. Next we checked regulation of miR-221 after mda-7/IL-24 expression in a panel of breast cancer cell lines with variable ER/PR/HER2 status. We infected MCF-7, T-47D, ZR-75-1 (triple positive) and SK-BR-3 (ER –ve, PR –ve, HER2 +ve) with Ad.null and Ad.mda-7 and collected miRNA enriched fractions and checked the level of miR-221. Interestingly, we found that miR-221 levels decreased with mda-7/IL-24 over expression irrespective of the breast cancer cells receptor status (FIG. 2A). Additionally, we assayed other cancer cell lines, e.g., melanoma, neuroblastoma, and lung cancer, and found a similar downregulation of miR-221 following overexpression of mda-7/IL-24 (FIG. 2B). This endorses the hypothesis that miR-221 may be a potential target for mda-7/IL-24 in a diverse array of cancers and suggests a new pathway of mda-7/IL-24-mediated gene regulation.

[0234] As a cytokine and a member of the IL-10 cytokine gene family, MDA-7/IL-24 signals through receptor dimers consisting of an R1 type receptor and an R2 type receptor (IL-20R1 and IL-20R2; IL-22R1 and IL-20R2; or a unique receptor pair IL-20R1 and IL-22R1) in order to activate downstream signaling events (5, 6). We used purified recombinant MDA-7/IL-24 protein (11) to confirm further the regulation of miR-221 by MDA-7/IL-24. We treated A549 cells (lung cancer cells which lack a full set of R1 and R2, IL-20/IL-22, receptors) and DU-145 cells (prostate cancer cells containing both receptor types) with His tagged MDA-7 and measured the level of miR-221. miR-221 expression decreased in DU-145 cells following treatment with His-MDA-7, while the level remained unchanged in A549 cells, which lacks the cognate receptor pairs (FIG.

2C). Overexpression of the IL-20R2 or IL-22R1 receptors in A549 cells rendered these cells sensitive to miR-221 down regulation after treatment with MDA-7/IL-24 recombinant protein (FIG. 2D).

[0235] To determine if the ability of mda-7/IL-24 to regulate miR-221 was a general phenomenon in both cancer and normal cells we also checked the level of miR-221 following Ad.mda-7 infection in a series of normal immortal human cell lines (IM-PHFA, RWPE-1 and HMEC). No substantial changes in miR-221 levels were evident in any of these normal cells following infection with Ad.mda-7 further supporting the cancer specificity of this cytokine (FIG. 9).

[0236] Over expression of miR-221 rescues cells from mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death. To study the effect of miR-221 on mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death, MDA-MB-231 cells were transfected with a pCDNA3.1 or miR-221 vector and infected with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 (2000vp/cells). After 72 hours cells were analyzed for cell death using the Annexin-V binding assay and flow cytometry. As shown in FIG. 3A, MDA-MB-231 cells showed increased apoptosis following infection with Ad.mda-7 vs. Ad.null. Cells that overexpress miR-221 had significantly less cell death suggesting a protective role of miR-221 in mda-7/IL-24-induced apoptotic death. This observation was also supported using a cell proliferation assay. Cells were transfected with miR-221 and infected with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 and cell proliferation was analyzed with a MTT assay at 72 hours post-infection. As predicted, overexpression of mda-7/IL-24 decreased cell growth, which was rescued in miR-221 overexpressing cells (FIG. 3B). A live dead staining assay further confirmed this data (FIG. 3C). Next, we generated stable cell lines overexpressing miR-221 in MDA-MB-231 cells (FIG. 3D) and did a clonogenic assay following infection with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 in pCDNA3.1 control vector or miR-221 vector overexpressing stable clones. Infection with Ad.mda-7 resulted in a complete inhibition of colony formation in pCDNA3.1-transfected cells, however there were viable colonies observed in miR-221 overexpressing stable cell clones Cl. 1 and Cl. 4 (FIG. 3E). A direct correlation between enhanced colony formation and levels of miR-221 expression was evident when plating Ad.mda-7 infected cells at low density (50 as opposed to 2000 cells/6-cm plate) (data not shown).

[0237] mda-7/IL-24 regulation of miR-221 expression is ROS-dependent. Ectopic expression of MDA-7/IL-24 in glioblastoma multiforme cells increases thioredoxin and manganese super oxide

dismutase (SOD2) levels, without altering SOD1 protein levels (32). MDA-7/IL-24-mediated cell killing relies on reactive oxygen species (ROS) generation, which is one of the key mediators of MDA-7/IL-24 toxicity in cancer cells (33). In these contexts, we determined if ROS inducers could enhance mda-7/IL-24 down regulation of miR-221. Infection of MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells with 500 vp/cell of Ad.mda-7 did not significantly alter miR-221 levels. Similarly, treatment with low doses of ROS inducers, Arsenic trioxide (ATO, 1μM), hydrogen peroxide (10 μM) or pyocyanin (50μM) did not alter miR-221 levels in MDA-MB-231 cells. In contrast, a combination of Ad.mda-7 plus ATO (FIG. 4A), pyocyanin (FIG. 4B) or hydrogen peroxide (FIG. 4C) at the low doses indicated above significantly decreased the level of miR-221. These observations confirm a role of reactive oxygen species in mda-7/IL-24-mediated down regulation of miR-221. While ATO, hydrogen peroxide or pyocyanin down regulated the miR-221 level with Ad.mda-7, treatment with NAC, a known anti-oxidant abrogated down regulation of miR-221. This also supports earlier published studies, which have shown the role of ROS in mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death (33). As shown in FIG. 10, elevated levels of ROS inducers decreased the level of miR-221 further supporting a ROS-mediated regulation of miR-221.

[0238] Beclin-1 is a direct target of miR-221. miR-221 inhibits autophagy induction, which leads to heart failure by deregulating the p27/CDK2/mTOR pathway (34). A regulatory link between miR-221 and Beclin-1 has been suggested, since Beclin-1 is regulated by HDAC6 (35) and HDAC6 is regulated by miR-221 (36). Additionally, a regulatory role of mda-7/IL-24 in toxic autophagy has been described (37). These observations prompted us to investigate the regulatory role of mda-7/IL-24-miR-221 axis in the autophagy process. First, we checked the expression pattern of Beclin-1 following overexpression of miR-221. MDA-MB-231 cells were transfected with a pCDNA3.1 vector or a miR-221 expressing construct. Overexpression of miR-221 resulted in beclin-1 down regulation (FIG. 5A) and increasing doses of miR-221 significantly down regulated beclin-1 at the transcript and protein level in a dose-dependent manner in MDA-MB-231 cells (Figs. 5B, 5C and FIG. 11). To validate the role of miR-221 on the transcriptional regulation of beclin-1, we performed a luciferase reporter gene assay using a 3' UTR beclin-1 construct that covers 600-bp downstream of the beclin-1 stop codon. The miR-221 transfected HeLa cells showed a significantly lower luciferase activity than the vector-transfected cells (FIG. 5D) suggesting that beclin-1 is a potential target of miR-221. The assay was validated with a mutated 3' UTR construct of beclin-1. miR-221 failed to down regulate the mutant construct, which has no

binding site for miR-221 (FIG. 5D). It was reported earlier that mda-7/IL-24 over expression led to enhanced beclin-1 expression (35). These data confirm that beclin-1 is a potential target of miR-221 and suggest a mechanism of mda-7/IL-24-mediated autophagy regulation through a miR-221 and beclin-1 pathway. To further confirm miR-221 regulation of beclin-1 we blocked miR-221 by a specific anti-miR-221 in MDA-MB-231 cells and measured the expression of beclin-1. The addition of anti-miR-221 prevented the degradation of beclin-1 in basal (FIG. 5E and FIG. 12) and Ad.mda-7-infected cells (FIG. 12). Expression of p27 and PUMA were also checked to validate the experimental controls (FIG. 12). The same trend was observed in two other cell lines derived from other cancers, e.g., lung (A549) and prostate (DU-145) and also in an additional breast cancer cell line, e.g. ZR-751 (FIG. 5C, Figs. 11 and 12). These data confirm that beclin-1 is a potential target of miR-221.

[0239] To investigate further the potential regulatory axis of mda-7/IL-24-miR-221-beclin-1, we transfected cells with a miR-221 construct and infected cells with Ad.mda-7. As observed earlier, mda-7/IL-24 up regulated beclin-1 and simultaneous over expression of mda-7/IL-24 with miR-221 diminished the mda-7/IL-24-mediated enhanced expression of beclin-1 (FIG. 5C). Additionally, we evaluated autophagy induction using an acridine orange-based staining method. As shown in Fig 5F, ectopic expression of miR-221 diminished autophagy induction and overexpression of beclin-1 or mda-7/IL-24 rescued the autophagy process in these cells confirming further a role of the mda-7/IL-24-miR-221-beclin-1 regulatory loop in autophagy induction.

[0240] Rapamycin, another autophagy inducer, up regulates beclin-1 (38). To study the role of Rapamycin and miR-221 on beclin-1 levels, different cancer cell lines were transfected with miR-221 and treated with Rapamycin. While Rapamycin up regulated beclin-1 protein levels, ectopic expression of miR-221 decreased this upregulation (FIG. 13). This result confirms miR-221-mediated beclin-1 regulation and also explains yet another mechanism showing miR-221 can deregulate Rapamycin-induced autophagy.

[0241] mda-7/IL-24 regulates miR-221 expression in vivo. To investigate the role of mda-7/IL-24 on miR-221 in vivo, MDA-MB-231 cells over expressing miR-221 or miR-221 plus beclin-1 were injected subcutaneously to establish tumor xenografts in female athymic nude mice. After a palpable tumor (100 mm3) developed in approximately 10 days, the tumors were injected with 8

intramural injections over a 3-week period with 1 X 108 viral particles of Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. In control vector-transfected cells a significant growth inhibitory effect was evident, but in miR-221 over expressing cells the effect of Ad.mda-7 was less apparent both in the injected left tumor, and in the uninjected right tumor, as previously observed when infecting these cells in vitro (FIG. 6A and B). Interestingly, overexpressing beclin-1 in miR-221-transfected cells sensitized these cells to mda-7/IL-24-induced cell death. The expression of miR-221 was confirmed by RQ-PCR (FIG. 6C) and the expression of MDA-7/IL-24 and beclin-1 was validated and quantified in the tumor sections by immunohistochemistry (FIG. 6D, FIG. 14). A modest increase in p27 and PUMA expression was also evident in tumor sections from Ad.mda-7-treated tumors vs. Ad.null-treated tumors (FIG. 15). Taken together these results demonstrate the significance of miR-221 and beclin-1 in triggering mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death in cancer cells.

[0242] Discussion

[0243] Reprogramming of cancerous cells to undergo toxic autophagy (39) or apoptosis (40) is a viable strategy for treatment of cancer. The discovery of mda-7/IL-24 using subtraction hybridization in melanoma has further advanced this opportunity (1, 2). The multiple distinctive functions of mda-7/IL-24 in cancer therapy include tumor-specific killing through combined effects of apoptosis and toxic autophagy, potent "bystander" anti-cancer activity, immunomodulation, inhibition of cell proliferation, and suppression of angiogenesis (3-6). We now demonstrate that miR-221, an oncogenic miRNA, is down regulated by over expression of mda-7/IL-24 in a cancer cell-specific manner. Using a panel of breast, lung, prostate, and neuroblastoma cell lines we document a significant decrease in the level of miR-221 following adenoviral-mediated delivery of mda-7/IL-24. This down regulation of miR-221 correlates with mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death and over expression of miR-221 blocks cell death induced by mda-7/IL-24. Production and secretion of MDA-7/IL-24 following treatment with purified recombinant cytokine or infection with Ad.mda-7 decreases cell growth and induces apoptosis in cancer cells, but not in normal cells. Additionally, secreted MDA-7/IL-24 also induces apoptosis in surrounding cells as well as distant tumor cells through "bystander" antitumor effects (28). Furthermore, MDA-7/IL-24 protein induces production of endogenous MDA-7/IL-24 through an autocrine/paracrine loop (11). Using recombinant His-MDA-7 we found that MDA-7/IL-24 also down regulates miR-221, uniquely in IL-20/IL-22 receptor positive cancer cells. Reconstruction of cognate receptors in receptor complex negative cells renders them vulnerable to His MDA-7

treatment and consequently results in down regulation of miR-221. These results further demonstrate the relevance of the MDA-7/IL-24-miR-221 axis in promoting cancer-specific cell death. In these contexts, miR-221 represents a novel downstream target of mda-7/IL-24 specific to cancer cells that mediates its biological anti-cancer functions both in vitro and in vivo.

[0244] The profound anticancer action of mda-7/IL-24 in cell culture and pre-clinical animal models led to its entry into the clinic and has culminated in a successful phase-I/II clinical trial (3, 4, 7, 8, 41). These observations reinforce the relevance of defining the mechanism of anti-cancer activity of mda-7/IL-24. Additionally, many combinatorial approaches have been shown to further enhance mda-7/IL-24's antitumor activities. Defining ways of making this therapeutic even better is of significant import and very relevant for the treatment of primary and advanced cancers.

[0245] Reactive oxygen species play a prominent role in mda-7/IL-24-restricted antitumor functions (33). Multiple cellular and physiological processes impacted on by mda-7/IL-24 are regulated by ROS. In the context of pancreatic cancer, where there is a 'translational block' of mda-7/IL-24 mRNA into protein, ROS can reverse this inhibition resulting in enhanced association of mda-7/IL-24 mRNA with polyribosomes and translation into protein thereby resulting in pancreatic cancer cell death (42-44). We now show that mda-7/IL-24-mediated down regulation of miR-221 is ROS-dependent and treatment with anti-oxidants can reverse this process. These results accentuate a path for the development of rational combinatorial approaches for the treatment of aggressive tumors by combining mda-7/IL-24 with other in-clinic ROS-inducing chemotherapeutic agents.

[0246] MicroRNAs (miRNAs) play a central role in regulating different normal and pathological pathways, including development and cancer, respectively. Different microRNAs instigate diverse effects in a cell and tissue context-dependent manner depending on the target gene they regulate (45). Prior studies indicate that miR-221 is significantly upregulated in different cancers (17). To identify potential new targets of miR-221 we investigated the expression of some of the major proteins involved in autophagy, apoptosis and cell cycle. The regulation of beclin-1 expression by miR-221 was demonstrated by transfection of tumor cells with a miR-221 mimic, which resulted in a decrease in beclin-1 expression at both the mRNA and protein level. This relationship was confirmed further by transfection with anti-miR-221, which resulted in up regulation of beclin-1 expression. Beclin-1-mediated protective/toxic autophagy, depending on

cellular context, plays a decisive role in cell survival/death and aberrant expression of beclin-1 has been reported in different diseases including cancer (26, 46-49). Rapamycin is a well described autophagy inducer (50) and it also up regulates beclin-1 (36). Our results confirm that miR-221 not only degrades basal but also Rapamycin- and mda-7/IL-24-induced beclin-1 expression. Although it has been shown that mda-7/IL-24 promotes toxic autophagy, the detailed mechanism is not well understood. We now show that beclin-1, a key player in autophagy, is a new target of miR-221 and mda-7/IL-24 can promote toxic autophagy through a miR-221/beclin-1 axis. In addition to other regulators, e.g., p27, BAX, GADDs, Stat3, p38MAPKs, Bcl2/Bcl-xL and PUMA, Beclin-1 is a new target of mda-7/IL-24 (summarized in FIG. 7). This study of beclin-1 regulation by miR-221 and miR-221 regulation by mda-7/IL-24 warrants further investigation and these studies have potential to yield new insights into the regulation of autophagy and the association of this phenomenon with various disease states.

[0247] Example 2: Novel Mechanism of mda-7/IL-24-Induction of Cancer Cell Specific Death

[0248] Melanoma differentiation associated gene-7/Interleukin-24 (mda-7/IL-24) displays broad spectrum anti-cancer activity in vitro, in vivo in preclinical animal models and in a phase I/II clinical trial in patients with advanced cancers, without harming normal cells or tissues. We demonstrate here that mda-7/IL-24 regulates a specific subset of miRNAs, including cancer associated miR-221. Both ectopic expression of mda-7/IL-24 or treatment with recombinant His-MDA-7 protein down regulate miR-221, while up regulating p27 and PUMA, in a panel of cancer cells culminating in cell death. Mda-7/IL-24-induced cancer cell death was dependent on reactive oxygen species induction and was rescued by over expressing miR-221. Beclin-1 was identified as a new transcriptional target of miR-221 and mda-7/IL-24 regulated autophagy through a miR-221/beclin-1 feedback loop. In a human breast cancer xenograft model, miR-221 overexpressing MDA-MB-231 clones were more aggressive and resistant to mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death than MDA-MB-231 parental clones.

[0249] This is the first demonstration that mda-7/IL-24 directly regulates microRNA expression in cancer cells and highlights the importance of a novel mda-7/IL-24-miR-221-beclin-1 loop in mediating cancer cell-specific death by this therapeutic IL-10 gene-family member cytokine.

[0250] Considering the pivotal role of miR-221 in determining tumor aggressiveness and survival, directly targeting miR-221 expression by mda-7/IL-24 would be useful in developing

targeted therapies for this important component of cancer pathogenesis.

[0251] Current studies state that mda-7/IL-24 can be used as a therapeutic cytokine. We show that mda-7/IL-24-mediated downregulation of miR-221 is ROS-dependent and treatment with anti-oxidants can reverse this process. Use of ROS inducers can increase its efficacy in different cancers. These results accentuate a path for the development of rational combinatorial approaches for the treatment of aggressive tumors by combining mda-7/IL-24 with other in clinic ROS-inducing chemotherapeutic agents.

[0252] The mechanism by which ROS inducers regulate miR-221 expression remains to be deciphered. We are working on this pathway to have a detailed knowledge of the system. This could lead to new combinatorial approaches to selectively target cancers for cell death.

[0253] The survival rate of a cancer patients with specific advanced cancers is dismal despite current progress in cancer therapies. This may be the result of chemo resistance or therapy resistance resulting in poor patient prognosis and relapse. MDA-7/IL-24 is a protein that is known to act as a tumor suppressor in several cancers, and its role in negatively regulating cancer cell survival is experimentally suggested and our results show that MDA-7/IL-24 can be used as a therapy for multiple diverse cancers.

[0254] Example 3: mda-7/IL-24 in Human Diseases

[0255] Subtraction hybridization identified genes displaying differential expression as metastatic human melanoma cells terminally differentiated and lost tumorigenic properties by treatment with recombinant fibroblast interferon and mezerein. This approach permitted cloning of multiple genes displaying enhanced expression when melanoma cells terminally differentiated, called melanoma differentiation associated (mda) genes. One mda gene, mda-7, has risen to the top of the list based on its relevance to cancer and now inflammation and other pathological states, which based on presence of a secretory sequence, chromosomal location and an IL-10 signature motif has been named interleukin-24 (MDA-7/IL-24). Discovered in the early 1990's, MDA-7/IL-24 has proven to be a potent, near ubiquitous cancer suppressor gene capable of inducing cancer cell death through apoptosis and toxic autophagy in cancer cells in vitro and in pre-clinical animal models in vivo. In addition, MDA-7/IL-24 embodied profound anti-cancer activity in a Phase I/II clinical trial following direct injection with an adenovirus (Ad.mda-7; INGN-241) in tumors in patients with advanced cancers. In multiple independent studies, MDA-7/IL-24 has been

implicated in many pathological states involving inflammation and may play a role in inflammatory bowel disease, psoriasis, cardiovascular disease, rheumatoid arthritis, tuberculosis and viral infection. This review provides an up-to-date review on the multifunctional gene mda-7/IL-24, which may hold potential for the therapy of not only cancer, but also other pathological states.

[0256] Melanoma differentiation associated gene-7 (MDA-7), also known as interleukin-24 (IL-24), is a secreted cytokine and a member of the IL-10 gene family. Although MDA-7/IL-24 was discovered several decades ago, new discoveries of the role that MDA-7/IL-24 plays in normal physiology as well as in multiple human pathologies are still unfolding. So far, researchers have confirmed that MDA-7/IL-24 is not only involved in normal immune function and wound healing, but it also has several additional beneficial effects in a variety of human diseases. As examples, MDA-7/IL-24 functions as an anti-cancer gene in multiple diverse cancers including melanoma (Sarkar et al., 2008), prostate cancer (Greco et al., 2010; Lebedeva et al. 2003a; 2003b), breast cancer (Bhutia et al., 2013; Menezes et al., 2015; Pradhan et al., 2013; Sarkar et al., 2005), osteosarcoma (Zhuo et al., 2017), neuroblastoma (Bhoopathi et al., 2016), pancreatic cancer (Sarkar et al., 2015), renal carcinoma (Park et al., 2009), leukemia (Rahmani et al., 2010), lung cancer (Lv et al., 2016; Shapiro et al., 2017), esophageal squamous cell carcinoma (Ma et al., 2016a), and hepatocellular carcinoma (Wang et al., 2007). MDA-7/IL-24 provides protection against autoimmune diseases and bacterial infections (Leng et al., 2011; Ma et al., 2009). MDA-7/IL-24 is also relevant in inflammation (Pasparakis et al., 2014), rheumatoid arthritis (Kragstrup et al., 2008) and cardiovascular diseases (Vargas-Alarcon et al., 2014). In this review, we discuss in detail the roles of MDA-7/IL-24 in both normal physiology as well as the various disease states mentioned above. We begin with a discussion of the characteristic features of MDA-7/IL-24 that allows this molecule to play a key role in normal cellular function as well as contributing to a variety of disease states.

[0257] CHARACTERISTIC FEATURES OF MDA-7/IL-24. We begin with an overview of the initial cloning of the MDA-7/IL-24 gene, followed by its structure, isoforms, and modifications that have helped enhance MDA-7/IL-24 potency. We then discuss the receptors that MDA-7/IL-24 utilizes for cellular signaling.

[0258] IDENTIFICATION OF MDA-7/IL-24. As the name suggests, MDA-7 was initially

identified and cloned from terminally differentiating human melanoma cells in the Fisher laboratory by Jiang in 1993 and reported in detail in 1995 (Jiang and Fisher, 1993; Jiang et al., 1995). HO-1 human metastatic melanoma cells were treated with a combination of recombinant human fibroblast interferon (IFN-beta) and mezerein (MEZ) to induce terminal differentiation and suppression of growth and tumorigenic abilities. Next subtraction hybridization of cDNA libraries was performed to assess genes that were differentially expressed in melanoma cells before and after terminal differentiation (Jiang and Fisher, 1993). MDA-7 was identified as one of the transcripts that was induced in terminally differentiating melanoma cells (Jiang and Fisher, 1993; Jiang et al., 1995). In subsequent years, MDA-7 was found to have tumor suppressive abilities against several different cancer indications, while leaving normal counterparts unharmed (Jiang et al., 1996; Su et al., 1998). In 2001, Huang and colleagues in the Fisher laboratory identified the genomic structure and chromosomal localization of MDA-7 (Huang et al., 2001). They determined that MDA-7 was located in a region of the chromosome that contained a cluster of genes associated with the IL-10 cytokine family (Huang et al., 2001). MDA-7 also had an IL-10 signature sequence and was specifically expressed in tissues associated with the immune system including the spleen, thymus and peripheral blood leukocytes (Huang et al., 2001). Given the conserved chromosomal location, presence of a putative secretory motif, an IL-10 signature sequence and the expression profile of MDA-7, the Human Gene Organisation (HUGO) designated this gene as interleukin-24 (IL-24) (Sarkar et al., 2002a). Additionally in 2002, Caudell and colleagues provided evidence that MDA-7/IL-24 had functional immunostimulatory attributes justifying its designation as an interleukin (Caudell et al., 2002).

[0259] STRUCTURE OF MDA-7/IL-24. Located on chromosome 1q32-33 in humans, MDA-7/IL-24 is a secreted cytokine that belongs to the IL-10 gene family (Caudell et al., 2002; Huang et al., 2001). MDA-7/IL-24 contains seven exons and six introns. The cDNA of MDA-7/IL-24 is 1,718 base pairs and the protein encodes 206-amino acids (Huang et al., 2001). Being a secreted cytokine, MDA-7/IL-24 has a 49-amino acid N terminal hydrophobic signal peptide that allows for protein secretion (FIG. 16). Sauane and colleagues in the Fisher laboratory utilized the Prosite database to analyze the peptide sequence of MDA-7/IL-24 and identified three putative N-glycosylation sites at amino acid 85, 99 and 126 (Sauane et al., 2003b). In addition, an IL-10 signature motif was identified from amino acids 101 to 121, three protein kinase C consensus phosphorylation sites were identified at amino acids 88, 133 and 161 and three casein kinase II

consensus phosphorylation sites were identified at amino acids 101, 111 and 161 using this database (Sauane et al., 2003b). The predicted tertiary structure of MDA-7/IL-24 is that of a compact globular molecule comprised of four strongly helical regions interspersed by loops of unpredicted structure (Sauane et al., 2003b). MDA-7/IL-24 can also form N-linked glycosylated dimers though intermolecular disulfide bonds and these dimers are functionally active (Mumm et al., 2006).

[0260] SPLICE VARIANTS/ISOFORMS OF MDA-7/IL-24. Allen and colleagues identified a splice variant of MDA-7/IL-24, mda-7s, which lacked exons 3 and 5 (Allen et al., 2004). They observed that MDA-7S could heterodimerize with full length MDA-7/IL-24 but noted that this interaction did not affect the apoptotic abilities of MDA-7/IL-24 in melanoma cells. Since the expression of mda-7s was reduced or absent in melanoma as compared to normal melanocytes, the authors also suggested an association between loss of mda-7s and metastatic melanoma (Allen et al., 2004). This same group also identified and published a short study on the presence of two splice variants that lacked exon 3 and exon 5, respectively, that were expressed in normal human melanocytes but not in metastatic melanoma (Allen et al., 2005). Filippov and colleagues identified splice isoforms of MDA-7/IL-24 while studying the effects of a ubiquitous splicing factor SRp55, that is upregulated by DNA damage in the absence of p53 and whose inactivation enhanced DNA damage resistance in a p53-dependent manner (Filippov et al., 2008). U2OS human osteosarcoma cells treated with siRNA to SRp55 were assessed using a splice-specific microarray analysis to identify the relevance of SRp55 on the splicing patterns of genes involved in apoptosis. At least 4 isoforms of MDA-7 were identified, out of which one isoform (that lacks exons 2 and 3) was sensitive to splicing by SRp55 and silencing SRp55 splicing activity caused an increase in this isoform. In a follow-up study, Whitaker and colleagues identified and characterized 5 alternatively spliced isoforms of MDA-7/IL-24 (Whitaker et al., 2011). Overall, they observed 6 differentially spliced transcripts of MDA-7/IL-24 in addition to the full-length transcript (FIG. 17). The splice variants identified were mda-7/IL-24δ3,5 - lacking exons 3 and 5 (described and characterized previously by (Allen et al., 2004)); mda-7/IL-24δ5 - lacking exon 5; mda-7/IL-24δ2,3 - lacking exons 2 and 3; mda-7/IL-24δ2,5 - lacking exons 2 and 5; mda-7/IL-24δ2,3,5 - lacking exons 2, 3 and 5; and mda-7/IL-24δ2 - lacking exon 2. All 7 exons were present in the full-length transcript. An important point to note is that the expression and distribution of mda-7/IL-24 isoforms might vary based on different cell-types. Full length MDA-7/IL-24 as well

as spliced isoforms δ5, δ2,3,5, δ2,5 and δ2 were capable of reducing U2OS cell viability with no effect on the viability of non-cancerous immortalized NOK cells (Whitaker et al., 2011). Interestingly, in U2OS cells expressing mda-7/IL-24δ2,3,5 apoptosis was higher than cells expressing full length MDA-7/IL-24.

[0261] DELETIONS, MODIFICATIONS AND ENHANCING STABILITY OF MDA-7/IL-24. In an effort to identify the molecular basis of tumor-cell selectivity of MDA-7/IL-24, Gupta and colleagues in the Fisher laboratory constructed several amino terminal deletion mutants of MDA-7/IL-24 and labeled them M1 to M6 (Gupta et al., 2006b). The signal peptide was deleted in M1; α-helical domain A was disrupted in M2; α-helical domain B was disrupted in M3; α-helical domains C, D, E and F were present in M4; α-helical domains D, E and F were present in M5; and α-helical domains E and F were present in M6. As would be expected, deletion of the signal peptide (M1) did not disrupt the tumor inhibitory effects of MDA-7/IL-24. Interestingly, however, all the other deletions, except M4, caused a loss of tumor inhibitory effects. M4 showed tumor suppressive effects in Hela and DU-145 cells but did not affect normal prostate epithelial P69 cells and was capable of inducing cancer cell-specific apoptosis (Gupta et al., 2006b).

[0262] MDA-7/IL-24 protein gets ubiquitinated and degraded via the 26S proteasome. In order to determine the exact site of ubiquitination, Tian and colleagues mutated each of the 10 lysine sites within the MDA-7/IL-24 protein and converted them to arginine (Tian et al., 2012). They identified lysine 123 as the critical internal lysine involved in MDA-7/IL-24 ubiquitination. Further conversion of lysine 123 to arginine was shown to enhance MDA-7/IL-24 protein stability as well as tumor suppressive abilities (Tian et al., 2012).

[0263] RECEPTORS OF MDA-7/IL-24. IL-10 cytokine family members signal through receptor dimers that consist of an R1 type receptor (with a long cytoplasmic domain) and an R2 type receptor (with a short cytoplasmic domain). The IL-10 cytokine family of receptors has three R1 and two R2 subunits. The R1 subunits are IL-10R1, IL-20R1 and IL-22R1 and the R2 subunits are IL-20R2 and IL-10R2. In order to identify the receptors of MDA-7/IL-24, Wang and colleagues utilized a biochemical approach using IL-24 affinity-tagged to the secreted human placental alkaline phosphatase (IL-24-AP) (Wang et al., 2002). They observed that MDA-7/IL-24 utilized two heterodimeric receptors, IL-22R1/IL-20R2 and IL20-R1/IL-20R2, to activate downstream signaling (Wang et al., 2002). Dumoutier and colleagues utilized ligand-dependent

STAT (signal transducer and activator of transcription) activation as readout for receptor activation and independently identified these same receptors (Dumoutier et al, 2001). More recent studies by Dash and colleagues in the Fisher laboratory demonstrated that MDA-7/IL-24 can also signal and induce growth suppression and apoptosis in a cancer-selective manner using the IL-20R1/IL22-R1 heterodimeric receptors (Dash et al., 2014; Pradhan et al., 2017). However, the mechanism through which these two R1 receptor dimers promote signaling after interacting with MDA-7/IL-24 remains to be determined.

[0264] PHYSIOLOGICAL ROLE OF MDA-7/IL-24. Extensive studies were performed to understand the role of MDA-7/IL-24 in cancer, however, our understanding of the physiological role of MDA-7/IL-24 is fairly limited. In the following section, we discuss the cellular source of MDA-7/IL-24 and its functions in normal physiology.

[0265] NATURALLY OCCURRING CELLULAR SOURCE OF MDA-7/IL-24. MDA-7/IL-24 can be produced by immune cells (myeloid cells and lymphoid cells and monocytes) in response to treatment with lipopolysaccharides or specific cytokines (Buzas et al., 2011). Physiological levels of MDA-7/IL-24 are induced in Th2 lymphocytes by stimulation with phorbol myristate acetate (PMA) and Ionomycin and in T cells, especially CD4+ naïve and memory cells activated by anti-CD3 monoclonal antibody (Sahoo et al., 2011; Schaefer et al., 2001). In monocytes, MDA-7/IL-24 is induced by antigenic stimulation with lipopolysaccharide, concanavalin A and cytokines (Caudell et al., 2002; Wolk et al., 2004). B cell receptor signaling also triggers MDA-7/IL-24 expression in B-lymphocytes (Maarof et al., 2010). Non-lymphoid cells can also produce physiological levels of MDA-7/IL-24 in response to cytokines secreted by immune cells (Persaud et al., 2016). Several in vitro and in vivo studies established that epithelial cells when stimulated with cytokines can secret MDA-7/IL-24 (Buzas et al., 2011; Persaud et al., 2016; Whitaker et al., 2012). Additionally, IL-1 can stimulate MDA-7/IL-24 expression in keratinocytes and human colon cells (Andoh et al., 2009). Basal expression of MDA-7/IL-24 at physiological levels is found in melanocytes and expression gradually decreases as the melanocytes begin to transform into metastatic melanoma (Ekmekcioglu et al., 2001; Ellerhorst et al., 2002; Jiang et al., 1995).

[0266] MDA-7/IL-24 FUNCTIONS UNDER PHYSIOLOGICAL CONDITIONS. MDA-7/IL-24 is produced by various immune cells and exerts a range of immune functions (Persaud et al., 2016). At lower physiological concentrations, MDA-7/IL-24 mainly functions as a cytokine.

MDA-7/IL-24, when secreted, interacts with distinct sets of receptors including IL-20R1/IL-20R2, IL-22R1/IL-20R2 or IL-22R1/IL-20R1 receptor complexes (Dash et al., 2014; Dumoutier et al., 2001; Wang and Liang, 2005; Wang et al., 2002). Most immune cells lack the cognate pairs of receptors and chiefly express IL-20R2. One study by Caudell and colleagues assessed the secretion profile of peripheral blood mononuclear cells treated with MDA-7/IL-24 protein, which showed increased secretion of immune modulatory cytokines such as IL-6, IL-1β, IFN-γ, TNF-α, IL-12 and GM-CSF (Caudell et al., 2002). The enhanced secretion of IFN-γ in turn upregulates IL-22R1 expression in keratinocytes, which facilitates formation of IL-22R1/IL-20R2 receptor pairs and induces innate immunity responses (Wolk et al., 2004). In addition to immune functions, MDA-7/IL-24 also induces several additional changes in normal skin cells. He and colleagues developed transgenic mice, which overexpress MDA-7/IL-24 specifically in skin (He and Liang, 2010). This genetically modified mouse is embryonic lethal and exhibits epidermal hyperplasia and abnormal keratinocyte differentiation. In contrast, treatment of human keratinocytes with MDA-7/IL-24 in a wound-healing model results in suppression of keratinocyte proliferation, suggesting a potential therapeutic role of this cytokine in proliferating skin lesions (Liang et al., 2011; Poindexter et al., 2010). MDA-7/IL-24 also impedes B cell maturation to plasma cells by regulating several transcription factors, which are important for plasma cell differentiation (Maarof et al., 2010). Additionally, MDA-7/IL-24 plays a diverse role in pro-inflammatory, infectious and autoimmune skin diseases, which is discussed in further detail below (Persaud et al., 2016).

[0267] Apart from these immune and dermatologic functions, several studies have also reported other biological functions of MDA-7/IL-24 in vascular diseases and inflammatory bowel disease (Persaud et al., 2016). MDA-7/IL-24 is also expressed in normal cultured fetal membranes, suggesting a potential role in normal pregnancy (Nace et al., 2010).

[0268] FUNCTIONAL ROLE OF MDA-7/IL-24 IN CANCER. The role of mda-7/IL-24 has been extensively studied in cancer. In this section, we describe briefly some of the important findings.

[0269] STEM CELLS AND DIFFERENTIATION. Tumors are comprised of heterogeneous cell populations with diverse biological properties. Cancer stem cells are immortal cells within tumors which display the property of self-renewal. They can divide and differentiate to give rise to

a heterogeneous cell population, in which subsets of cells can form distant tumors (Talukdar et al., 2016). Stem cells detach from the primary tumor, migrate and generate tumors at distant sites. Cancer stem cells can relapse and metastasize making the need for specific therapies against them essential (Talukdar et al., 2016). They are also resistant to conventional therapies and divide more rapidly (Morrison et al., 2013).

[0270] mda-7/IL-24 inhibits the growth of breast cancer stem cells. Specifically, infection of Ad.mda-7 decreased proliferation of breast cancer initiating cells without harming normal stem cells (Bhutia et al., 2013). Over expression of mda-7/IL-24 induces apoptosis and ER stress in sorted stem cell populations of breast cancer cells, which is similar to what is observed in unsorted breast cancer cells (Bhutia et al., 2013). Over expression of mda-7/IL-24 also decreases the self-renewal capabilities of cancer stem cells. mda-7/IL-24 suppresses β-catenin/Wnt signaling (Chada et al., 2005; Sieger et al., 2004) and regulates the proliferation of stem cells. The Wnt/β catenin pathway is one of the key signaling pathways that promotes self-renewal of stem cells (Xu et al., 2016). Wnt proteins interact with Frizzled and LRP receptors to signal β-catenin to activate Wnt target genes (MacDonald and He, 2012). It can also signal through ROR/RYK receptors as an alternative pathway (Green et al., 2014). In cancer, these are dynamically expressed and this causes an imbalance in the proliferation and differentiation of cancer stem cells. Alteration of the β-catenin signaling pathway increases the survival of stem cells. This suggests that mda-7/IL-24-mediated blockage in proliferation of stem cells is facilitated through the β-catenin pathway. In a subcutaneous human tumor xenograft nude mouse model, injection of Ad.mda-7 inhibited the growth of subcutaneous tumors. Tumor growth inhibition is associated with inhibition in cellular proliferation and angiogenesis (Bhutia et al., 2013).

[0271] Over expression of mda-7/IL-24 by an adenoviral system increased the expression of tumor suppressors including PTEN, E-cadherin, GSK-3β, and APC and down regulated proto-oncogenes involved in β-catenin and PI3K signaling (Gupta et al., 2006a). β-catenin translocates to the plasma membrane from the nucleus upon mda-7/IL-24 treatment, which reduces the transcriptional activity of TCF/LEF (Mhashilkar et al., 2003). This up-regulates the expression of E-cadherin-β-catenin adhesion in a cancer-selective manner. In lung and breast cancer, mda-7/IL-24 regulates cell-cell adhesion by modulating these signaling cascades (Mhashilkar et al., 2003). These effects are not common in normal cells and are specific for cancer cells.

[0272] Ad.mda-7 down regulates the tendency of breast cancer cells to form mammospheres and also inhibits the formation of distant tumors (Bhutia et al., 2013). A small proportion of stem cells are the progenitors of metastatic tumors, even after surgery, and they tend to be resistant to radiotherapy (Eyler and Rich, 2008). MDA-7/IL-24 regulates the PI3K/Akt pathway, decreases β-catenin phosphorylation and proteosomal degradation pathways (Bhutia et al., 2013; Mhashilkar et al., 2003). Stem cells also display over expression of Akt, Bcl2, and Bcl-xL (Wang and Scadden, 2015). mda-7/IL-24 can induce apoptosis by down regulating Akt, Bcl2, and Bcl-xL as described earlier (FIG. 18).

[0273] APOPTOSIS. Programmed cell death or apoptosis plays a pivotal therapeutic role in cancer drug sensitivity (Naik et al., 1996). One of the hallmarks of cancer is apoptosis (Hanahan and Weinberg, 2000). It involves a series of signaling events that are disrupted in cancer. Cancer cells bypass the apoptotic signaling pathway and evade this mechanism of cell death (Fernald and Kurokawa, 2013). Much of the research focusing on cancer therapeutics involves the ability of the therapy to induce apoptosis, specifically in cancer cells (Lebedeva et al., 2003a). Side effects of chemotherapy are due to non-selective toxicity toward normal cells. Understanding the mechanism by which cancer cells evade the general apoptotic pathways is critical to develop new therapies against cancer.

[0274] mda-7/IL-24 regulates ER (endoplasmic reticulum) stress and the mitochondrial apoptotic pathway (Fisher, 2005; Gopalkrishnan et al., 2004; Lebedeva et al., 2003c; Lebedeva et al., 2005a; Lebedeva et al., 2005b; Sauane et al., 2008; Sieger et al., 2004). Over expression of mda-7/IL-24 has been shown to induce apoptosis in different cancer cells without any harmful effect to normal cells (reviewed in Fisher, 2005). This cancer cell-specific death is both time- and dose-dependent. SB203580, an inhibitor of the p38MAPK pathway, inhibits Ad.mda-7-induced apoptosis. The p38MAPK or mitogen protein kinase pathway is altered due to over expression of mda-7/IL-24 (Sarkar et al., 2002b). This induces GADD genes (growth arrest and DNA damage) leading to cell cycle arrest and cell death (Sarkar et al., 2002b). AIF-mediated apoptosis by mda-7/IL-24 has recently been demonstrated to occur uniquely in neuroblastoma (Bhoopathi et al., 2016). A recent study from our group showed that mda-7/IL-24 regulates a subset of microRNAs (Pradhan et al., 2017). One microRNA, miR-221, was down regulated following treatment with mda-7/IL-24. miR-221 targets PUMA, a proapoptotic gene, blocking apoptosis (Pradhan et al., 2017). mda-7/IL-24 down regulates miR-221, which in turn up regulates PUMA inducing cell

death (Pradhan et al., 2017). mda-7/IL-24 down regulates the expression of anti-apoptotic proteins Mcl-1, Bcl-xL, and Bcl2, while inducing pro-apoptotic proteins such as Bid, Bim, Bax, and Bak (Menezes et al., 2014). In so doing, mda-7/IL-24 increases the Bax/Bcl2 ratio (Pei et al., 2012). Previous studies also demonstrated a role of PERK in mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death (Park et al., 2008).

[0275] Enhanced expression of mda-7/IL-24 induces the production of reactive oxygen species (ROS), which regulates multiple signaling cascades deregulating the mitochondrial integrity and cell death (Dent et al., 2010; Lebedeva et al., 2005b; Lebedeva et al., 2003c). The role of ROS in mda-7/IL-24 mediated cell death is well established. N-acetyl cysteine (Nace et al., 2010) inhibits cell death mediated by mda-7/IL-24 (Lebedeva et al., 2005a). Simultaneously, ROS inducers enhance cell death mediated by mda-7/IL-24 (Lebedeva et al., 2005b; Sauane et al., 2008). These results confirm the role of ROS and mitochondrial membrane potential as an important component in cell death promoted in cancer cells by the cytokine MDA-7/IL-24.

[0276] mda-7/IL-24 also up regulates SARI, a tumor suppressor, which is cancer-specific (Dash et al., 2014). Ectopic expression of mda-7/IL-24 induces SARI mRNA and protein in a broad panel of cancer cells (Dash et al., 2014). SARI expression is required for the anti-tumor effects of mda-7/IL-24. Recombinant MDA-7/IL-24 protein also induces SARI expression through binding to its cognate receptors, IL-20R1/IL-20R2/IL-22R1 (Dash et al., 2014).

[0277] The FasL signaling pathway is another pathway activated by Ad.mda-7, which results in cancer-cell selective apoptosis (Gopalan et al., 2005). Ad.mda-7 induces activation of the transcription factors c-Jun and ATF2 (activating transcription factor 2) inducing FasL-Fas (Gopalan et al., 2005). siRNA targeting Fas decreased mda-7/IL-24-induced cell death in ovarian cancer cells (Gopalan et al., 2005). This work reveals a role of mda-7/IL-24 in regulating the Fas-FasL signaling cascade to induce cancer cell death.

[0278] mda-7/IL-24 up regulates PKR (serine/threonine protein kinase) in non-small cell lung cancer, which is independent of p53 expression (Mhashilkar et al., 2003). The regulation of PKR by mda-7/IL-24 is post transcriptional (Gupta et al., 2006a). Exogenous recombinant mda-7/IL-24 also induces PKR and mda-7/IL-24 interacts with PKR in cancer cells (Pataer et al., 2005).

[0279] Apoptosis mediated by mda-7/IL-24 is independent of p53 mutations and functions (Gupta et al., 2006a; Su et al., 2003). It is established that mda-7/IL-24 induces apoptosis in

diverse breast cancer cells, e.g., MCF7 (p53-wt), MDA-MB-231 (mutant p53), MDA-MB-453 (mutant p53), and T47D (mutant p53) (Chada et al., 2006). Based on different genetic backgrounds, these results indicate that cell death induction by mda-7/IL-24 is also independent of ER/PR/HER2 status in breast cancer cells. In these contexts, mda-7/IL-24-induced apoptosis is distinct from other identified tumor suppressors.

[0280] Secreted MDA-7/IL-24 protein functions as an anti-angiogenic molecule (Chada et al., 2004a; Nishikawa et al., 2004). It binds to its cognate receptor pairs and induces phosphorylation and nuclear translocation of STAT3 (Chada et al., 2004a). This receptor interaction induces BAX protein leading to cell death (Gupta et al., 2006a). This process is STAT3-independent as other interleukins (IL-10, IL-19, IL-20, and IL-22) also activate STAT3 without promoting cell death (Mosser and Zhang, 2008). mda-7/IL-24 binds IL-20/IL-22 receptor complexes resulting in activation of the JAK/STAT cascade. Studies have shown that mda-7/IL-24 induces apoptosis of cancer cells independent of the JAK/STAT pathway (Sauane et al., 2003a). Specifically, inhibitors of JAK/STAT pathway do not inhibit apoptosis mediated by mda-7/IL-24 (Sauane et al., 2003a). These results demonstrate that mda-7/IL-24 is independent of tyrosine kinase activation.

[0281] AUTOPHAGY. Autophagy is the process of degradation of organelles located in the cytoplasm. This process is complex owing to its differential context dependent role. "Is autophagy good or bad for life and cancer?" is a difficult question to answer (Bhutia et al., 2013). Sometimes it is protective, helping cancer cells to survive adverse conditions but it can also be toxic towards cancer cells (Bhutia et al., 2013; Liu and Debnath, 2016) (FIG. 19). Small molecules that can control autophagy may in certain contexts provide therapeutic benefit. Autophagy is a conserved phenomenon and it promotes tumor growth in advanced cases of cancer. mda-7/IL-24 induces autophagy, which is mediated by PERK (Park et al., 2008) and Beclin-1 (Bhutia et al., 2010). mda-7/IL-24 regulates a subset of microRNAs, including the oncogenic microRNA, miR-221 (Pradhan et al., 2017). Beclin-1 was identified as a new transcriptional target of miR-221 (Pradhan et al., 2017). mda-7/IL-24 down regulates miR-221, which in turn induces beclin-1, leading to autophagy (Pradhan et al., 2017). Cleavage of LC3, a marker of autophagy, is also observed. In renal and ovarian cancers, CD95 is an important regulatory molecule in the induction of autophagy mediated by mda-7/IL-24 (Park et al., 2009).

[0282] ANGIOGENESIS. Cancer and metastatic spread depends on an adequate supply of

nutrients and oxygen to cells (Welch and Fisher, 2016). Additionally, removal of waste products also requires new blood and lymph vessels. The process of formation of new blood vessels is called angiogenesis, which represents another hallmark of cancer (Hanahan and Weinberg, 2011). Angiogenesis is regulated by a number of activator and inhibitor molecules. Although not as effective as anticipated when used as a single agent, angiogenesis inhibitors combined with other therapeutic agents are showing promise in the treatment of various cancers.

[0283] Over expression of mda-7/IL-24 in HUVEC cells or human umbilical vascular endothelial cells inhibits endothelial cell differentiation (Dash et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2016). Similarly, treatment of tumor xenografts with mda-7/IL-24 reduces expression of angiogenesis markers (Bhutia et al., 2012). VEGF (Vascular endothelial growth factor) and bFGF (basic fibroblast growth factor), which induce angiogenesis, are inhibited by MDA-7/IL-24 protein (Nishikawa et al., 2004). The PI3K/Akt pathway is another signaling cascade known to regulate angiogenesis (Karar and Maity, 2011) and mda-7/IL-24 down regulates phospho Akt and can therefore negatively modulate angiogenesis (Dash et al., 2010).

[0284] INVASION AND METASTASIS. mda-7/IL-24 has been shown to impede the migration of cancer cells (Ramesh et al., 2004). Also, over expression of mda-7/IL-24 results in a decrease in the in vitro invasion of an array of different cancer cell types (Ramesh et al., 2004). Lung cancer cells showed an inhibition in migration and invasion by modulating a number of signaling cascades (Panneerselvam et al., 2015). Focal adhesion kinase (FAK) and matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) play a critical role in migration and invasion of cells (Hauck et al., 2002; Lin et al., 2000). mda-7/IL-24 down regulates FAK and MMP-2/MMP-9 protein, which indirectly inhibits migration and invasion of cancer cells (Menezes et al., 2014; Ramesh et al., 2004). mda-7/IL-24 has been shown to promote potent anti-invasive activity in lung cancer cells, cervical cancer cells, and liver cancer cells (Emdad et al., 2009; Lebedeva et al., 2007). mda-7/IL-24 regulates a number of molecules related to metastasis, e.g., cyclin-B1, TGF-β, Survinin, Twist, ICAM-1, and CD44 (Huo et al., 2013). Also, E-cadherin, NF-κB, and PERK are regulated by mda-7/IL-24 (Panneerselvam et al., 2013). mda-7/IL-24-mediated inhibition in invasion and metastasis is both receptor-dependent and receptor-independent (Menezes et al., 2014).

[0285] SYNERGISTIC EFFECTS. Cancer is a complex process that is mediated by multiple genetic and epigenetic changes that impact directly and indirectly on a number of pivotal signaling

pathways involved in cell growth, survival, resistance to apoptosis, and additional physiologically relevant processes (Hanahan and Weinberg, 2000, 2011). Considering this complexity, it is not surprising that a single targeting molecule fails to provide complete therapy resulting in a cure in most cancers. Conversely, a combinatorial approach using multiple target-selective agents directed toward specific signaling abnormalities in defined cancers have shown promise in cancer therapy.

[0286] Based on Phase I/II clinical studies mda-7/IL-24 has been shown to have a therapeutic role in cancer (Cunningham et al., 2005; Fisher et al., 2003; Fisher et al., 2007; Tong et al., 2005). Also, pre-clinical studies have confirmed synergistic therapeutic responses when mda-7/IL-24 is combined with existing therapies, including radiation, chemotherapy, antibody-based therapies, small molecule and immunotherapies) (Table 1). The mechanisms underlying this synergy include the regulation of similar pathways as well as different pathways by mda-7/IL-24. This is tabulated in Table 1.

[0287] Table 1: Combinatorial enhancement of therapy by combining *mda-7/IL-24* with other therapeutic modalities.

Therapeutic Agent	**Cancer types**	**References**
Trastuzumab	Breast cancer	(Li et al., 2015; McKenzie et al., 2004)
Bevacizumab	Lung cancer	(Inoue et al., 2007)
Erlotinib	Melanoma	(Deng, Kwon et al. 2011)
Gefitinib	NSCLC	(Emdad et al., 2007a)
Temozolamide	Glioblastoma	(Hamed et al., 2010b)
Tarceva	NSCLC	(Gupta et al., 2008)
Arsenic Trioxide	Renal carcinoma	(Yacoub et al., 2003)
Cisplatin	Liver, Colorectal	(Wu et al., 2009)
Sabutoclax (Mcl-1 inhibitor)	Prostate	(Dash et al., 2011)
Sabutoclax (Mcl-1 inhibitor)	Colorectal	(Azab et al., 2012)
BI-97D6 (Mcl-1 inhibitor)	Prostate	(Sarkar et al., 2015b)
Grp170	Prostate	(Gao et al., 2008a)
Radiation	Prostate	(Su et al., 2006)
BI-69A11	Colon	(Pal et al., 2014)
5-FU	Esophageal	(Ma et al., 2014)

Therapeutic Agent	Cancer types	References
HSP90 inhibitors	Pancreatic	(Zhang et al., 2013)
HDAC inhibitors	Renal carcinoma	(Hamed et al., 2013a)
HDAC inhibitors	Glioblastoma	(Hamed et al., 2013b)
5-FU, Doxorubicin	Colon	(Xu et al., 2013)
Sorafenib	Renal carcinoma	(Eulitt et al., 2010)
Doxorubicin	Hepatocellular carcinoma	(Wang et al., 2010)
Dichloroacetate	Hepatocellular carcinoma	(Xiao et al., 2010)
osu-03012	Glioblastoma	(Hamed et al., 2010a)
Perillyl alcohol	Pancreatic cancer	(Lebedeva et al., 2008)
CDDP, Epirubicin, VCR	B cell lymphoma	(Ma et al., 2016a)
Doxorubicin	Colorectal	(Emdad et al., 2007b)
Vit E Succinate	Ovarian cancer	(Shanker et al., 2007)
Geldanamycin	Lung cancer	(Pataer et al., 2007)
Radiation	Ovarian	(Emdad et al., 2006)
Celecoxib	Breast cancer	(Suh et al., 2005)
Sulindac	Lung cancer	(Oida et al., 2005)

[0288] BYSTANDER ACTIVITY. Evidence of bystander activity of mda-7/IL-24 (Su et al., 2005) was shown in vivo in animal studies, where tumor cells were injected in both flanks of nude mice (Pradhan et al., 2017; Sarkar et al., 2007; Sarkar et al., 2008; Sarker et al., 2005; Su et al., 2005). A tumor on one flank was treated while the tumor on the other flank was left untreated. Tumor measurements showed a decrease in tumor size in the treated as well as the untreated tumor. The inhibitory action on distant tumors can be explained by the anti-tumor "bystander" activity of the secreted mda-7/IL-24 cytokine and its ability to induce apoptosis and promote production of MDA-7/IL-24 through dimeric receptor pairs in the untreated tumor (Menezes et al., 2014; Sauane et al., 2008). Additionally, in a syngeneic model this distant anti-tumor effect can also be explained by the activation of immune pathways, e.g., cytotoxic T cells and NK cells by

administration of mda-7/IL-24 (Gao et al., 2008; Menezes et al., 2015; Miyahara et al., 2006). Over expression of mda-7/IL-24 gene results in production of MDA-7/IL-24 protein which is secreted as a glycosylated protein (Dash et al., 2010; Fuson et al., 2009; Sauane et al., 2006). Infection of Ad.mda-7, which is dependent on CAR (Coxsackie and adenovirus) viral receptors on cells, or treatment with GST-MDA-7 are not dependent on the IL-20R1/IL-20R2/IL-22R1 receptors (Dent et al., 2010; Sauane et al., 2004). In contrast, to provoke a signaling and biological effect, secreted MDA-7/IL-24 requires a complete set of dimeric cell surface receptors (Dash et al., 2014; Dumoutier et al., 2001; Wang et al., 2002). Secreted MDA-7/IL-24 binds to the dimeric receptor pair and induces cancer cell death (Dash et al., 2014; Menezes et al., 2014). By the use of IL-20R1/IL-20R2 antibodies, it has been demonstrated that mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death is receptor-dependent (Chada et al., 2004a). Zheng and colleagues described the role of IL-20R1/IL-20R2 receptor pair in mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death and its independence of STAT3 phosphorylation (Zheng et al., 2007a). Biological activity of mda-7/IL-24 was also shown to be independent of JAK/STAT signaling using inhibitors and various receptor mutant cells (Sauane et al., 2003a).

[0289] Normal cells also promote "bystander" activity after exposure to mda-7/IL-24, which results in production and secretion of MDA-7/IL-24 without inducing toxicity or cell death. Infection of normal primary or immortal human cells, such PHFA, FM-516 or P69, results in secretion of MDA-7/IL-24. Addition of supernatant from normal cells infected with Ad.mda-7 to cancer cells results in suppression of their growth and induction of apoptosis. Since Ad.mda-7 will result in MDA-7/IL-24 protein production in normal and cancer cells, this can result in a robust "bystander" effect that is observed both in pre-clinical animal models and in a Phase I/II clinical trial in patients with advanced cancers (Dash et al., 2010).

[0290] Activation of the immune system provides another important mechanism underlying the "bystander" activity of mda-7/IL-24. MDA-7/IL-24 induces IL-6, TNF-α, IFN-γ, IL-1β, and IL-12, which are potent immunoregulatory molecules (Caudell et al., 2002; Deng et al., 2011; Menezes et al., 2014). Also, these immunoregulatory molecules can regulate APCs to present tumor antigens to trigger immune response (Gupta et al., 2006a) (I do not think this is the correct reference- please check Gupta references--). In addition to immune mediated effects, the "bystander" antitumor activity of MDA-7/IL-24 is also elicited through its direct proapoptotic and anti-angiogenic activity (Dash et al., 2010).

[0291] Role of MDA-7/IL-24 in other diseases. MDA-7/IL-24 has been extensively studied in cancer. In addition to its function as a tumor suppressor and apoptosis-toxic autophagy inducing cytokine in cancer, MDA-7/IL-24 has also been reported to play a significant role in inflammation, cardiovascular disease, autoimmune diseases and viral replication.

[0292] Inflammation. The skin is the largest organ in the body and plays an essential role in promoting immunity and defense against pathogenic microorganisms. However, dysregulated immune reactions can cause chronic inflammatory skin diseases. Extensive crosstalk between the different cellular and microbial components of the skin regulates local immune responses to ensure efficient host defense, to maintain and restore homeostasis, and to prevent chronic disease. In this section, we briefly discuss recent findings that highlight a role of MDA-7/IL-24 in inflammation. IL-19 and MDA-7/IL-24 belong to the IL-20 subfamily and are known to be involved in host defense against bacteria and fungi, tissue remodeling and wound healing (Fonseca-Camarillo et al., 2014). These groups of cytokines are involved in protecting the epithelial tissue from damage that is a consequence of bacterial and viral infections. MDA-7/IL-24 may be a member of a complex cascade of cytokines involved in inflammation as MDA-7/IL-24 can induce expression of many cytokines, including TNF-α, IL-6 and interferon-γ (IFN-γ) (Wang and Liang, 2005). MDA-7/IL-24 and its receptor expression pattern supports a major physiological function related to epidermal functions, such as wound healing, and abnormalities may be part of the cause of pathological skin conditions such as psoriasis.

[0293] Inflammatory bowel disease. Chronic inflammation of all parts of the digestive tract may bring about inflammatory bowel disease (IBD). This includes primarily ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease. The symptoms for both of these conditions include severe diarrhea, pain, fatigue and weight loss. Genomic abnormalities and environmental factors can trigger IBD. Andoh and colleagues assessed the expression of MDA-7/IL-24 in inflamed mucosa of IBD patients and determined the molecular mechanism that resulted in MDA-7/IL-24 expression in colonic subepithelial myofibroblasts (Andoh et al., 2009). They demonstrated that MDA-7/IL-24 expression is enhanced in the inflamed mucosa of active IBD patients. Their data suggest that IL-24 targets epithelial cells and plays anti-inflammatory and protective roles in the intestinal mucosa. This elevated expression of MDA-7/IL-24 leads to increased Jak/Stat pathway signals leading to increased expression of different MUC genes in the mucosa. MUC genes are the primary component of the mucin barrier that divides the intestinal microbiota and the intestinal

epithelium. MUC genes also play an important role in the pathogenesis of IBD. This study showed that IL-24 expression is elevated in inflamed mucosa of IBD patients compared to control patients. Work done by other researchers show that the IL-10 subfamily of cytokines is involved in immune regulation and inflammatory responses. To obtain an enhanced understanding of this group of cytokines for potential therapeutic applications, more focus is required on mechanism; some of them may in the future reduce adverse side effects and/or increase the efficacy typically observed in IL-10 therapy for IBD. In active IBD, MDA-7/IL-24 is synthesized by peripheral B cells, CD4+ T cells, CD8+ T cells and monocytes. Overall, MDA-7/IL-24 can promote a suppressive inflammatory effect on colonic epithelial cells and mucosal inflammation in IBD.

[0294] Studies by Fonseca-Camarillo and colleagues explored the role of MDA-7/IL-24 in Mexican matzo patients with IBD (Fonseca-Camarillo et al., 2014). The authors studied a total of 113 patients that included 77 patients with ulcerative colitis (UC) and 36 patients with Crohn's disease (CD). This study also included 33 patients as control. They compared the gene expression profiles of IL-19 and MDA-7/IL-24 in these patients. The study found that IL-19 and MDA-7/IL-24 levels were elevated significantly with active IBD disease compared with inactive IBD at both a transcriptional and translational level. Additionally, they showed that when compared with active ulcerative colitis and non-inflammatory tissue an increasd in IL-19 and MDA-7/IL-24 producing cells were observed in active Crohn's disease. This study indicates that in patients with active IBD, circulating B cells and monocytes produce IL-19 and peripheral B cells, CD4+ T cells, CD8+ T cells and monocytes produce MDA-7/IL-24.

[0295] Psoriasis. Psoriasis is a common chronic inflammatory skin disease resulting from a complex interplay among the immune system, keratinocytes, susceptibility genes, and environmental factors with a prevalence of 2% in the Caucasian population. Kumari and colleagues observed the presence of MDA-7/IL-24 as well as IL-19 and IL-20 in psoriatic skin lesions (Kumari et al., 2013). Results from these studies showed that MDA-7/IL-24 was elevated in psoriatic skin compared to normal skin. It is also reported that MDA-7/IL-24 can induce different psoriasis-associated factors, which can promote inflammation and epidermal hyperplasia (Kumari et al., 2013).

[0296] The interleukin 10 family of cytokines including MDA-7/IL-24 has been implicated in the pathogenesis of psoriasis (Kunz et al., 2006; Leng et al., 2011; Romer et al., 2003; Weiss et al.,

2004; Wolk et al., 2009). These reports also showed an increased expression of MDA-7/IL-24 in psoriatic skin compared to normal skin. MDA-7/IL-24 was mainly produced by keratinocytes, myeloid cells, and T cells (Conti et al., 2003; Kunz et al., 2006; Zheng et al., 2007b). High expression of MDA-7/IL-24 receptors are also found in keratinocytes and they signal by activating STAT3 (Dumoutier et al., 2001; Kunz et al., 2006; Parrish-Novak et al., 2002). STAT3 over expression is also observed in psoriatic skin conditions and the expression of constitutively active STAT3 in epidermal keratinocytes also caused psoriasis-like skin inflammation in mice (Sano et al., 2005), which suggests an important role for epidermal STAT3 signaling in psoriasis (Kumari et al., 2013).

[0297] Kumari and colleagues report that epidermis-specific NF-κB inhibition increased MDA-7/IL-24 and STAT3 expression in keratinocytes in a TNFR1-dependent manner in psoriasis-like skin inflammation. In the psoriasis epidermis, MDA-7/IL-24 expression was elevated and inhibition of NF-κB increased MDA-7/IL-24 expression in TNF-stimulated human primary keratinocytes. This suggests the importance of this molecular pathway in human psoriasis. They also showed a new keratinocyte-intrinsic mechanism that linked TNFR1, NF-κB, ERK, MDA-7/IL-24, IL-22R1, and STAT3 signaling to disease initiation in psoriasis pathogenesis. The authors also show that skin inflammation requires both TNFR1 signaling in IKK2-deficient epidermal keratinocytes and also identified skin epithelial cells as the major cellular target of this model. This manuscript also demonstrates that in keratinocytes, TNFR1-induced, ROS-, and ERK-dependent expression of MDA-7/IL-24 is a key early event in skin infammation. In the inflammatory process epidermis specific inhibition of NF-κB activates Stat3 and increases MDA-7/IL-24 expression in primary keratinocytes (Persaud et al., 2016). Taken together, the studies on MDA-7/IL-24 in psoriasis indicate a significant role in the expression of pro-inflammatory mediators thereby resulting in psoriatic skin lesions. The studies also provide evidence suggesting that MDA-7/IL-24 may play a key role in psoriasis initiation.

[0298] Cardiovascular Disease. Vascular calcification is a symptom of cardiovascular disease. Wang and colleagues showed that low concentration of H2O2 treatment induced abnormal proliferation of vascular endothelial cells and MDA-7/IL-24 inhibited this proliferation (Wang et al., 2016). They also showed that MDA-7/IL-24 could inhibit apoptosis by inhibiting ROS production in vascular endothelial cells. MDA-7/IL-24 is also involved in the down regulation of several genes that regulate cardiovascular disease. The authors concluded that MDA-7/IL-24 can

provide a basic therapeutic strategy for treating vascular disease and cancer by inhibiting ROS production in vascular cells. Lower levels of MDA-7/IL-24 were observed in hypertensive rats compared to controls, and anti-hypertensive therapy increased MDA-7/IL-24 levels. Hypertension is also a hallmark of cardiovascular disease. MDA-7/IL-24 was identified as one of the 16 differentially regulated genes in spontaneously hypertensive rats. MDA-7/IL-24 also regulates the expression of inflammation- and hypertension-related genes in a H2O2-treated mouse vascular smooth muscle cell line, MOVAS. This study also showed that MDA-7/IL-24 attenuates H2O2-induced activation of PI3K/Akt and Erk. Studies by Ki-Mo Lee and colleagues also suggests that MDA-7/IL-24 can inhibit ROS production by regulating mitochondrial ROS release mediated by PI3K/Akt and Erk pathway in H2O2-treated vascular smooth muscle cells, VSMC's (Lee et al., 2012). This inhibition of ROS in VSMC leads to reduced cell growth and migration. Another study by Chen and colleagues also indicated that adenovirus-mediated expression of MDA-7/IL-24 could inhibit pulmonary arterial smooth muscle cell line (PAC1-SMC) migration and proliferation, leading to reduced intimal hyperplasia (Chen et al., 2003). This study also emphasizes the role of MDA-7/IL-24 in cancer-specific cell death as the authors validated the inhibition of proliferation and induction of apoptosis in PAC1-SMCs (these cells have tumorigenic potential) compared to normal human coronary artery SMC and rat aortic SMC. Based on this data MDA-7/IL-24 could be used as a therapeutic option for vascular proliferative disorders. Taken together, these studies suggest that MDA-7/IL-24 may be a novel therapeutic target for cardiovascular disease and/or hypertension.

[0299] Another study showed that MDA-7/IL-24 inhibits β-GP-induced vascular smooth muscle cell calcification. Activation of the Wnt/β-catenin pathway by β-GP is inhibited by MDA-7/IL-24, which indicates that the inhibitory effect of MDA-7/IL-24 on VSMC calcification correlates with the inactivation of the Wnt/β-catenin pathway. Although the authors did not explore the role of Jak/Stat pathway mediated β-GP-induced VSMC calcification by MDA-7/IL-24 in this study, they showed an effect of MDA-7/IL-24 on inhibition of the Wnt/β-catenin pathway using a neutralizing antibody to MDA-7/IL-24. This inhibition by MDA-7/IL-24 correlates with suppression of apoptosis, and the expression of osteoblast markers and calcification by down regulation of BMP-2 and the Wnt/β-catenin pathway. They also showed that β-GP increased the expression of calcification and osteoblastic markers in VSMCs (Persaud et al., 2016). This effect is specifically inhibited by MDA-7/IL-24 suggesting that MDA-7/IL-24 suppresses downstream molecules by

inhibiting BMP-2 expression. The inhibitory effect MDA-7/IL-24 on VSMC calcification is mediated at least in part through anti-apoptotic activity. The effect of MDA-7/IL-24 on VSMC calcification is similar to statins, which are hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase inhibitors. These results explain the role of MDA-7/IL-24 in pathophysiology of vascular calcification.

[0300] Vargas-Alarcon and colleagues showed in a case-control association study that individuals with premature coronary artery disease (CAD), subclinical atherosclerosis (SA), and healthy controls who had several metabolic and cardiovascular risk factors was associated with MDA-7/IL-24 polymorphisms (Vargas-Alarcon et al., 2014). The authors used an informatics approach and showed that the rs1150253 and rs1150258 polymorphisms in MDA-7/IL-24 had a functional effect generating DNA binding sites for transcription factors. In Mexican populations, these polymorphisms can be used as risk factors for cardiovascular disease, hypertension, diabetes and increased levels of lipids. The authors concluded that the association of MDA-7/IL-24 polymorphisms with metabolic parameters and cardiovascular risk factors was due to characteristic genetic background with important differences in Mexican populations compared to other populations.

[0301] Based on the available literature, MDA-7/IL-24 appears to play a distinct role in cardiovascular disease. MDA-7/IL-24 can promote the growth of vascular smooth muscle cells by suppressing calcification and osteoblast marker expression, which is associated with atherosclerosis pathogenesis. MDA-7/IL-24 also may provide benefit in the treatment of vascular disorders since it selectively inhibits rat pulmonary arterial smooth muscle cell growth and migration. Polymorphisms in the MDA-7/IL-24 gene also correlate with cardiovascular and metabolic risk factors, further supporting a relationship between MDA-7/IL-24 and cardiovascular diseases.

[0302] Rheumatoid arthritis (RA). Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) is an inflammatory auto-immune disease that can lead to progressive joint damage and disability. Cytokines including IL-1, IL-6, IL-8, IL-10, monocyte chemo-attractant protein 1 (CCL2/MCP-1), and tumor necrosis factor (TNFα) play an important role in RA. A study in RA and spondyloarthropathy (SpA) patients with osteoarthritis (OA) patients as controls, analyzed the role of IL-20 and MDA-7/IL-24 by measuring levels of expression, cellular sources, and targets and effects on cytokine production.

This study indicated increased levels of IL-20 and MDA-7/IL-24 in RA and SpA patients as compared with inflammatory disease controls and normal controls. They also found that MDA-7/IL-24 levels were almost 10-times greater in these samples as compared to IL-20 levels in synovial fluid, demonstrating the dominant role of MDA-7/IL-24 locally in the joints, because these two cytokines share the same receptors. This study also showed that IL-20R1 and IL-22R are expressed in granulocytes from the RA and SpA patients' synovial fluid. This indicates that these two cytokines could be involved in neutrophil chemotaxis in arthritis. This study also showed that IL-20 and MDA-7/IL-24 are not involved directly in TNF-alpha and IL-6 production in arthritis, whereas increased expression of CCL2/MCP-1 in SFMC cultures was evident indicating a positive correlation in RA and SpA patients. Taken together, this study demonstrates the association of IL20 and MDA-7/IL-24 to the synovium of RA and SpA. It also implicates the importance of IL-20 and MDA-7/IL-24 in endothelial cell function and recruitment of granulocytes and mononuclear cells to the synovial joint (Kragstrup et al., 2008).

[0303] Kragstrup and colleagues observed an increased plasma concentration of IL-20 and MDA-7/IL-24 in early RA patients as compared to normal healthy controls, and with conventional or anti-inflamatory treatment these levels decreased (Kragstrup et al., 2008). Radiographic progression of the disease and the association of IL-20 and MDA-7/IL-24 suggest an involvement of these cytokines in bone destruction. These two cytokines link RA-associated autoantibodies and radiographic progression of IL-22R1. By showing the relationship between IL-20 and MDA-7/IL-24 and RA-associated immune complexes (ICs) and osteoclasts (OCs) stimulation via IL-22R1, the investigators demonstrate a correlation between the IL-20R axis and they also provide evidence for a relationship between the IL-20R axis and progression of structural damage. This study showed that targeting the IL-20R axis could be a viable treatment option for bone destruction in rheumatic disease. It also suggests that the dual inhibition of IL-20 and MDA-7/IL-24 or inhibition of IL-22R1 could be helpful in seropositive RA. These changes in this IL-20R axis provide a promising treatment modality for RA. These studies show a clear association of MDA-7/IL-24 and RA, though additional research is vital to fully understand the potential role of MDA-7/IL-24 in RA.

[0304] Tuberculosis. Tuberculosis (TB) is an infectious disease caused by Mycobacterium tuberculosis in humans. Although the lungs are the primary organs altered by TB infection, other parts of the body can also be affected. Wu and colleagues reported that active TB patients had

decreased expression of MDA-7/IL-24 compared to individuals with latent TB infection. This observation led them to investigate the role of MDA-7/IL-24 in pulmonary TB patients. Since IFN-γ plays an important role in TB infection, and the levels of IFN-γ were similar to MDA-7/IL-24 levels in these patients, they investigated the role of MDA-7/IL-24 on IFN-γ expression. PBMCs isolated from these individuals were stimulated with Mycobacterium tuberculosis early secreted Ag of 6 kDa (EAST-6) to determine the levels of gene expression . Exogenous MDA-7/IL-24 in the presence of EAST-6 stimulation in PBMCs increased IFN-γ levels and neutralizing MDA-7/IL-24 decreased IFN-γ. This upregulation of IFN-γ with exogenous MDA-7/IL-24 was due to increased levels of IL-12α, IL-12β, IL-23α and IL-27. Taken together, these results show that MDA-7/IL-24 regulates IFN-γ in TB patients and targeting MDA-7/IL-24 might be a treatment option for these patients. Another study by Kumar and colleagues indicated significantly lower levels of MDA-7/IL-24 in TB patients (Kumar et al., 2015; Ma et al., 2011). Additional research is required in this area to decipher molecular mechanism of MDA-7/IL-24 in the pathophysiology of TB in patients.

[0305] Influenza virus replication. Influenza infection also known as flu, is associated with mild to severe symptoms including fever, headaches, runny nose and fatigue. Weiss and colleagues studied the role of MDA-7/IL-24 in Influenza A virus replication, as MDA-7/IL-24 is known to influence TLR3-mediated apoptosis and influenza virus can stimulate the TLR3 receptor (Weiss et al., 2015). In this study, the investigators demonstrated that the expression of MDA-7/IL-24 could decrease influenza A virus subtypes replication by inducing apoptosis. The reduction of viral replication by MDA-7/IL-24 could be independent of type I interferon. MDA-7/IL-24 could inhibit Mcl1 and induce caspase 3 cleavage due to initiation of TLR3-mediated apoptosis. This was further demonstrated by TLR3 knockdown or by treating cells with a Pan-Caspase inhibitor. Inhibition of anti-apoptotic proteins Bcl2, Bax, and Bcl-xL was also observed following MDA-7/IL-24 expression. They established that Mcl1 is the key factor in MDA-7/IL-24-mediated inhibition of influenza A virus replication. They also showed that MDA-7/IL-24 expressed by influenza A virus vector does not have any toxicity in mice. Another study by Seong and colleagues also showed that MDA-7/IL-24 expression decreased influenza viral replication (Seong et al., 2016). In this study, the authors also observed that Influenza virus infection regulated MDA-7/IL-24 expression. MDA-7/IL-24 decreased the transcript level of the viral nucleoprotein (NP) gene following influenza virus infection as compared to viral infection alone, confirming an

inhibitory role of MDA-7/IL-24 in viral replication. Furthermore, an MDA-7/IL-24 expressing recombinant adenovirus did not induce toxicity as compared to a wild type adenovirus, suggesting that MDA-7/IL-24 can specifically target virus infected cells. Taken together, these studies suggest that MDA-7/IL-24 exerts potent inhibitory activity of influenza viral replication and can be used as a promising novel approach to suppress viral infections (Seong et al., 2016; Weiss et al., 2015).

[0306] IMMUNOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF MDA-7/IL-24. The role of MDA-7/IL-24 in normal physiology and disease pathology is quite diverse and depends principally on the source of production/secretion, and the target tissue. As a cytokine, MDA-7/IL-24 exerts immune-modulatory functions in diverse autoimmune, infectious and immuno-pathological diseases including Rheumatoid arthritis, Psoriasis, Inflammatory bowel diseases and others, as discussed in detail above (also reviewed in Persaud, De Jesus et al. 2016). MDA-7/IL-24 also plays a prominent role in host defense by inducing innate immune response in epithelial tissue during infection and inflammation by induction of chemokines and recruitment/activation of leukocytes (Jin et al., 2014; Tamai et al., 2012).

[0307] Apart from these immune-modulatory roles in diverse biological diseases, MDA-7/IL-24 also exerts a profound immune stimulatory effect in the context of cancer. Forced expression of MDA-7/IL-24 induces IFN-γ and IL-6 secretion from melanoma cells and displays potent anti-tumor functions (Caudell et al., 2002; Chada et al., 2004b). Transduction of MDA-7/IL-24 via an adenoviral vector resulted in a significant increase in the CD3+ and CD8+ population, thereby facilitating immune activation and antitumor immunity. In one recent study, Ma et al. evaluated the efficacy of MDA-7/IL-24 in inhibiting colon cancer progression in murine models with an intact immune system and explored the immune-modulatory role of MDA-7/IL-24 in colon cancer progression (Ma et al., 2016b). The investigators found that MDA-7/IL-24 promoted CD4+ CD8+ T cells to secrete IFN-γ and facilitated the cytotoxicity of CD8+ T cells. In another recent study, Menezes and colleagues in the Fisher laboratory assessed the relevance of immune response in MDA-7/IL-24-mediated tumor suppression in a transgenic murine mouse model of breast cancer with an intact immune system (Menezes et al., 2015). The investigators found that intratumoral injection of Ad.5-CTV (replication competent cancer-selective adenovirus expressing MDA-7/IL-24; a Cancer Terminator Virus) resulted in a marked increased IFN-γ expression and intra-tumoral CD8+ T cell infiltration. Interestingly, a significant increase in infiltrating CD8+T cells, along

with increased IFN-γ and granzyme B expression was also observed in non-treated tumors derived from MMTV-PyMT transgenic mice that received Ad5-CTV suggesting that MDA-7/IL-24 is capable of inducing a systemic immune response in an intact immune microenvironment (Menezes et al., 2015). Another study by the Wang and Fisher laboratories evaluated the therapeutic efficacy of Ad.mda-7 in combination with an endoplasmic reticulum resident chaperone grp170 (Ad.sgrp170) in a prostate cancer model (Gao et al., 2009; Gao et al., 2008). The investigators demonstrated that the combination treatment of MDA-7/IL-24 and grp170 was more effective in inhibiting TRAMP-C2 prostate tumor growth as compared to a single agent. The combination treatment resulted in increased IFN-γ production and cytolytic activity suggesting an antigen and tumor-specific T-cell response. Interestingly, the combination treatment was able to reduce distant tumor burden suggesting induction of profound "bystander" systemic antitumor immunity (Gao et al., 2009; Gao et al., 2008). Additionally, a vaccine effect was evident with subsequent tumor challenge experiments associated with a significant increase in the CD3+ and CD8+ cell populations. All of these studies in diverse cancer models strongly support an anticancer immune modulatory role of MDA-7/IL-24.

[0308] Evidence of immune activation was also evident in a Phase I/II clinical trial of Ad.mda-7 (INGN-241) in patients with advanced cancers (Cunningham et al., 2005; Dash et al., 2010; Fisher et al., 2007; Sarkar et al., 2007; Tong et al., 2005). A majority of the patients receiving intermediate- or high-dose injections of Ad.mda-7 (INGN-241) showed a marked increase in CD3+ and CD8+ T cells at day 15 following injection as well as transient increases in circulating cytokines, such as IL-6, IL-10 and TNF-α (Cunningham et al., 2005; Tong et al., 2005). A few patients showed elevated levels of GM-CSF and IL-2 as well. These immune and cytokine profiles following injection of Ad.mda-7 (INGN-241) in patients mimic a TH-1 type immune response and strongly support an immune stimulatory function of MDA-7/IL-24 in eliciting an antitumor response.

[0309] CONCLUSIONS AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES. As described in this review, MDA-7/IL-24 plays significant roles in a number of different human diseases. When initially identified, MDA-7/IL-24 was primarily recognized for its role as a tumor suppressor in cancer. However, as more information regarding the role of MDA-7/IL-24 became available our understanding of its relevance in other diseases has also increased. A detailed understanding of the molecular mechanisms defining the function of MDA-7/IL-24 have helped develop several preclinical

therapeutic options as well as therapeutic targets against cancer. As mentioned previously, MDA-7/IL-24 has already been tested in clinical trials for cancer and a Phase I clinical trial with MDA-7/IL-24 (INGN 241) showed promising results (Cunningham et al., 2005; Tong et al., 2005). Currently, research is focused on developing novel approaches to enhance MDA-7/IL-24 potency and tumor specific delivery. The search for new molecules and compounds that can enhance or stabilize MDA-7/IL-24 protein are also ongoing. Finally, combination therapies that would enhance MDA-7/IL-24-mediated tumor cell killing and prevent tumor growth and metastasis are also being identified and tested preclinically (Menezes et al., 2014). As new MDA-7/IL-24 therapeutic options are developed in one disease indication, they will also be valuable against other human diseases with MDA-7/IL-24 involvement. Further information gained regarding the role of MDA-7/IL-24 in diseases where MDA-7/IL-24 is over expressed will allow researchers and clinicans to develop newer approaches to manage these conditions. Given the currently known functions of MDA-7/IL-24, it is likely that MDA-7/IL-24 will also be implicated in other disease indications. Such information will be critical for understanding the multifaceted role of MDA-7/IL-24 in human physiology.

[0310] Example 4: MDA-7/IL-24 regulates the miRNA processing enzyme DICER through downregulation of MITF

[0311] Materials and Methods

[0312] Plasmids, Cell Lines, Stable Clones, Adenoviruses and Purified MDA-7/IL-24 Protein. DICER, DICER promoter, and MITF plasmids were obtained from Addgene, MA, USA. The MDA-7/IL-24 CAS9 construct and its vector control were from Genecopoeia, MD, USA. Ad.mda-7, a replication incompetent Ad5 expressing mda-7/IL-24, and Ad.null, a replication incompetent Ad5 without a gene insert, were constructed and amplified as described (25-27). IM-PHFA cells were infected with Ad.5-His-mda-7 using a standard protocol. Cell supernatant was mixed with Ni-NTA slurry to bind MDA-7/IL-24 with Ni-NTA beads. Twenty-four hrs after incubation, the Ni-NTA beads were collected, washed, purified MDA-7/IL-24 protein was eluted in imidazole buffer and validated by Western blotting. DU-145, MDA-MB-231, A549, and RWPE-1 cells were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, VA, USA). They were cultured as per ATCC instructions and regularly tested for mycoplasma contaminations using mycoplasma detection kit (Sigma Aldrich, USA). GBM6 cells were described (52) and provided by C. David

James, University of California, San Francisco. The IM-PHFA cell line was established and maintained as described (19). DICER stable cell lines were generated using a standard protocol (19).

[0313] Transfection and Western Blotting. Cells were transfected with Lipofectamine 2000 (Invitrogen, CA, USA) as suggested by the manufacturer. Plasmid concentrations varies as per the size and area of the plates as per the manufacturer's instructions. Western blotting was done using standard protocols (21). Primary antibodies were DICER, DROSHA, MITF, DGCR8, Argonaute, Beclin-1, Actin (Cell Signaling Technology, MA, USA), MDA-7/IL-24 (Genhunter, TN, USA), BiP/GRP78 (Santacruz, TX, USA), and EF1α (Upstate biotechnology, NY, USA). Secondary antibodies were from Cell Signaling Technology, MA, USA.

[0314] Real Time PCR (RQ-PCR). Total RNA and miRNA-enriched fractions were isolated from cell lines using RNA and miRNA isolation kits from Qiagen, Germany. cDNA synthesis was done using the cDNA synthesis kit from Applied Biosystems, CA, USA. RQ-PCR was performed using the TaqMan master mix from Applied Biosystems, CA, USA. Data were analyzed using GraphPad Prism software.

[0315] Cell Proliferation Assays. MTT (3-4,5-dimethyl thiazol-2-yl-2, 5-diphenyl tetrazolium bromide) was used to study cellular proliferation. Standard protocol was used (18).

[0316] Colony Formation Assays. Clonal assays were performed as described (24). Briefly, approximately 500 cells were plated and treated as described in figure legends. After 2 weeks, colonies were stained and counted. Graphical representation was done for different groups in triplicates, with S.D. of the mean. Statistical analysis was done with p value < 0.05 considered significant.

[0317] Apoptosis Assays. Cells were treated as indicated in the figure legends. Annexin-V/PI assay was used to study apoptosis as described in the manufacturer's instructions (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA, USA). Flow cytometric analysis was done to quantify the apoptotic cells using BD FACS canto II and BDFACS DIVA software.

[0318] Reactive Oxygen Species (ROS) Measurements. CDFD (Carboxy-2',7'-dichloro dihydro fluorescein diacetate) (Life technologies, Molecular probes, Grand Island, NY) was used to measure the total amount of ROS produced by cells after treatment as described in figure legends.

[0319] Reporter gene assays. For luciferase assays, cells were transfected with the DICER promoter construct and MITF overexpressing plasmid using lipofectamine. Cells were incubated for 72 hrs and luciferase assays were performed with the dual-luciferase assay kit from Promega, Madison, WI.

[0320] Xenograft Tumor Studies. Prostate cancer cell lines, including DU-145 and DICER overexpressing stable clones of DU-145, were implanted in both flanks of 6-7 week-old athymic nude mice. After the tumor reached palpable size, they were injected with the adenoviruses 108 vp for 8 doses. Once the control tumors reached a maximum allowable limit, the animals were sacrificed, tumors were isolated, and tumor weight was measured. Also, tumor sizes were measured periodically using calipers and graphical representation was done. After completion of the experiment, tumors were fixed and the sections were evaluated immunohistochemically.

[0321] Statistical Analysis. Data are presented as mean ± SD of at least three experiments, performed as a minimum in triplicate. Statistical analysis were done using Student t test. $P < 0.05$ was considered to be significant. Analysis and graphical representation were done using the GraphPad prism software.

[0322] Results

[0323] MDA-7/IL-24 Regulates Mature miR-221 and Not pri-miR-221. We demonstrated previously that mda-7/IL-24 downregulated the oncogenic microRNA, miR-221, in a broad-spectrum of cancer cell lines (21). Overexpression of miR-221 partially rescued cells from mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death. To study the mechanism underlying this regulation, we first determined the level of primary miRNA, e.g., pri-miR-221 (or pre-miR-221) in mda-7/IL-24-treated cells (Fig. 1). Cells were infected with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 (2000 vp/cell) for 72 hrs and the levels of primary and mature miR-221 were determined by real time PCR. As shown in Fig.1, infection with Ad.mda-7 induced a significant downregulation of mature miR-221 in a diverse array of cancer cell lines supporting previous observations (21). However, no significant change was evident in pri-miR-221 levels in these different cancer cells (Fig. 20). In contrast, no alterations in pri-miR-221 or mature miR-221 were evident in RWPE-1 cells (Fig. 20A), which are primary immortal normal prostate epithelial cells. These results suggest that mda-7/IL-24-mediated miRNA regulation in cancer cells is posttranscriptional, which affects mature miRNA and not primary miRNA. Additionally, our findings demonstrate a lack of effect on miRNA in

normal prostate epithelial cells, confirming a cancer-selective effect of mda-7/IL-24 on miR-221 expression.

[0324] MDA-7/IL-24 Downregulates the miRNA-Processing Enzyme DICER. To scrutinize the mechanism of MDA-7/IL-24 regulation of miR-221, we examined the expression of the proteins involved in miRNA processing. miRNA processing is complex: mature miRNAs develop through a series of posttranscriptional steps including production of pre-miRNA by Drosha/DGCR8, export into the cytoplasm by exportin-5, and digestion by DICER, an RNase III endonuclease. There are also reported miRNAs, which follow DICER-independent pathways, e.g., miR-451 (4). Moreover, there are groups of miRNAs called mirtrons, which use the splicing machinery and bypass Drosha-mediated cleavage. We checked the expression of regulatory molecules of the miRNA biogenesis pathway in a series of cancer cells of diverse origin including prostate (DU-145), breast (MDA-MB-231), and lung (A549) carcinomas and normal prostate epithelial cells (RWPE-1) following Ad.null or Ad.mda-7 infection (Fig. 21, Fig. 27). Cell lysates were collected 72 hrs after treatment and Western blotting was done with the indicated antibodies. DICER expression decreased with mda-7/IL-24 overexpression, whereas DROSHA and DGCR8 (PASHA) expression remained unaffected in Ad.mda-7-infected cells (Fig. 21, Fig. 27). Ago2 also remained unaltered following overexpression of mda-7/IL-24. Interestingly, DICER expression remained unchanged in RWPE-1 cells supporting cancer-specific activity of mda-7/IL-24 (Fig. 21A). MDA-7/IL-24 overexpression following Ad.mda-7 infection was confirmed by Western blotting. To validate further the activity of mda-7/IL-24, we checked the expression of two established downstream targets of mda-7/IL-24, e.g., BiP/GRP78 (22) and Beclin-1 (21, 23). As anticipated, expression of GRP78 and Beclin-1 were increased following mda-7/IL-24 treatment (Fig. 21, Fig. 27). The level of decrease in DICER expression by mda-7/IL-24 varied in different cancer cell lines, whereas no change in DICER (or GRP78 or Beclin-1) was observed in RWPE-1 cells following infection with Ad.mda-7 (Fig. 21A, Fig. 27).

[0325] To explore further the mechanistic details of DICER regulation by MDA-7/IL-24, we determined the level of DICER transcripts following mda-7/IL-24-treatment. Real time PCR confirmed a consistent downregulation of DICER mRNA following overexpression of mda-7/IL-24 in multiple cancer cell lines (Fig. 28). Additionally, mda-7/IL-24 significantly downregulated DICER protein level in a dose- and time-dependent manner in both DU-145 and MDA-MB-231 cells (Fig. 29).

[0326] MDA-7/IL-24 is a secreted protein that requires a complete set of dimeric cell surface receptors (IL-20R1/IL-20R2, IL-20R1/IL-22R1, or IL-20R2/IL-22R1) for internalization and signaling (24). We purified recombinant His tagged MDA-7/IL-24 protein using a previously described protocol (24-26) and treated A549 cells (which lack the dimeric set of IL-20/IL-22 receptors) and DU-145 cells (with complete set of IL-20/IL-22 receptors) with His-MDA-7/IL-24 and determined the DICER transcript levels. As shown in Fig. 30A, expression of DICER significantly decreased in DU-145 cells, while the level remained unchanged in A549 cells. This validates previous data using viral-based delivery of MDA-7/IL-24 and confirms that MDA-7/IL-24 downregulates DICER in DU-145 cells, which have a complete set of receptors for this cytokine, but not in A549 cells which only express IL-20R1. However, when IL-22R1 or IL-20R2 receptors were introduced into A549 cells and these reconstituted A549 cells were treated with His-MDA-7/IL-24, DICER levels decreased to a comparable level as seen in DU-145 cells (Fig. 30A).

[0327] DICER Overexpression Rescues miRs Downregulated by MDA-7/IL-24. Since DICER expression decreased with mda-7/IL-24 treatment, we examined the expression of miRNAs that were deregulated by mda-7/IL-24 following overexpression of DICER. While mda-7/IL-24 downregulated miR-221 and miR-320 in control (non-transfected) cells, there was a significant rescue in the levels of miR-221 and miR-320 in DICER overexpressing cells (Fig. 22). In contrast, miR-451, a DICER-independent miRNA (4), showed no significant change following overexpression of mda-7/IL-24 or DICER (Fig. 22). These results were observed both in DU-145 (Fig. 22A) and MDA-MB-231 cells (Fig. 22B). Overall, these studies support DICER-dependent regulation of miRNA by mda-7/IL-24.

[0328] MDA-7/IL-24-Mediated DICER Regulation is ROS-Dependent. ROS are key contributors to mda-7/IL-24-mediated cell death uniquely in cancer cells (27). Prior studies have shown that mda-7/IL-24-mediated miR-221 regulation is ROS-dependent (21). Infection with Ad.mda-7 downregulated DICER expression in multiple cancer cells, irrespective of their origin, whereas pretreatment of cells with N-Acetyl cysteine (NAC), a ROS scavenger, rescued DICER expression (Fig. 23, Fig. 30B). Moreover, these changes in DICER levels were not observed in RWPE-1 cells following Ad.mda-7 infection. ROS levels were quantified with DCFD reagent, which showed that ROS levels increased following mda-7/IL-24 expression in cancer cells and NAC treatment decreased ROS levels (Fig. 23, Fig. 30B).

[0329] DICER Overexpression Rescues MDA-7/IL-24-Mediated Cell Death. Since DICER is a downstream target of mda-7/IL-24, we determined if DICER overexpression could mitigate mda-7/IL-24-mediated effects on cell proliferation and death. Cells were transfected with a vector control or DICER and infected with either Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. DICER-transfected cells were resistant to mda-7/IL-24-mediated inhibitory effects on cell proliferation, as monitored by MTT assays (Fig. 24). These antiproliferative effects were also evident in long-term colony-forming assays (Fig. 24). A strong inhibition in colony formation was seen in mda-7/IL-24-infected cells, which was partially but significantly rescued in DICER overexpressing cells.

[0330] We also studied apoptosis by monitoring cleaved PARP levels in control and DICER-transfected cells. There was significantly less cleaved PARP in DICER overexpressing cells as compared to vector-transfected cells following mda-7/IL-24 expression (Figs. 24C, 24D, Fig. 31). Annexin-V assays also confirmed similar results with DICER-overexpressing cells being significantly more resistant to mda-7/IL-24 expression (Figs. 24E, 24F).

[0331] To evaluate the role of mda-7/IL-24 and DICER in vivo, DU-145 cells stably overexpressing vector or DICER were injected subcutaneously to establish tumor xenografts in male athymic nude mice. After a palpable tumor developed in approximately 2 weeks, the tumors were injected with 8 intratumoral injections over a 3-week period with 1 X 108 viral particles of Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. In control vector-transfected cells, significant growth inhibition was evident, but in DICER overexpressing cells the effect of Ad.mda-7 was diminished in both the injected left tumor, and in the uninjected right tumor, as previously observed in vitro (Figs. 25A, 25B, Fig. 32). The expression of MDA-7/IL-24 and DICER were confirmed by immunohistochemistry (Figs. 25C, Fig. 33). Taken together, these experiments demonstrate the significance of DICER in mda-7/IL-24-mediated cancer cell death both in vitro and in vivo.

[0332] MDA-7/IL-24-Mediated DICER Regulation is Mediated by the Transcription Factor MITF. DICER plays a central regulatory role in miRNA processing and biogenesis pathways. However, little is known regarding the regulation of DICER. Conversion of pre- to mature-miRNA is dependent on the level of DICER expression. Accordingly, understanding the underpinnings of transcriptional regulation of DICER is relevant. Previous studies have shown that SOX4 (28) and MITF (29) can transcriptionally activate DICER. Infection with Ad.mda-7 dramatically inhibited MITF expression in all three cancer types (Figs. 26A, 26B, Fig. 34A). Also,

the transcript levels of MITF decreased with mda-7/IL-24 expression (Fig. 34B). In contrast, no significant changes in MITF occurred in RWPE-1 cells infected with Ad.mda-7. Also, treatment with NAC, the ROS scavenger rescued MITF expression in Ad.mda-7 infected cells, suggesting a role of ROS in the regulation of MITF (Fig. 35).

[0333] Since secreted MDA-7/IL-24 protein induces cancer toxicity through a paracrine/autocrine loop through induction of endogenous MDA-7/IL-24 protein expression and secretion (18), we generated mda-7/IL-24 knockout clones (KO) using the CRISPR-Cas9 method in DU-145 cells to evaluate the effect of mda-7/IL-24 on MITF-regulation. Both vector and Cas9 mda-7 KO cells were treated with recombinant His-MDA-7/IL-24 protein and as reported earlier, MDA-7/IL-24 protein turned on its own transcript expression through an autocrine regulatory pathway (18) in control vector cells. In contrast, His-MDA-7 failed to turn on mda-7/IL-24 in Cas9 mda-7 KO cells (Fig. 36). Also, in the vector group there was a downregulation in MITF transcript level following mda-7/IL-24 expression, which was abrogated in the mda-7-cas9 KO cells. This data confirms mda-7/IL-24 regulation of MITF expression.

[0334] Next, we monitored the expression of DICER in MITF-overexpressing cells and determined if overexpressing MITF could diminish the suppressive effect of mda-7/IL-24 on DICER. Cells were transfected with vector or MITF plasmids and infected with Ad.null or Ad.mda-7. In MITF transfected cells, DICER expression was significantly enhanced (Figs. 26C-26F, Fig. 37). As anticipated, DICER levels decreased in mda-7/IL-24-treated cells, however, in MITF-overexpressing cells DICER expression was rescued after treatment with mda-7/IL-24 (Figs. 26C-26F, Fig. 37). These results confirm MITF-dependent mda-7/IL-24-mediated DICER regulation. Taken together these results delineate the significance of MITF-DICER and miRNAs in the cancer-specific cytotoxicity of mda-7/IL-24, establishing a new pathway of mda-7/IL-24-mediated gene regulation in cancer cells.

[0335] To validate the effect of mda-7/IL-24 on the transcriptional regulation of DICER involves MITF, we performed a luciferase reporter gene assay using a DICER promoter construct and MITF. Cells infected with Ad.mda-7 had significantly lower luciferase activity than the Ad.null infected controls (Fig. 38). Also, as reported earlier MITF induced promoter activity (29), which decreased following mda-7/IL-24-treatment. These data confirm that MITF mediates DICER regulation by mda-7/IL-24.

REFERENCES

1. He L, Hannon GJ (2004) MicroRNAs: small RNAs with a big role in gene regulation. Nat Rev Genet 5:522-531.

2. Ma L (2016) MicroRNA and metastasis. Adv Cancer Res 132:165-207.

3. Macfarlane LA, Murphy PR (2010) MicroRNA: biogenesis, function and role in cancer. Curr Genomics 11:537-561.

4. Cheloufi S, Dos Santos CO, Chong MM, Hannon GJ (2010) A dicer-independent miRNA biogenesis pathway that requires Ago catalysis. Nature 465:584-589.

5. Hamam R, et al. (2017) Circulating microRNAs in breast cancer: novel diagnostic and prognostic biomarkers. Cell death & disease 8:e3045.

6. Stratmann J, et al. (2011) Dicer and miRNA in relation to clinicopathological variables in colorectal cancer patients. BMC Cancer 11:345.

7. Bian X, et al. (2015) Expression of dicer and its related miRNAs in the progression of prostate cancer. PloS one 10:e0120159.

8. Chiosea S, et al. (2007) Overexpression of Dicer in precursor lesions of lung adenocarcinoma. Cancer Res 67:2345-2350.

9. Pampalakis G, Diamandis EP, Katsaros D, Sotiropoulou G (2010) Down-regulation of dicer expression in ovarian cancer tissues. Clin Biochem 43:324-327.

10. Jakymiw A, et al. (2010) Overexpression of dicer as a result of reduced let-7 MicroRNA levels contributes to increased cell proliferation of oral cancer cells. Genes Chromosomes Cancer 49:549-559.

11. Fisher PB, et al. (2007) Melanoma differentiation associated gene-7/interleukin-24 (mda-7/IL-24): novel gene therapeutic for metastatic melanoma. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 224:300-307.

12. Menezes ME, et al. (2014) MDA-7/IL-24: multifunctional cancer killing cytokine. Adv Exp Med Biol 818:127-153.

13. Fisher PB, et al. (2003) mda-7/IL-24, a novel cancer selective apoptosis inducing cytokine gene: from the laboratory into the clinic. Cancer biology & therapy 2:S23-37.

14. Fisher PB (2005) Is mda-7/IL-24 a "magic bullet" for cancer? Cancer Res 65:10128-10138.

15. Tong AW, et al. (2005) Intratumoral injection of INGN 241, a nonreplicating adenovector expressing the melanoma-differentiation associated gene-7 (mda-7/IL24): biologic outcome in advanced cancer patients. Mol Ther 11:160-172.

16. Cunningham CC, et al. (2005) Clinical and local biological effects of an intratumoral injection of mda-7 (IL24; INGN 241) in patients with advanced carcinoma: a phase I study. Mol Ther 11:149-159.

17. Menezes ME, et al. (2015) MDA-7/IL-24 functions as a tumor suppressor gene in vivo in transgenic mouse models of breast cancer. Oncotarget 6:36928-36942.

18. Sauane M, et al. (2008) Autocrine regulation of mda-7/IL-24 mediates cancer-specific apoptosis. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 105:9763-9768.

19. Su Z, et al. (2005) Unique aspects of mda-7/IL-24 antitumor bystander activity: establishing a role for secretion of MDA-7/IL-24 protein by normal cells. Oncogene 24:7552-7566.

20. Sarkar D, et al. (2005) Dual cancer-specific targeting strategy cures primary and distant breast carcinomas in nude mice. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 102:14034-14039.

21. Pradhan AK, et al. (2017) mda-7/IL-24 mediates cancer cell-specific death via regulation of miR-221 and the Beclin-1 axis. Cancer Res 77:949-959.

22. Gupta P, et al. (2006) BiP/GRP78 is an intracellular target for MDA-7/IL-24 induction of cancer-specific apoptosis. Cancer Res 66:8182-8191.

23. Bhutia SK, et al. (2010) Mechanism of autophagy to apoptosis switch triggered in prostate cancer cells by antitumor cytokine melanoma differentiation-associated gene 7/interleukin-24. Cancer Res 70:3667-3676.

24. Dash R, et al. (2014) Novel mechanism of MDA-7/IL-24 cancer-specific apoptosis through SARI induction. Cancer Res 74:563-574.

25. Su ZZ, et al. (1998) The cancer growth suppressor gene mda-7 selectively induces apoptosis in human breast cancer cells and inhibits tumor growth in nude mice. Proc Natl Acad

Sci USA 95:14400-14405.

26. Pradhan AK, et al. (2018) Recombinant MDA-7/IL-24 suppresses prostate cancer bone metastasis through down regulation of the Akt/Mcl-1 pathway. Mol Cancer Ther 17:1951-1960.

27. Lebedeva IV, et al. (2003) Melanoma differentiation associated gene-7, mda-7/interleukin-24, induces apoptosis in prostate cancer cells by promoting mitochondrial dysfunction and inducing reactive oxygen species. Cancer Res 63:8138-8144.

28. Jafarnejad SM, Ardekani GS, Ghaffari M, Martinka M, Li G (2013) Sox4-mediated Dicer expression is critical for suppression of melanoma cell invasion. Oncogene 32:2131-2139.

29. Levy C, et al. (2010) Lineage-specific transcriptional regulation of DICER by MITF in melanocytes. Cell 141:994-1005.

30. Pradhan AK, Emdad L, Das SK, Sarkar D, Fisher PB (2017) The enigma of miRNA regulation in cancer. Adv Cancer Res 135:25-52.

31. Swahari V, Nakamura A, Deshmukh M (2016) The paradox of dicer in cancer. Mol Cell Oncol 3:e1155006.

32. Kurzynska-Kokorniak A, et al. (2015) The many faces of Dicer: the complexity of the mechanisms regulating Dicer gene expression and enzyme activities. Nucleic Acids Res 43:4365-4380.

33. Liu P, et al. (2006) Sex-determining region Y box 4 is a transforming oncogene in human prostate cancer cells. Cancer Res 66:4011-4019.

34. Grelier G, et al. (2009) Prognostic value of Dicer expression in human breast cancers and association with the mesenchymal phenotype. Br J Cancer 101:673-683.

35. Hoffend NC, Magner WJ, Tomasi TB (2017) The epigenetic regulation of Dicer and microRNA biogenesis by Panobinostat. Epigenetics 12:105-112.

36. Slezak-Prochazka I, Durmus S, Kroesen BJ, van den Berg A (2010) MicroRNAs, macrocontrol: regulation of miRNA processing. RNA 16:1087-1095.

37. Yang JS, Maurin T, Lai EC (2012) Functional parameters of Dicer-independent microRNA biogenesis. RNA 18:945-957.

38. Song MS, Rossi JJ (2017) Molecular mechanisms of Dicer: endonuclease and enzymatic activity. Biochem J 474:1603-1618.

39. Yang JS, Lai EC (2010) Dicer-independent, Ago2-mediated microRNA biogenesis in vertebrates. Cell cycle 9:4455-4460.

40. Menezes ME, et al. (2018) Role of MDA-7/IL-24 a Multifunction Protein in Human Diseases. Adv Cancer Res 138:143-182.

41. Bhoopathi P, et al. (2016) mda-7/IL-24 induces cell death in neuroblastoma through a novel mechanism involving AIF and ATM. Cancer Res 76:3572-3582.

42. Su ZZ, et al. (2008) Cloning and characterization of SARI (suppressor of AP-1, regulated by IFN). Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 105:20906-20911.

43. Nishikawa T, Ramesh R, Munshi A, Chada S, Meyn RE (2004) Adenovirus-mediated mda-7 (IL24) gene therapy suppresses angiogenesis and sensitizes NSCLC xenograft tumors to radiation. Mol Ther 9:818-828.

44. Chada S, et al. (2004) Bystander activity of Ad-mda7: human MDA-7 protein kills melanoma cells via an IL-20 receptor-dependent but STAT3-independent mechanism. Mol Ther 10:1085-1095.

45. Ploper D, De Robertis EM (2015) The MITF family of transcription factors: Role in endolysosomal biogenesis, Wnt signaling, and oncogenesis. Pharmacol Res 99:36-43.

46. Slade L, Pulinilkunnil T (2017) The MiTF/TFE family of transcription factors: master regulators of organelle signaling, metabolism, and stress adaptation. Mol Cancer Res 15:1637-1643.

47. Maruotti J, Thein T, Zack DJ, Esumi N (2012) MITF-M, a 'melanocyte-specific' isoform, is expressed in the adult retinal pigment epithelium. Pigment Cell Melanoma Res 25:641-644.

48. Hartman ML, Czyz M (2015) Pro-survival role of MITF in melanoma. J Invest Dermatol 135:352-358.

49. Ferguson J, Smith M, Zudaire I, Wellbrock C, Arozarena I (2017) Glucose availability controls ATF4-mediated MITF suppression to drive melanoma cell growth. Oncotarget 8:32946-32959.

50. Kim ES, et al. (2014) Mitochondrial dynamics regulate melanogenesis through proteasomal degradation of MITF via ROS-ERK activation. Pigment Cell Melanoma Res 27:1051-1062.

51. Wiesen JL, Tomasi TB (2009) Dicer is regulated by cellular stresses and interferons. Mol Immunol 46:1222-1228.

52. Yacoub A, et al. (2008) MDA-7/IL-24 plus radiation enhance survival in animals with intracranial primary human GBM tumors. Cancer biology & therapy 7:917-933.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A method of detecting a DICER level in a cancer patient, wherein said cancer patient has received a MDA-7 treatment, said method comprising:

(i) obtaining a post-treatment biological sample from said cancer patient; and

(ii) detecting a post-treatment level of DICER in said post-treatment biological sample.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein said post-treatment biological sample is a tumor biopsy.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein said post-treatment biological sample comprises a circulating tumor cell.

4. The method of any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein said detecting comprises performing real-time PCR.

5. The method of any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein said detecting comprises performing in situ hybridization.

6. The method of any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein said detecting comprises performing Western blotting analysis.

7. The method of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein said detecting a post-treatment level of DICER comprises detecting a post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A in said post-treatment biological sample.

8. The method of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein said detecting a post-treatment level of DICER comprises detecting a post-treatment level of miR-221, detecting a post-treatment level of miR-200c, a post-treatment level of miR-320, a post-treatment level of miR-185, a post-treatment level of miR-17, a post-treatment level of let-7c, a post-treatment level of miR-210, a post-treatment level of miR-200a, a post-treatment level of miR-103, or a post-treatment level of let-7e in said post-treatment biological sample.

9. The method of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein said detecting a post-treatment level of DICER comprises detecting a post-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B in said post-treatment biological sample.

10. The method of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein said detecting a post-treatment level of DICER comprises detecting a post-treatment level of miR-674, a post-treatment level of miR-10A, a post-treatment level of miR-21, a post-treatment level of miR-501, a post-treatment level of let-7d, a post-treatment level of miR-107, a post-treatment level of miR-672, a post-treatment level of miR-34c, a post-treatment level of miR-34b-3p, a post-treatment level of miR-292-3p, a post-treatment level of miR-193, a post-treatment level of miR-202, a post-treatment level of miR-293, a post-treatment level of miR-365, a post-treatment level of miR-222, a post-treatment level of miR-339, a post-treatment level of miR-182, or a post-treatment level of miR-125 in said post-treatment biological sample.

11. The method of any one of claims 1 to 10, further comprising:

(i) obtaining a pre-treatment biological sample from said cancer patient prior to said cancer patient receiving a MDA-7 treatment; and

(ii) detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER in said pre-treatment biological sample.

12. The method of claim 11, wherein said pre-treatment biological sample is a tumor biopsy.

13. The method of claim 11, wherein said pre-treatment biological sample comprises a circulating tumor cell.

14. The method of any one of claims 11 to 13, wherein said detecting comprises performing real-time PCR.

15. The method of any one of claims 11 to 13, wherein said detecting comprises performing in situ hybridization.

16. The method of any one of claims 11 to 15, wherein said post-treatment level of DICER detected in said post-treatment biological sample is compared to said pre-treatment level of DICER detected in said pre-treatment biological sample.

17. The method of any one of claims 11 to 16, wherein said detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER comprises detecting a pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table A in said pre-treatment biological sample.

18. The method of any one of claims 11 to 16, wherein said detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER comprises detecting a pre-treatment level of miR-221, detecting a pre-treatment level of miR-200c, a pre-treatment level of miR-320, a pre-treatment level of miR-185, a pre-treatment level of miR-17, a pre-treatment level of let-7c, a pre-treatment level of miR-210, a pre-treatment level of miR-200a, a pre-treatment level of miR-103, or a pre-treatment level of let-7e in said pre-treatment biological sample.

19. The method of any one of claims 11 to 16, wherein said detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER comprises detecting a pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA selected from Table B in said pre-treatment biological sample.

20. The method of any one of claims 11 to 16, wherein said detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER comprises detecting a pre-treatment level of miR-674, a pre-treatment level of miR-10A, a pre-treatment level of miR-21, a pre-treatment level of miR-501, a pre-treatment level of let-7d, a pre-treatment level of miR-107, a pre-treatment level of miR-672, a pre-treatment level of miR-34c, a pre-treatment level of miR-34b-3p, a pre-treatment level of miR-292-3p, a pre-treatment level of miR-193, a pre-treatment level of miR-202, a pre-treatment level of miR-293, a pre-treatment level of miR-365, a pre-treatment level of miR-222, a pre-treatment level of miR-339, a pre-treatment level of miR-182, or a pre-treatment level of miR-125 in said pre-treatment biological sample.

21. The method of any one of claims 1 to 20, wherein said cancer patient has been further treated with an additional anti-cancer agent.

22 . The method of claim 21, wherein said additional anti-cancer agent is a ROS inducer.

23. The method of any one of claims 1 to 22, wherein said cancer patient has melanoma, prostate cancer, neuroblastoma, osteosarcoma, renal carcinoma, leukemia, epithelial cancer, pancreatic cancer, glioblastoma, thyroid papillary carcinoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, breast cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, liver cancer, or lung cancer.

24. The method of any one of claims 1 to 23, wherein said cancer patient being treated has a metastatic cancer.

25. A method of treating cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein said subject has a cancer expressing DICER and not expressing MDA-7, said method comprising administering to said subject an effective amount of MDA-7.

26. The method of claim 25, further comprising, prior to administering said effective amount of MDA-7:

(i) obtaining a pre-treatment biological sample from said subject; and

(ii) detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER in said pre-treatment biological sample.

27. The method of claim 26, wherein said pre-treatment biological sample is a tumor biopsy.

28. The method of claim 26, wherein said pre-treatment biological sample comprises a circulating tumor cell.

29. The method of any one of claims 26 to 28, wherein said detecting comprises performing real-time PCR.

30. The method of any one of claims 26 to 28, wherein said detecting comprises performing in situ hybridization.

31. The method of any one of claims 26 to 30, wherein said pre-treatment level of DICER in said pre-treatment biological sample is compared against a standard control.

32. The method of any one of claims 26 to 31, wherein said detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER comprises detecting a pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA from Table A in the pre-treatment biological sample.

33. The method of any one of claims 26 to 31, wherein said detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER comprises detecting a post-treatment level of miR-221, detecting a pre-treatment level of miR-200c, a pre-treatment level of miR-320, a pre-treatment level of miR-185, a pre-treatment level of miR-17, a pre-treatment level of let-7c, a pre-treatment level of miR-210, a

pre-treatment level of miR-200a, a pre-treatment level of miR-103, or a pre-treatment level of let-7e in said pre-treatment biological sample.

34. The method of any one of claims 26 to 31, wherein said detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER comprises detecting a pre-treatment level of one or more miRNA from Table B in the pre-treatment biological sample.

35. The method of any one of claims 26 to 31, wherein said detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER comprises detecting a pre-treatment level of miR-674, a pre-treatment level of miR-10A, a pre-treatment level of miR-21, a pre-treatment level of miR-501, a pre-treatment level of let-7d, a pre-treatment level of miR-107, a pre-treatment level of miR-672, a pre-treatment level of miR-34c, a pre-treatment level of miR-34b-3p, a pre-treatment level of miR-292-3p, a pre-treatment level of miR-193, a pre-treatment level of miR-202, a pre-treatment level of miR-293, a pre-treatment level of miR-365, a pre-treatment level of miR-222, a pre-treatment level of miR-339, a pre-treatment level of miR-182, or a pre-treatment level of miR-125 in said pre-treatment biological sample.

36. The method of any one of claims 25 to 35, wherein administering said effective amount of MDA-7 reverses a multidrug chemoresistance.

37. The method of any one of claims 25 to 36, further comprising administering to said subject an additional anti-cancer agent.

38. The method of claim 37, wherein said additional anti-cancer agent is a ROS inducer.

39. The method of any one of claims 25 to 38, wherein said cancer is melanoma, prostate cancer, neuroblastoma, osteosarcoma, renal carcinoma, leukemia, epithelial cancer, pancreatic cancer, glioblastoma, thyroid papillary carcinoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, breast cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, liver cancer, or lung cancer.

40. The method of any one of claims 25 to 39, wherein said cancer is a metastatic cancer.

41. The method of any one of claims 1-6, 9, and 10, wherein detecting a post-treatment level of DICER does not comprise detecting a post-treatment level of one or more, or any, miRNA selected from Table A in said post-treatment biological sample.

42. The method of any one of claims 16, 19-31, 34-40, wherein said detecting a pre-treatment level of DICER does not comprise detecting a pre-treatment level of one or more, or any, miRNA selected from Table A in said pre-treatment biological sample.

FIG. 1A

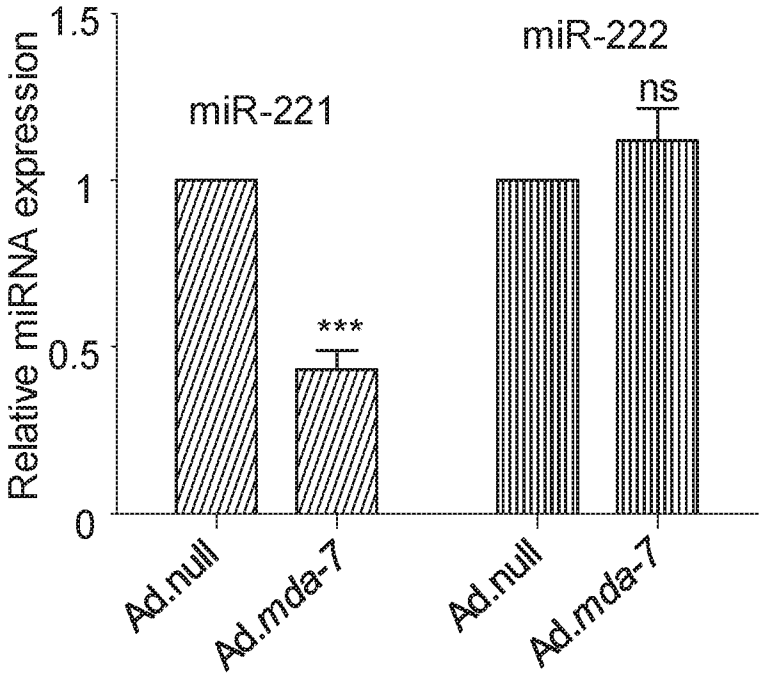

Relative miRNA expression
1.5
1
0.5
0
miR-221
miR-222
***
ns
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 1B

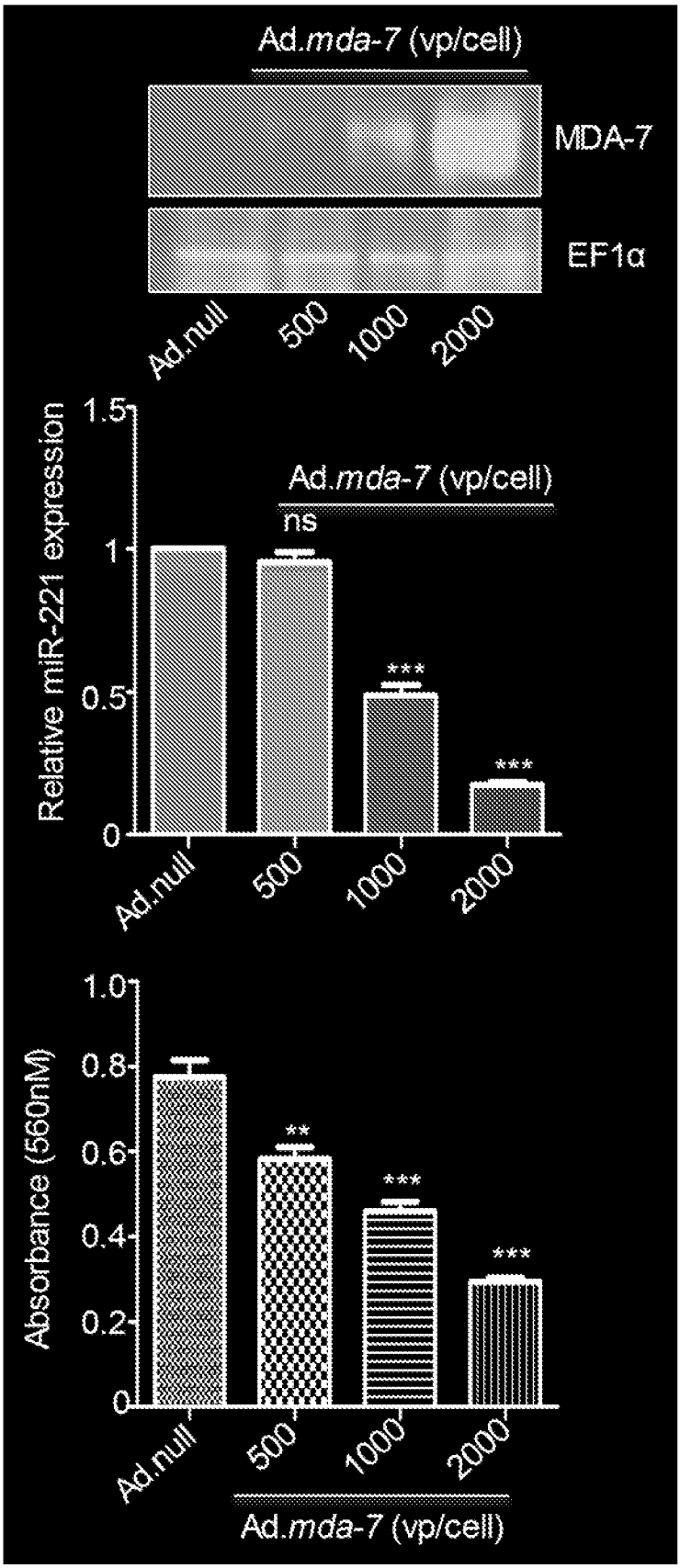

Ad.mda-7 (vp/cell)
MDA-7
EF1α
Ad.null
500
1000
2000
Relative miR-221 expression
1.5
1
0.5
0
Ad.mda-7 (vp/cell)
ns
***
***
Absorbance (560nM)
1.0
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0
**
***
***
Ad.mda-7 (vp/cell)

FIG. 1C

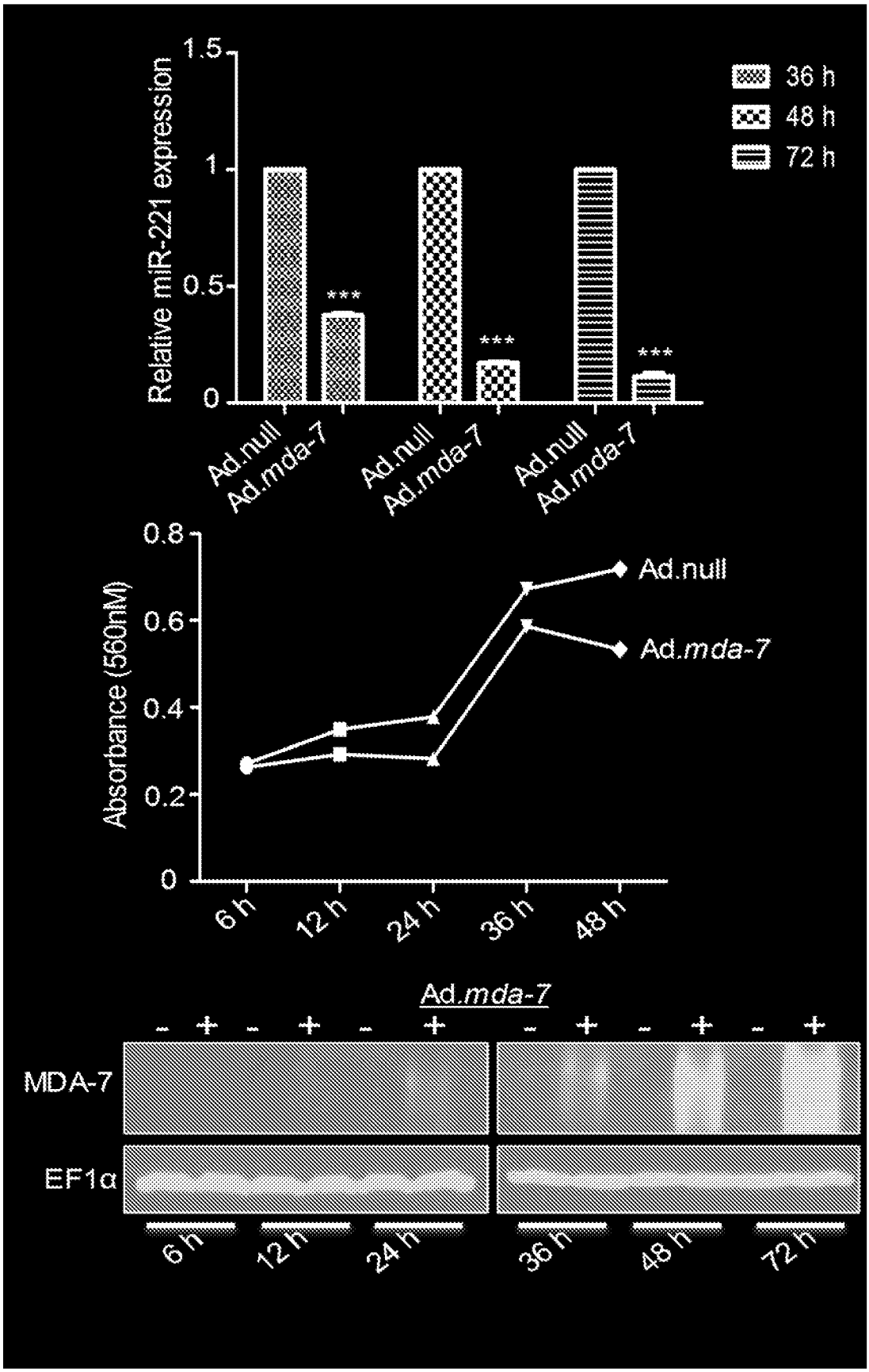

Relative miR-221 expression
1.5
1
0.5
0
36 h
48 h
72 h
***
***
***
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Absorbance (560nM)
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
6 h
12 h
24 h
36 h
48 h
Ad.mda-7
- + - + - + - + - + - +
MDA-7
EF1α
6 h
12 h
24 h
36 h
48 h
72 h

FIG. 2A

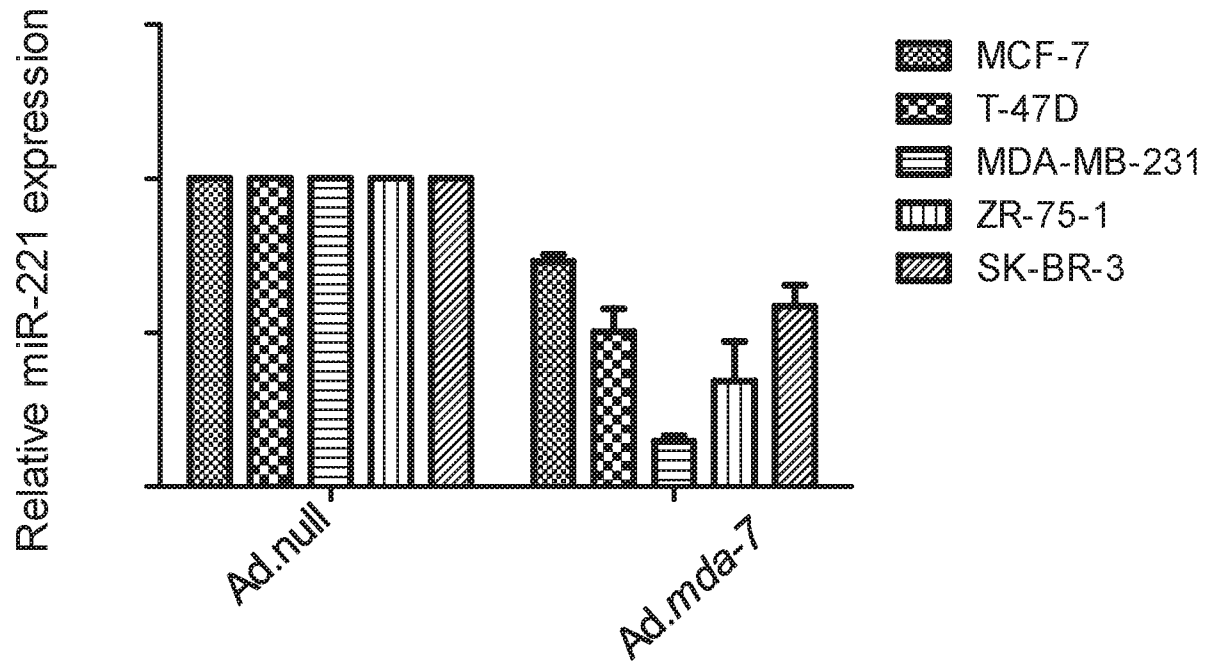

Relative miR-221 expression
MCF-7
T-47D
MDA-MB-231
ZR-75-1
SK-BR-3
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 2B

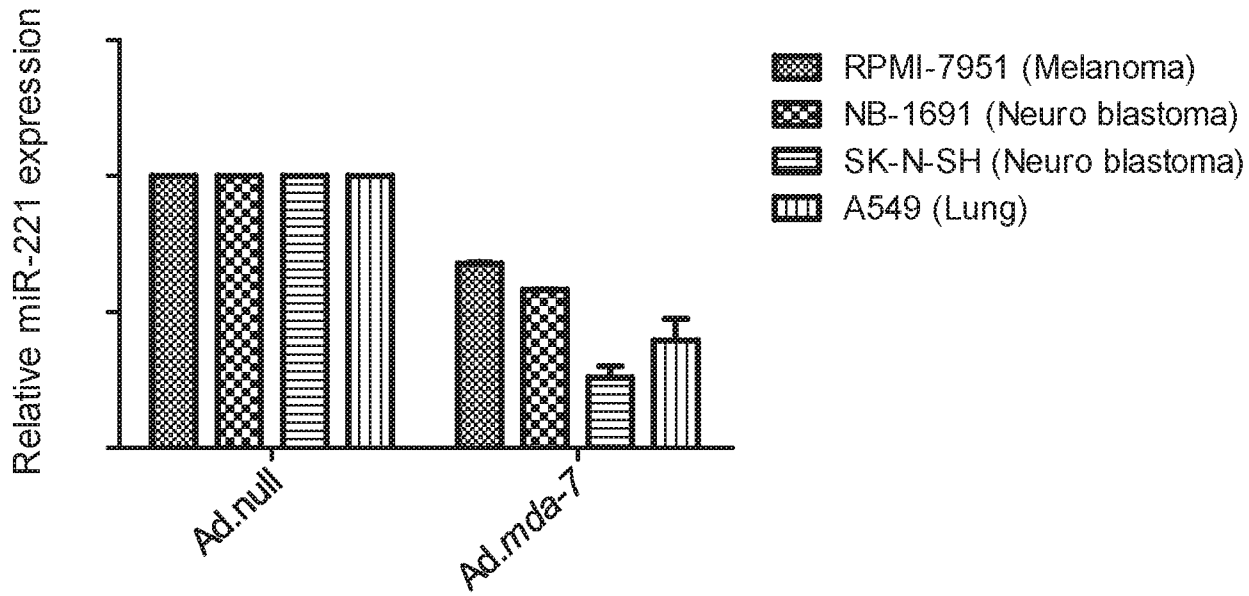

Relative miR-221 expression
RPMI-7951 (Melanoma)
NB-1691 (Neuro blastoma)
SK-N-SH (Neuro blastoma)
A549 (Lung)
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 2C

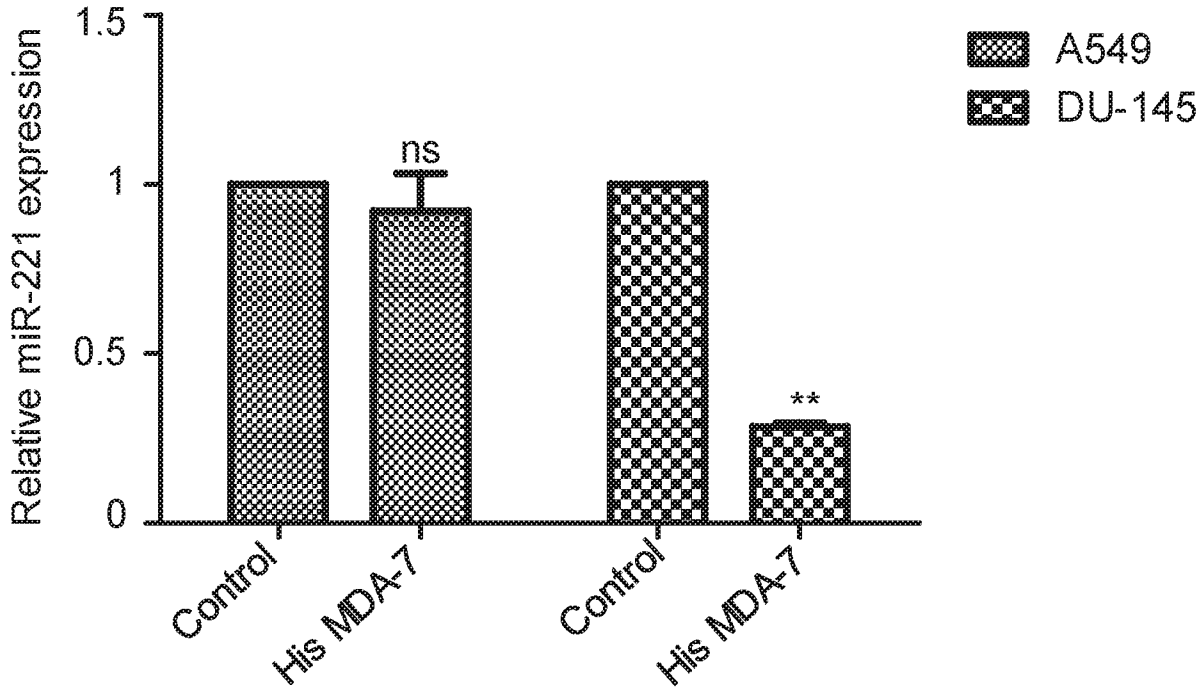

Relative miR-221 expression
1.5
1
0.5
0
ns
**
A549
DU-145
Control
His MDA-7
Control
His MDA-7

FIG. 2D

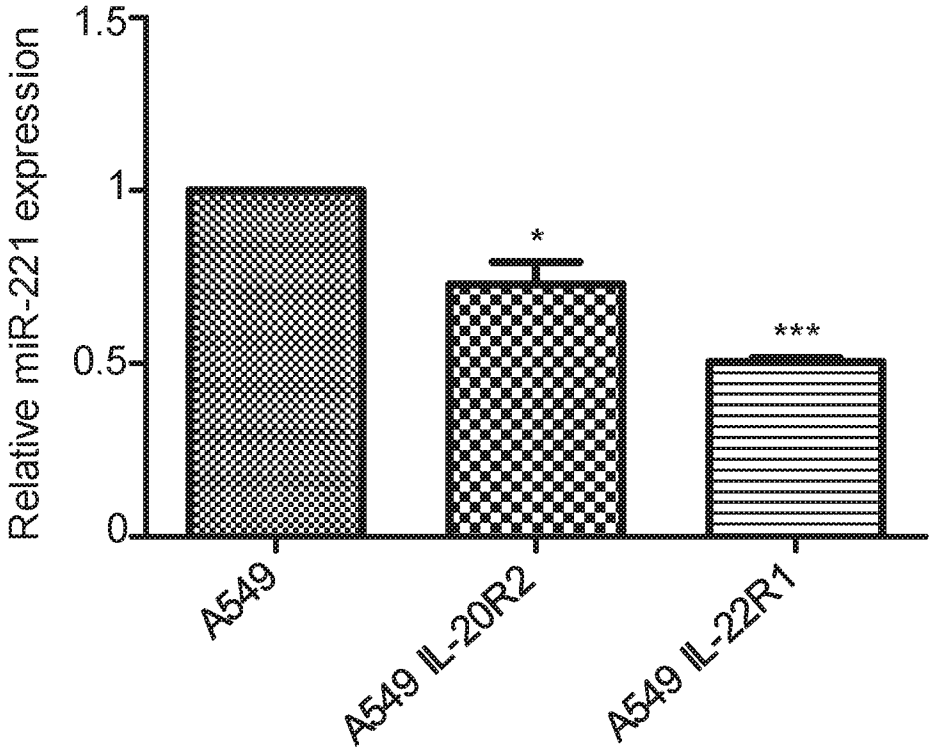

Relative miR-221 expression
1.5
1
0.5
0
*
***
A549
A549 IL-20R2
A549 IL-22R1

FIG. 3A

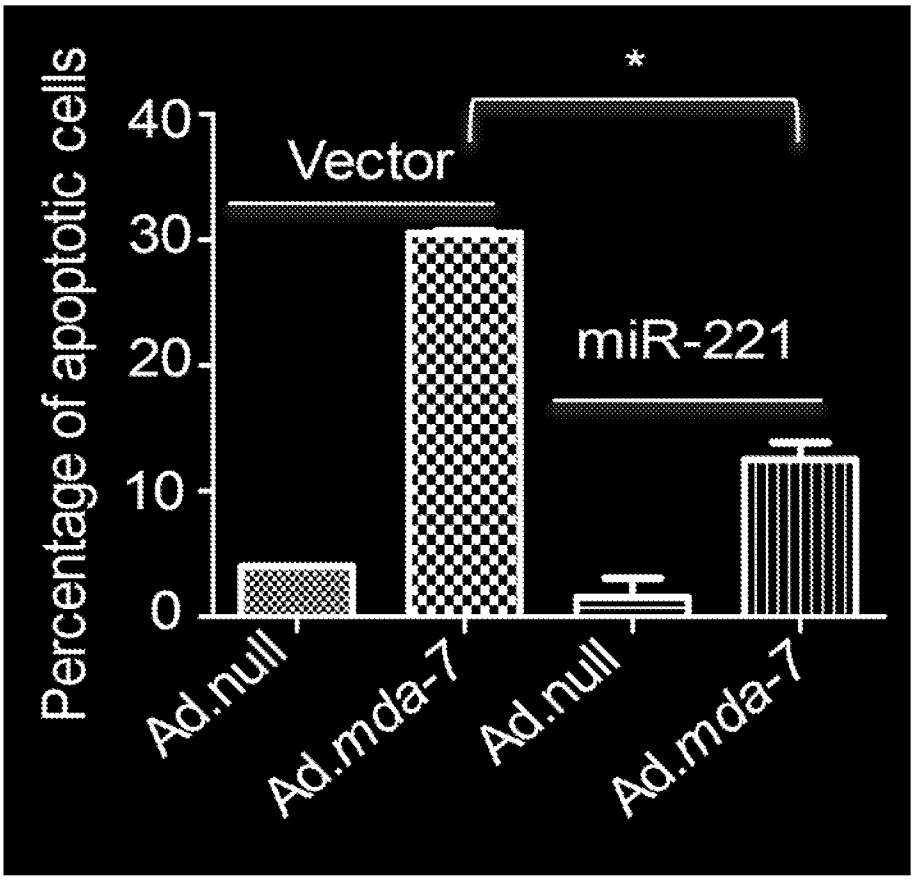

Percentage of apoptotic cells
40
30
20
10
0
*
Vector
miR-221
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 3B

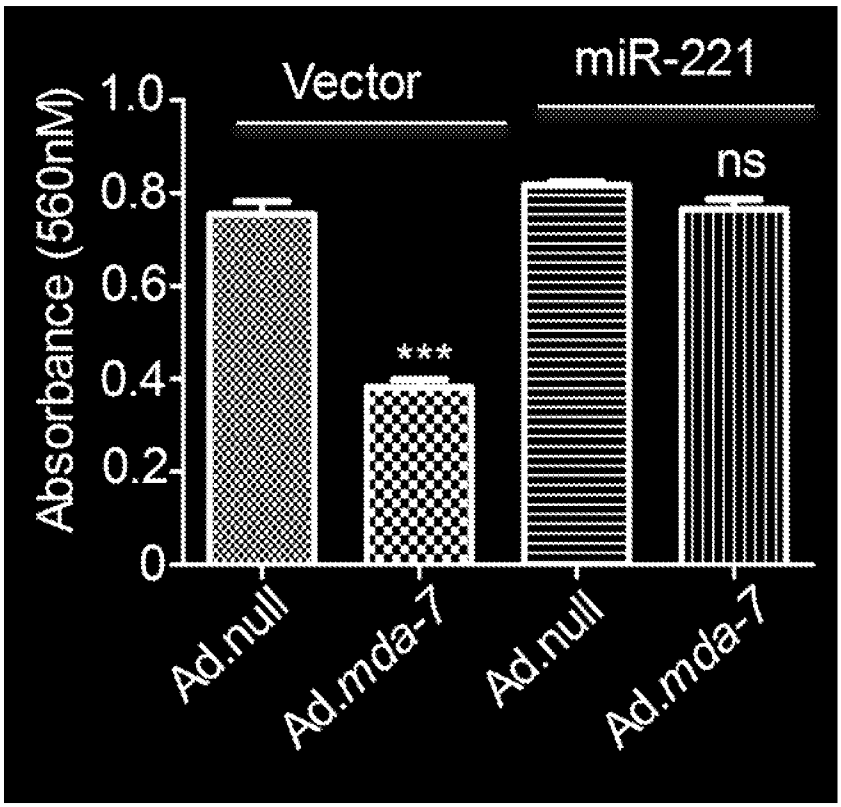

Absorbance (560nM)
1.0
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0
Vector
miR-221
***
ns
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 3C

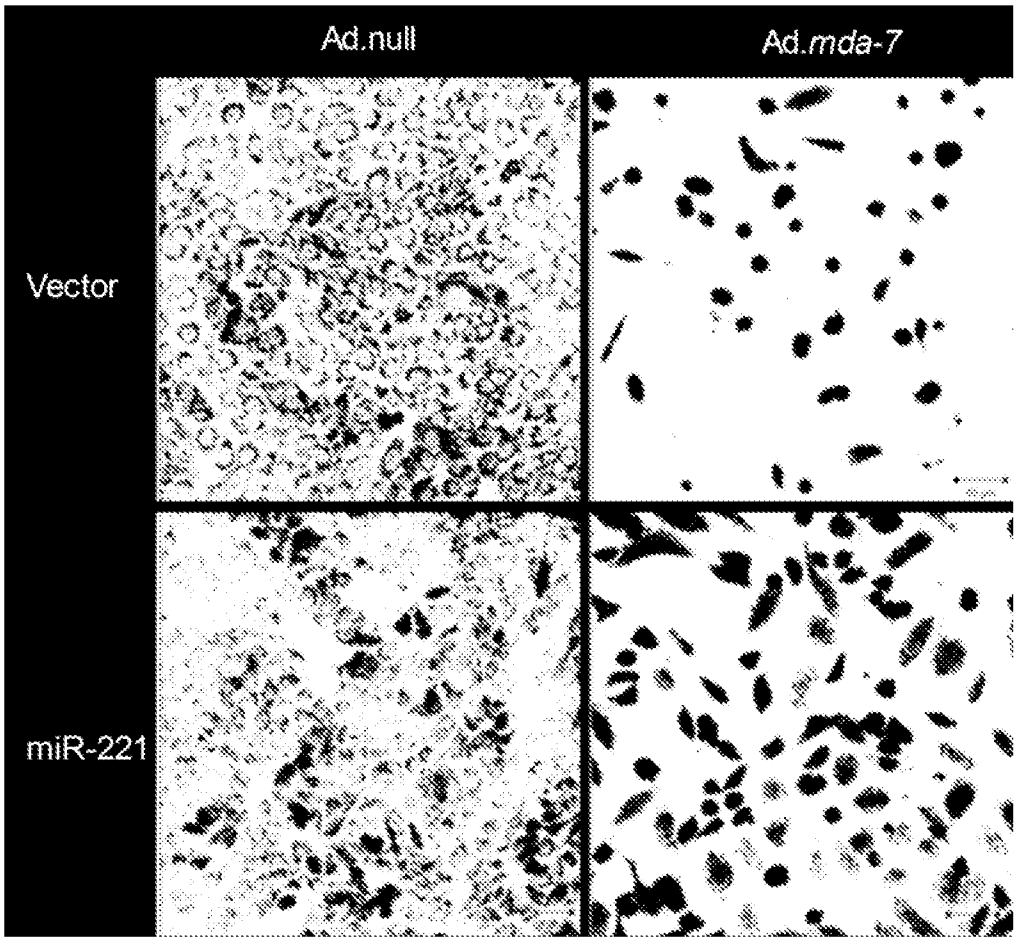

Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Vector
miR-221

FIG. 3D

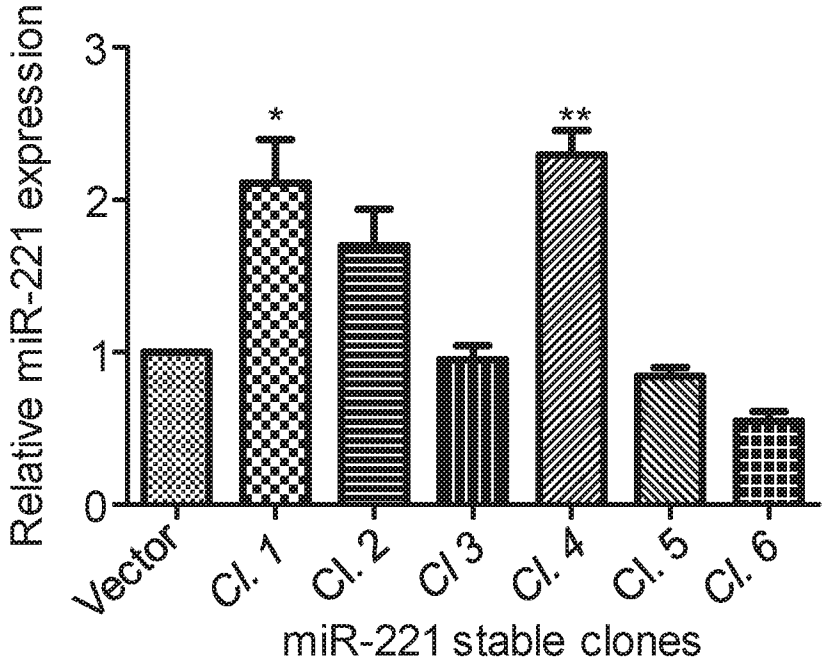

Relative miR-221 expression
0
1
2
3
*
**
Vector
Cl. 1
Cl. 2
Cl 3
Cl. 4
Cl. 5
Cl. 6
miR-221 stable clones

FIG. 3E

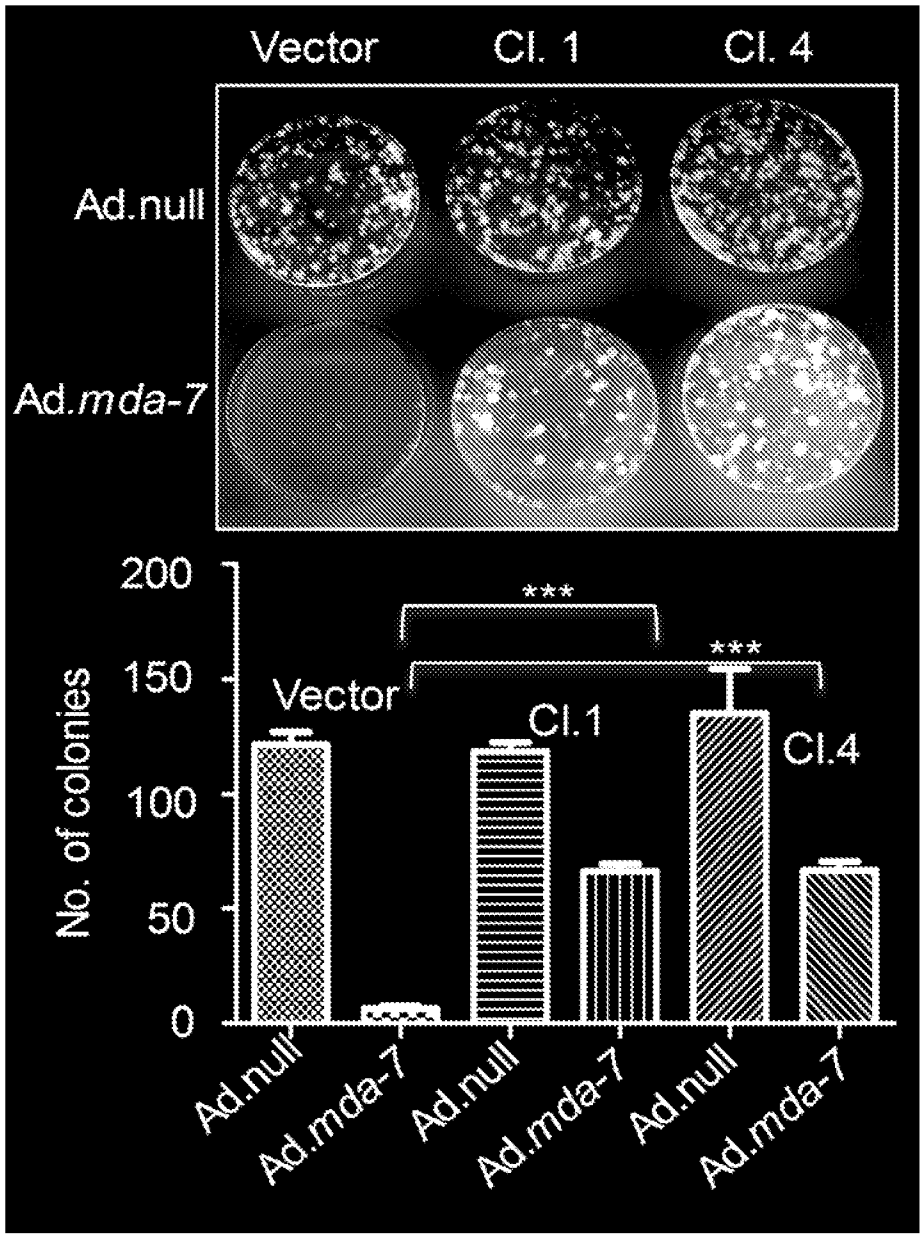

Vector
Cl. 1
Cl. 4
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
200
150
100
50
0
No. of colonies
***
***
Vector
Cl.1
Cl.4
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 4A

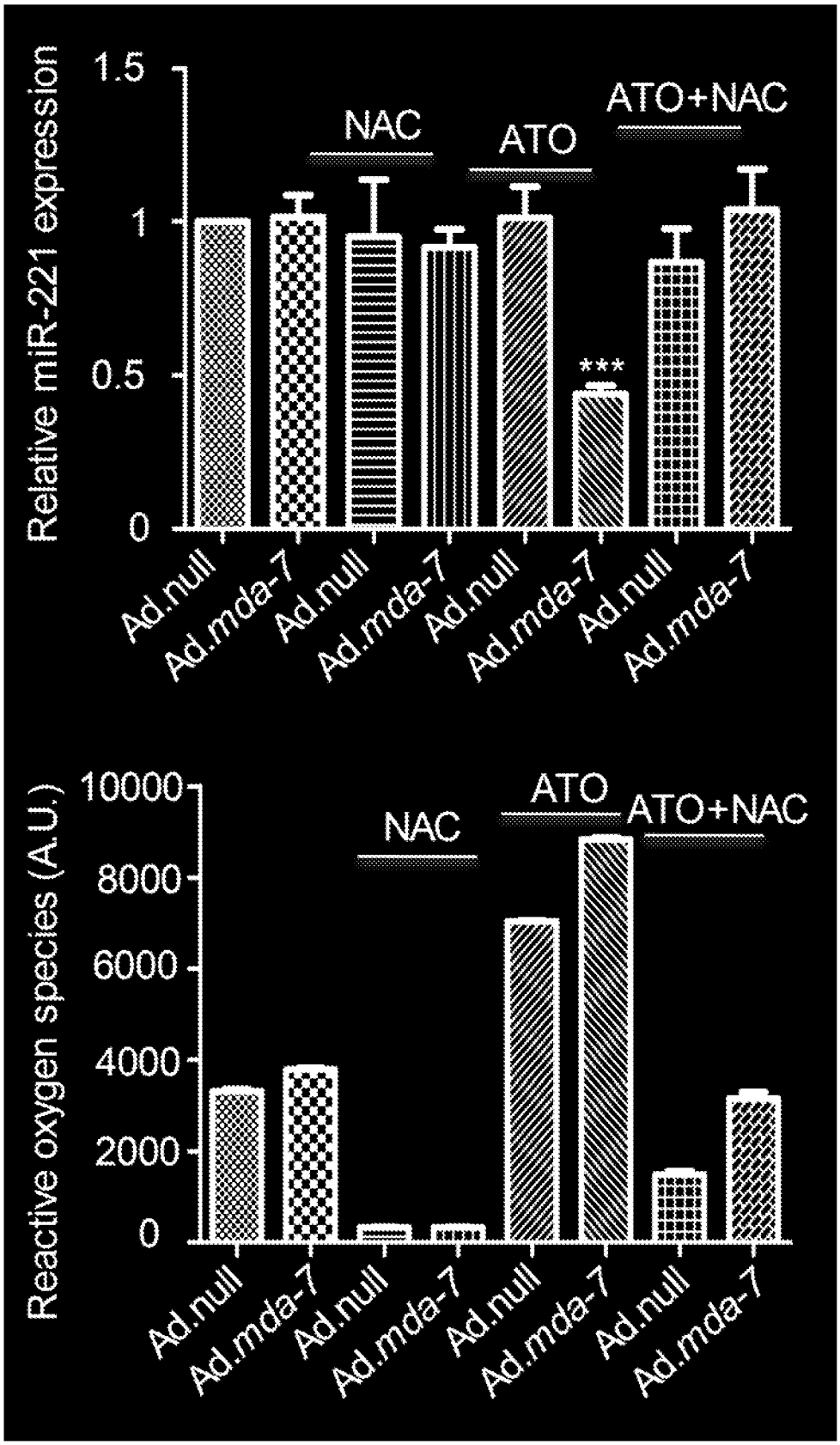

Relative miR-221 expression
1.5
1
0.5
0
NAC
ATO
ATO+NAC
***
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Reactive oxygen species (A.U.)
10000
8000
6000
4000
2000
0
NAC
ATO
ATO+NAC
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 4B

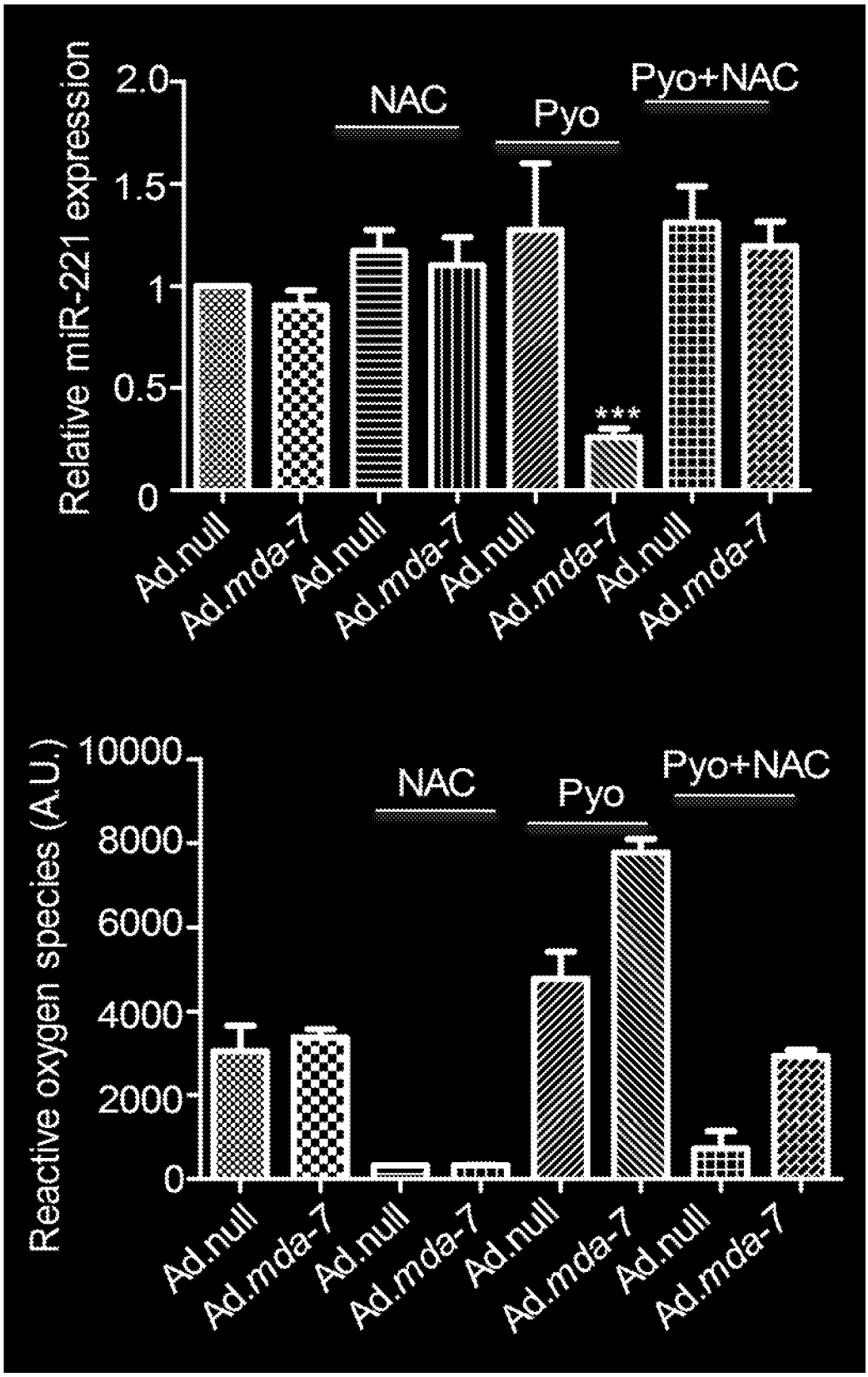

Relative miR-221 expression
2.0
1.5
1
0.5
0
NAC
Pyo
Pyo+NAC
***
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Reactive oxygen species (A.U.)
10000
8000
6000
4000
2000
0
NAC
Pyo
Pyo+NAC
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 4C

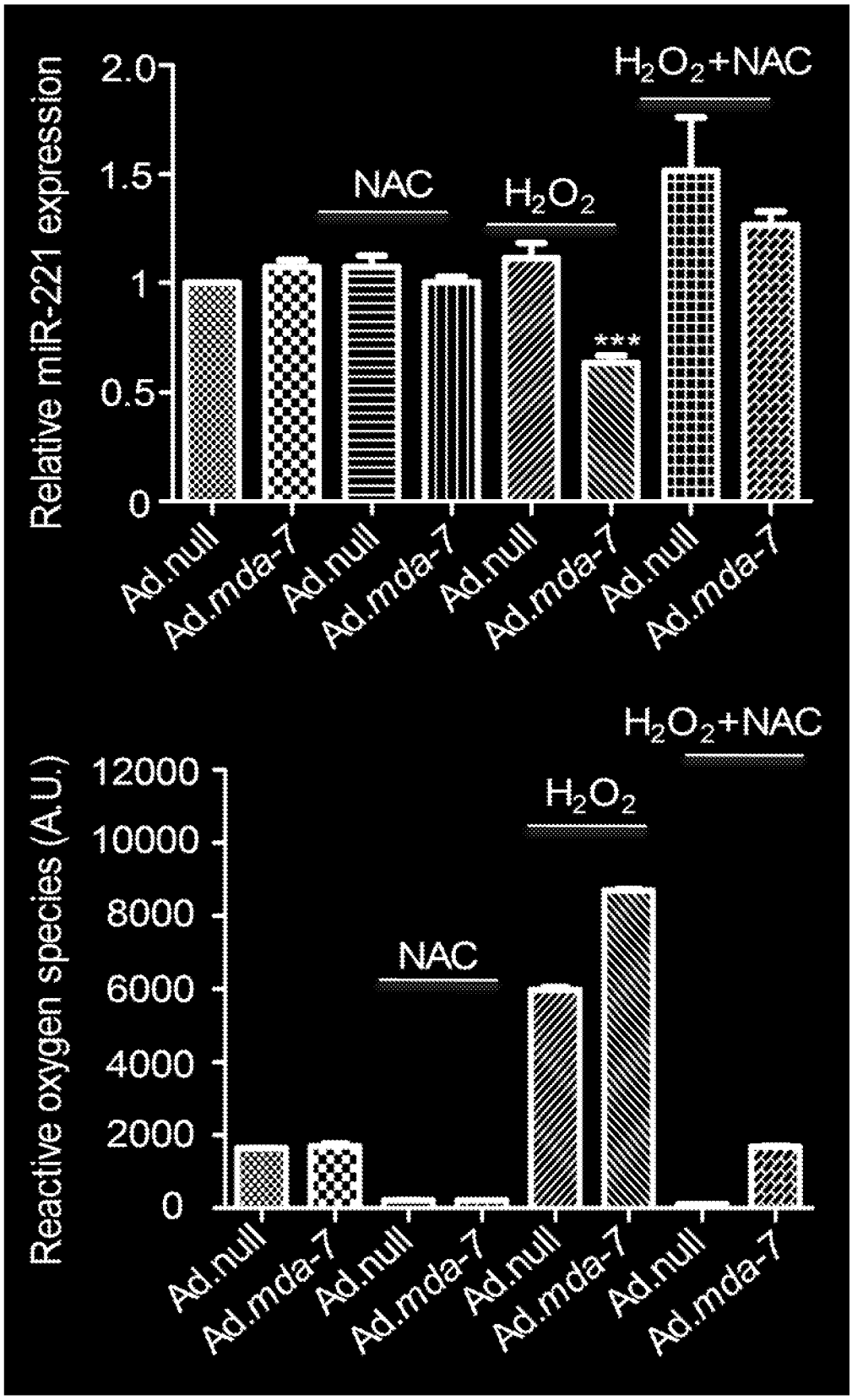

Relative miR-221 expression
2.0
1.5
1
0.5
0
NAC
H_2O_2
H_2O_2+NAC
***
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Reactive oxygen species (A.U.)
12000
10000
8000
6000
4000
2000
0

FIG. 5A

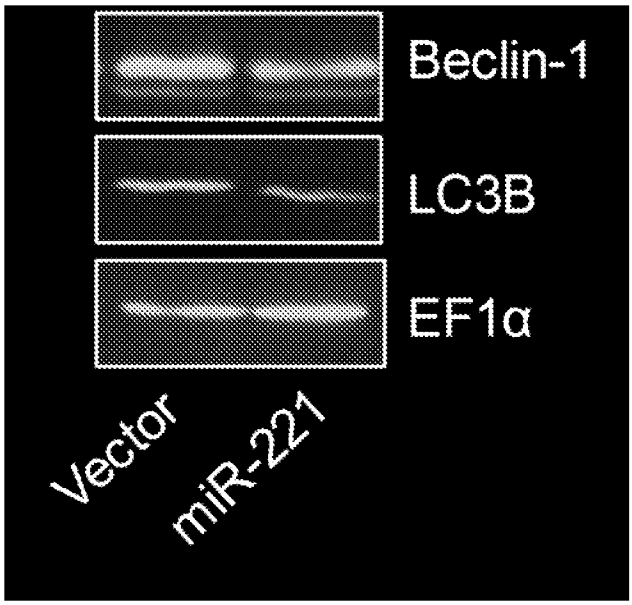

Beclin-1
LC3B
EF1α
Vector
miR-221

FIG. 5B

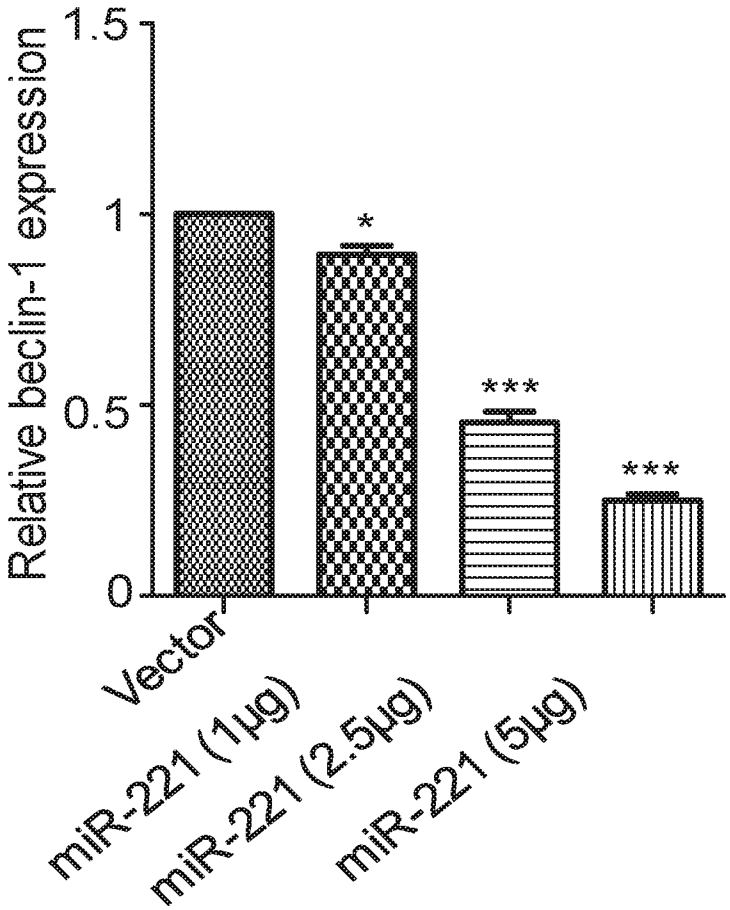

Relative beclin-1 expression
1.5
1
0.5
0
*
***
***
Vector
miR-221 (1μg)
miR-221 (2.5μg)
miR-221 (5μg)

FIG. 5C

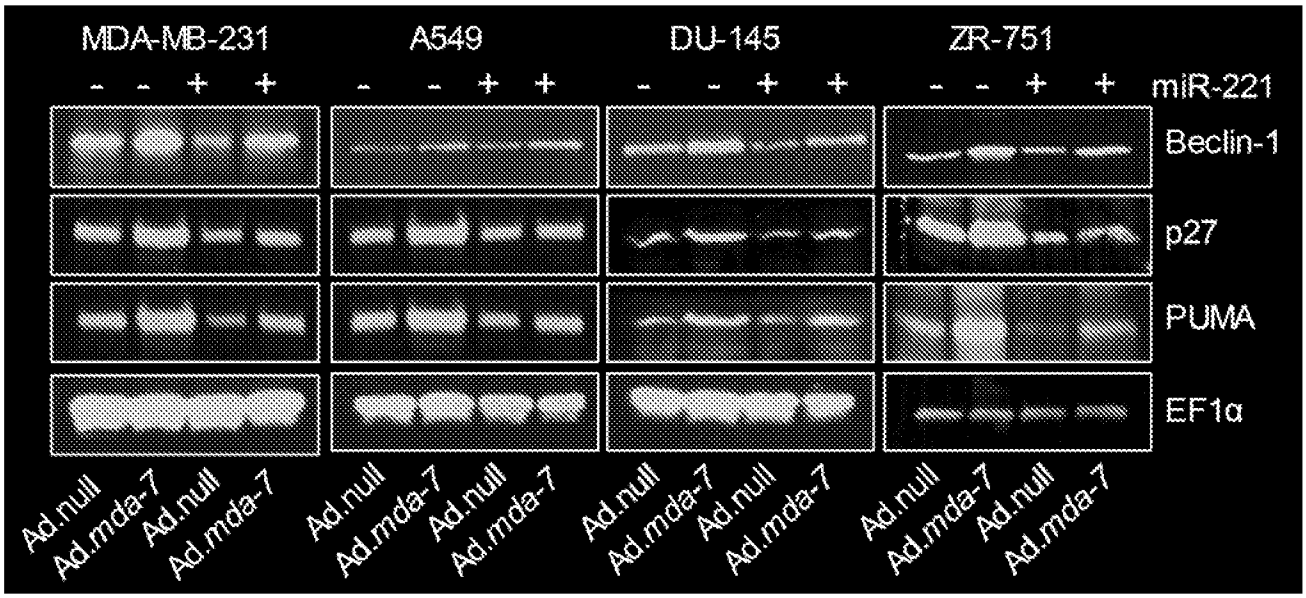

MDA-MB-231
A549
DU-145
ZR-751
- - + + - - + + - - + + - - + +
miR-221
Beclin-1
p27
PUMA
EF1α
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 5D

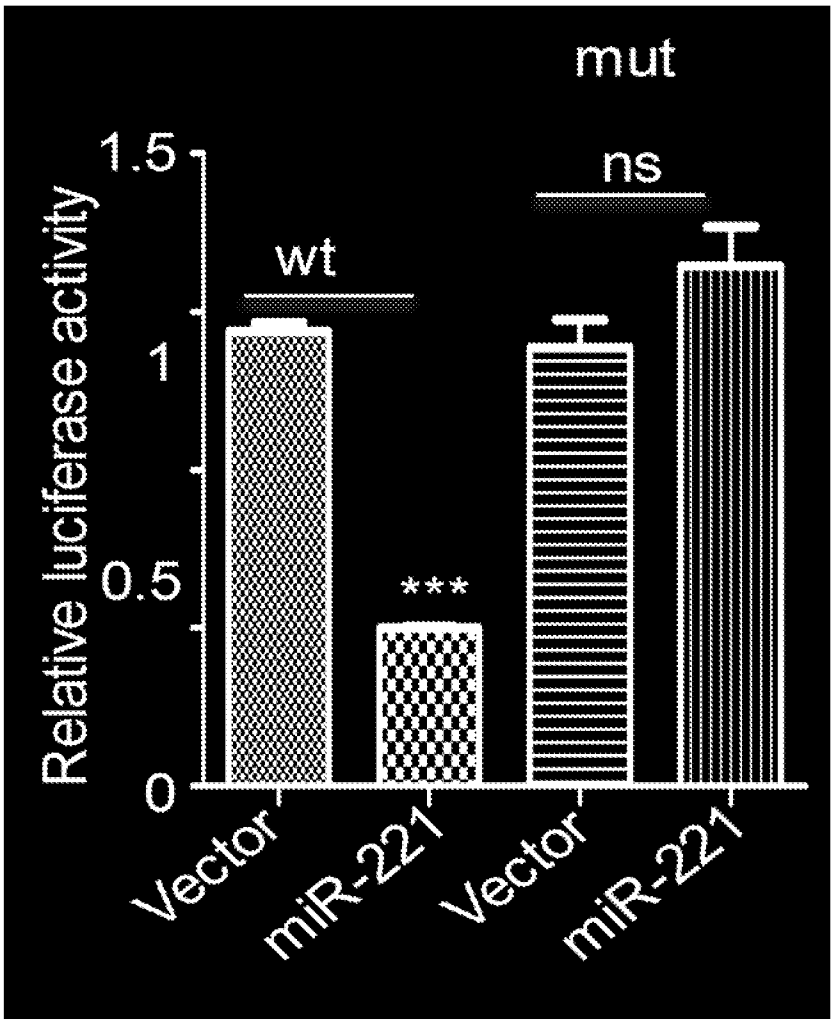

mut
ns
wt
***
Relative luciferase activity
1.5
1
0.5
0
Vector
miR-221
Vector
miR-221

FIG. 5E

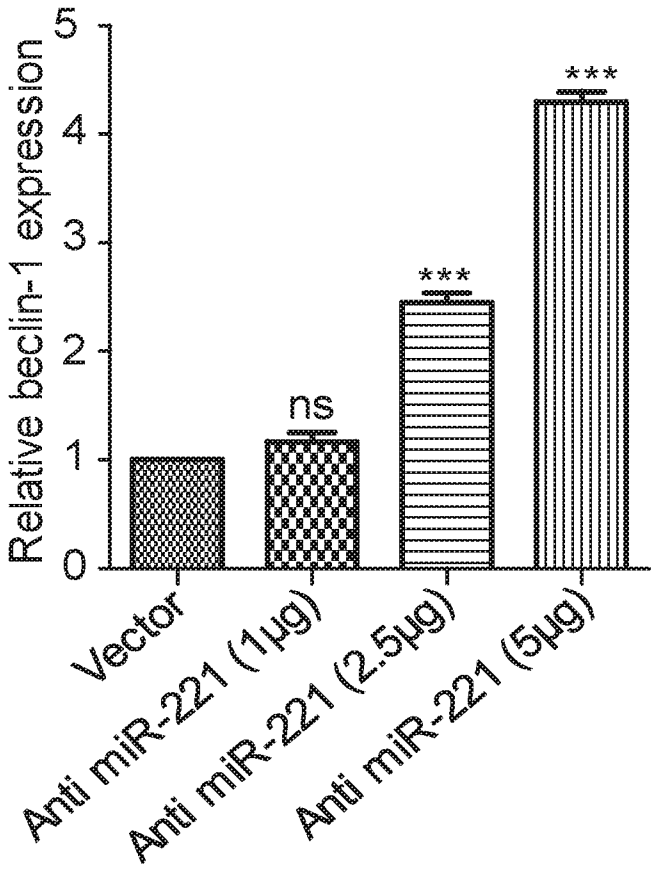

Relative beclin-1 expression
0
1
2
3
4
5
ns
***
***
Vector
Anti miR-221 (1μg)
Anti miR-221 (2.5μg)
Anti miR-221 (5μg)

FIG. 5F

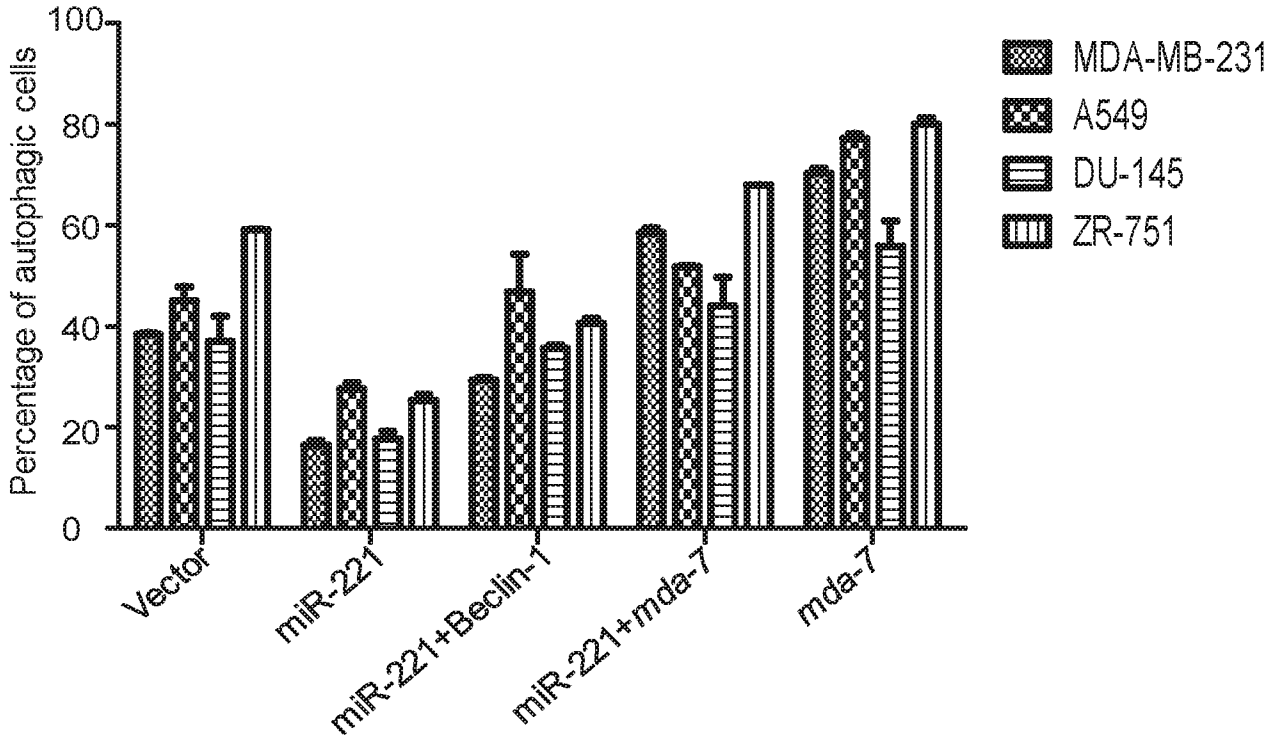

Percentage of autophagic cells
0
20
40
60
80
100
Vector
miR-221
miR-221+Beclin-1
miR-221+mda-7
mda-7
MDA-MB-231
A549
DU-145
ZR-751

FIG. 6A

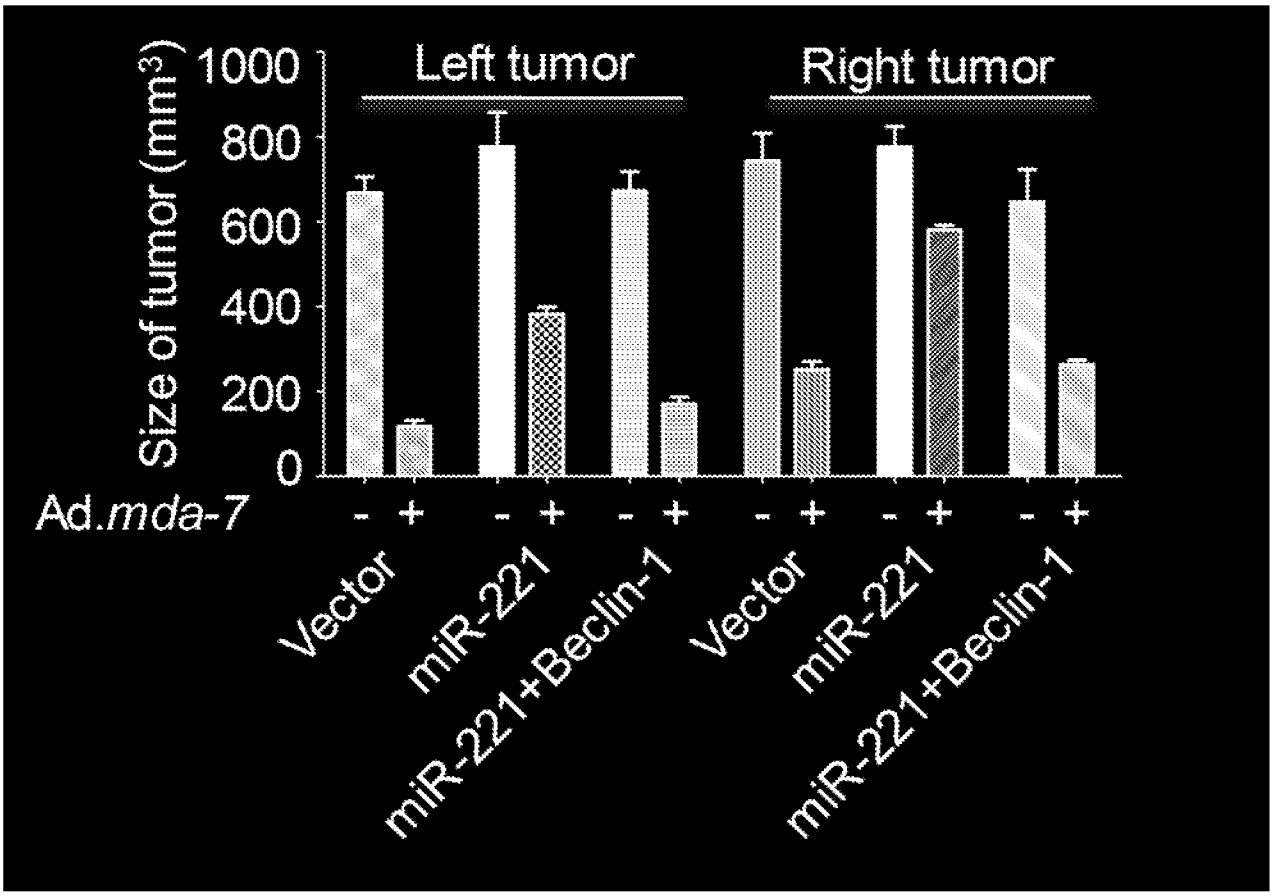

Size of tumor (mm3)
1000
800
600
400
200
0
Left tumor
Right tumor
Ad.mda-7
- + - + - + - + - + - +
Vector
miR-221
miR-221+Beclin-1
Vector
miR-221
miR-221+Beclin-1

FIG. 6B

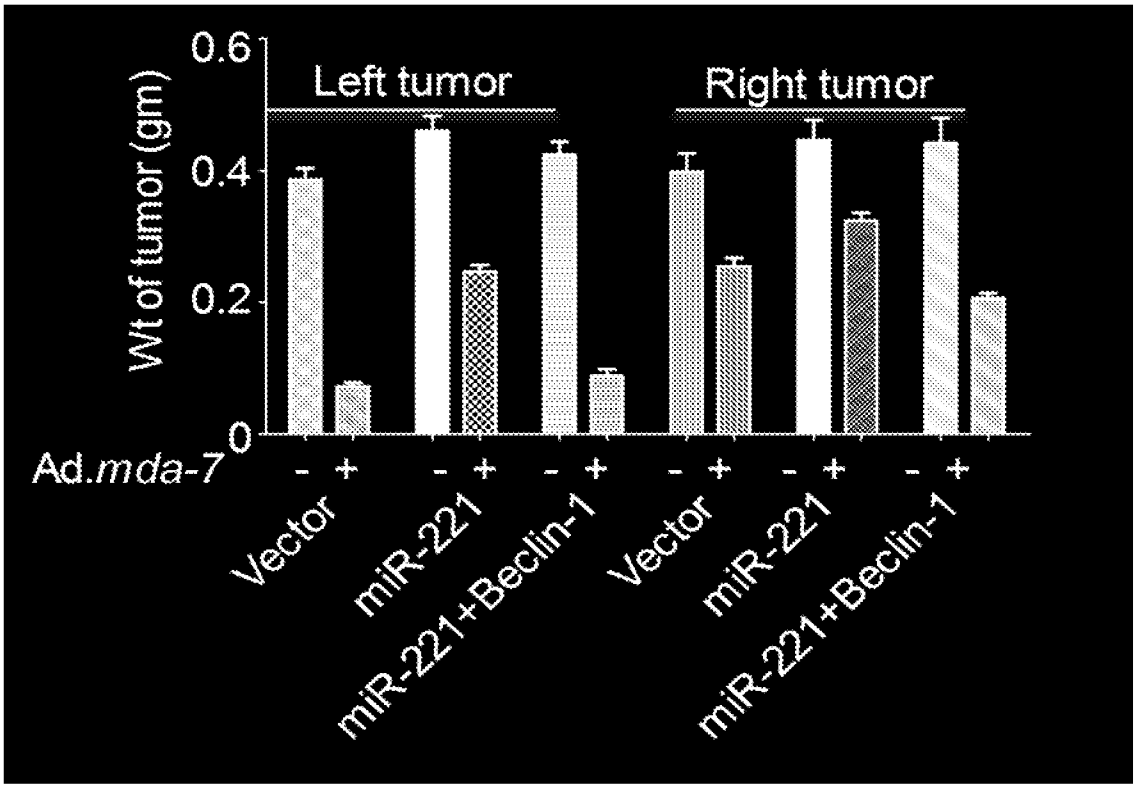

Wt of tumor (gm)
0.6
0.4
0.2
0
Left tumor
Right tumor
Ad.mda-7
- + - + - + - + - + - +
Vector
miR-221
miR-221+Beclin-1
Vector
miR-221
miR-221+Beclin-1

FIG. 6C

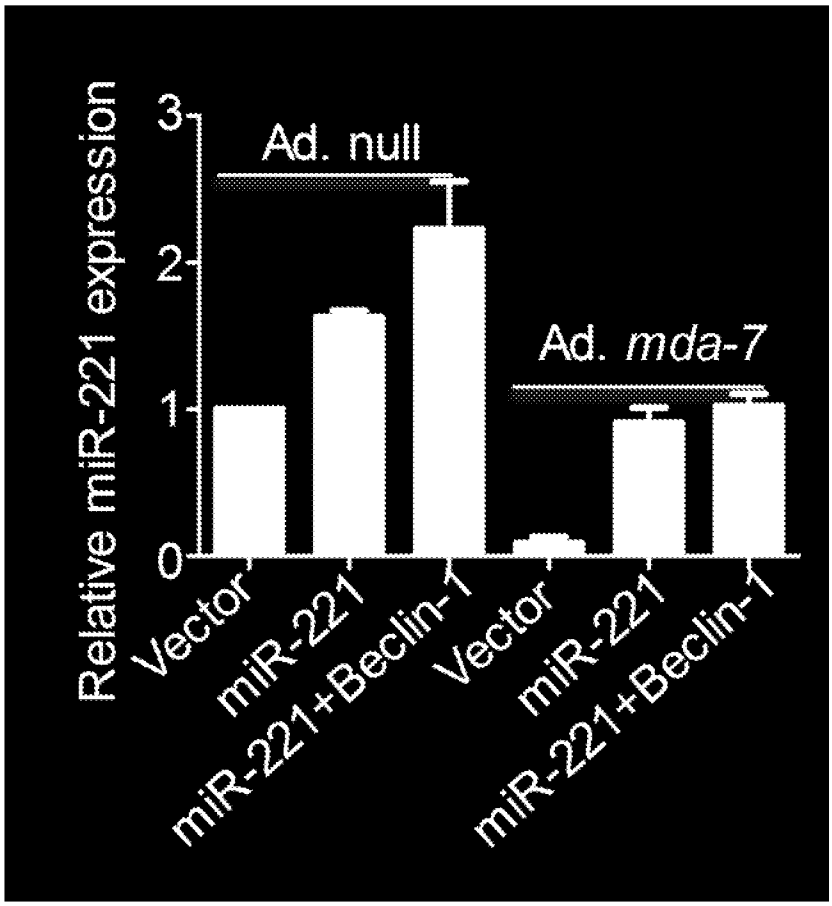

Relative miR-221 expression
3
2
1
0
Ad. null
Ad. mda-7
Vector
miR-221
miR-221+Beclin-1
Vector
miR-221
miR-221+Beclin-1

FIG. 6D

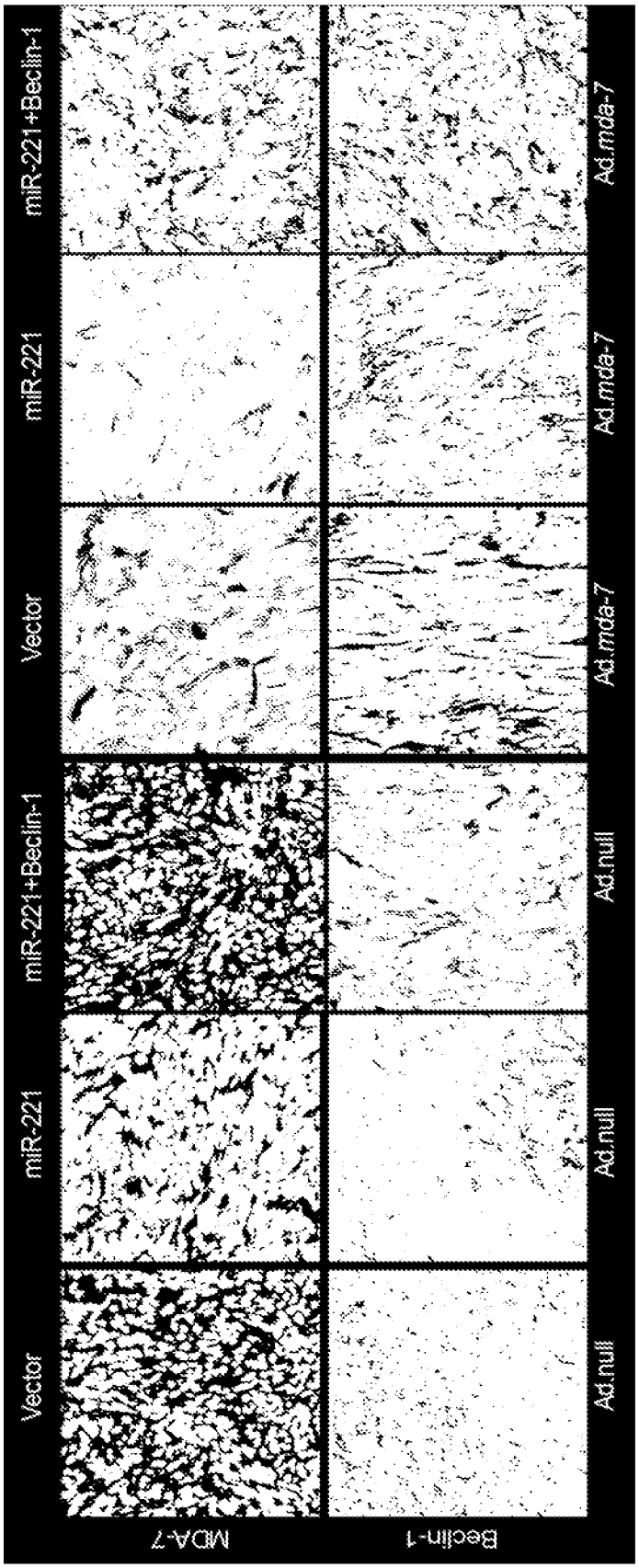

Vector
miR-221
miR-221+Beclin-1
Vector
miR-221
miR-221+Beclin-1
Ad.null
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7
MDA-7
Beclin-1

FIG. 7

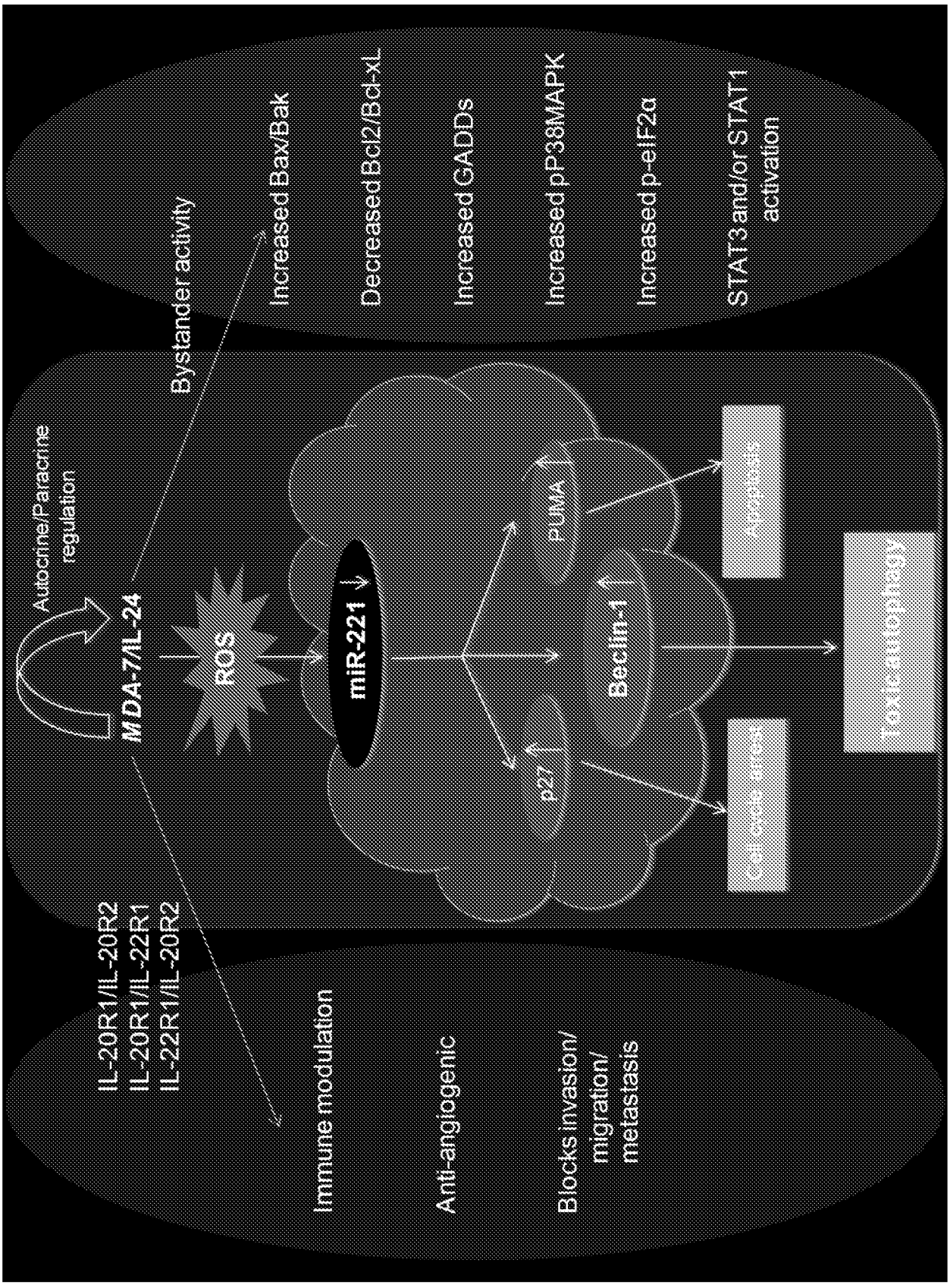

IL-20R1/IL-20R2
IL-20R1/IL-22R1
IL-22R1/IL-20R2
Autocrine/Paracrine regulation
MDA-7/IL-24
Bystander activity
Immune modulation
Anti-angiogenic
Blocks invasion/ migration/ metastasis
ROS
miR-221
p27
PUMA
Beclin-1
Increased Bax/Bak
Decreased Bcl2/Bcl-xL
Increased GADDs
Increased pP38MAPK
Increased p-eIF2α
STAT3 and/or STAT1 activation
Apoptosis
Cytotoxic autophagy
Toxic autophagy

FIG. 8

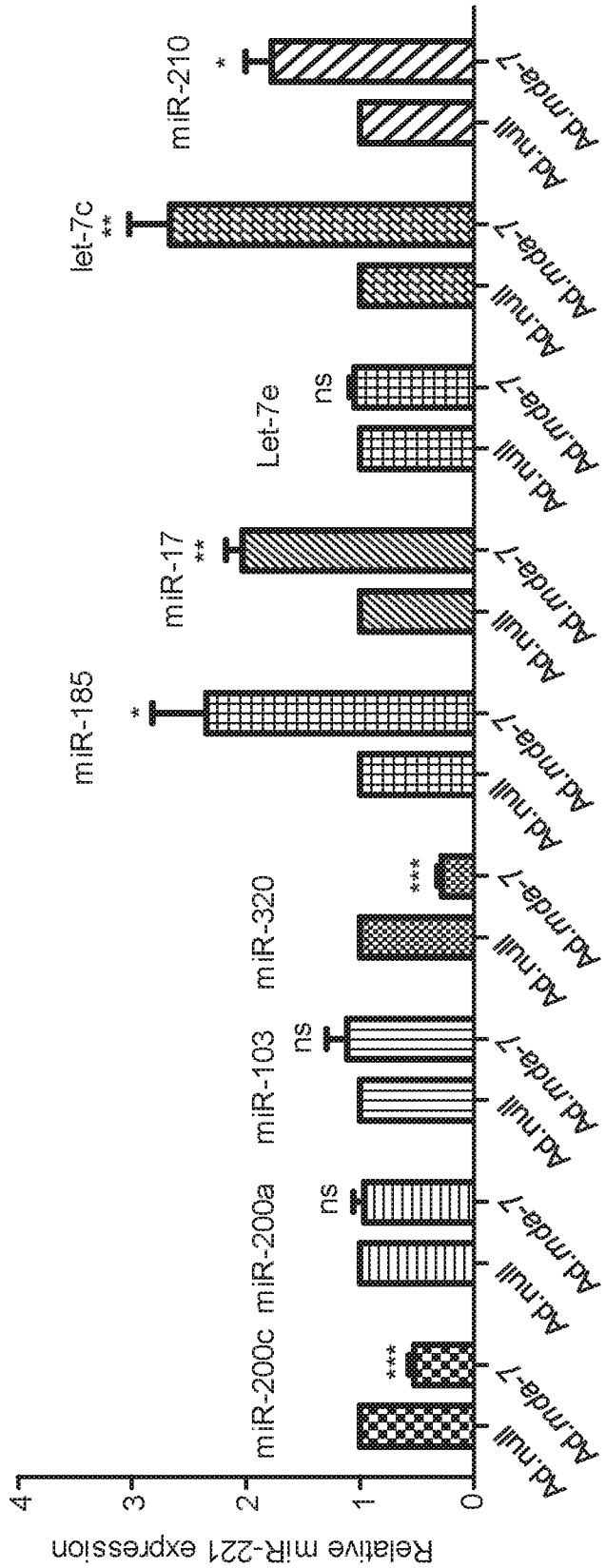

Relative miR-221 expression
0
1
2
3
4
miR-200c
miR-200a
miR-103
miR-320
miR-185
miR-17
Let-7e
let-7c
miR-210
***
ns
ns
***
*
**
ns
**
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 9

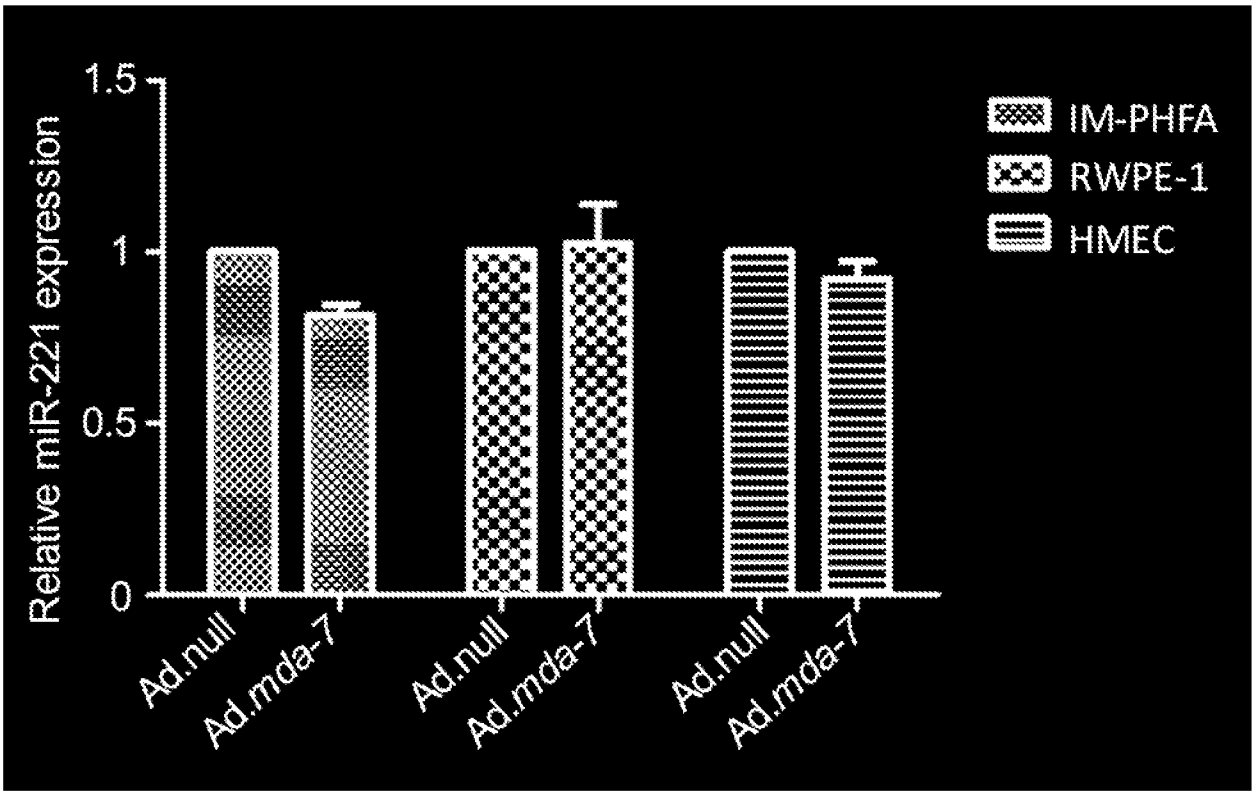
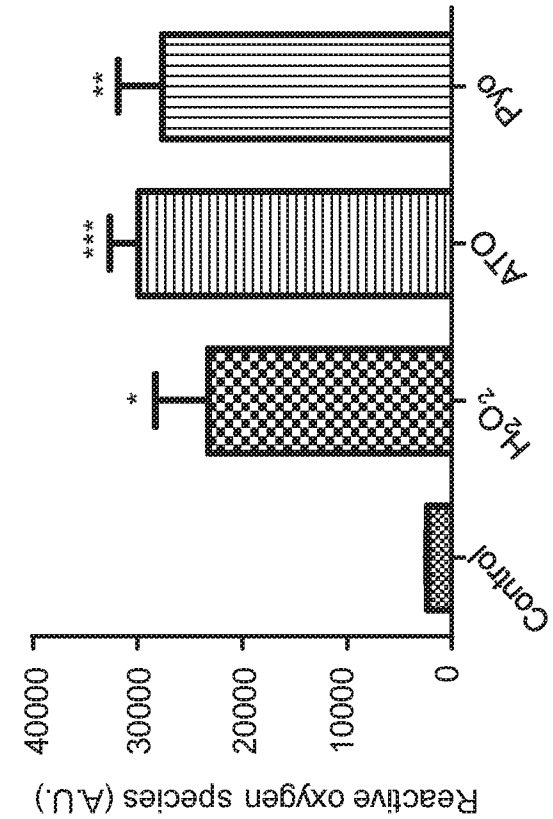

Relative miR-221 expression
1.5
1
0.5
0
IM-PHFA
RWPE-1
HMEC
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 10


Reactive oxygen species (A.U.)
40000
30000
20000
10000
0
Control
H2O2
ATO
Pyo
*
***
**

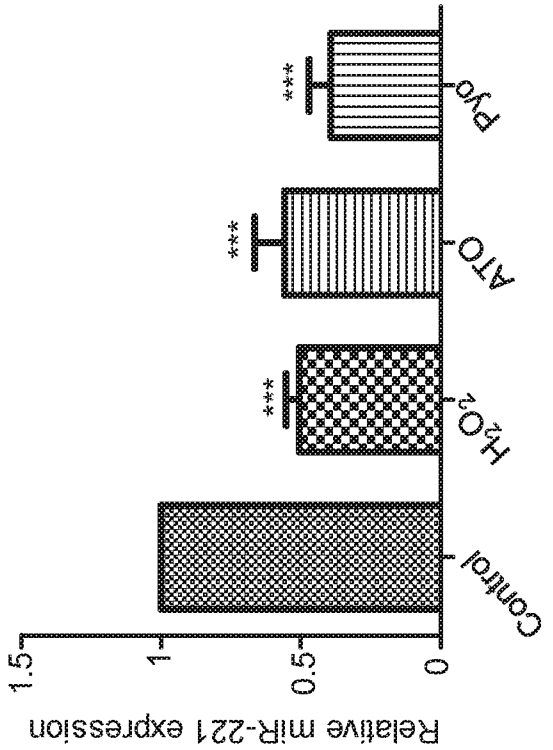

Relative miR-221 expression
1.5
1
0.5
0
Control
H2O2
ATO
Pyo
***
***
***

FIG. 11

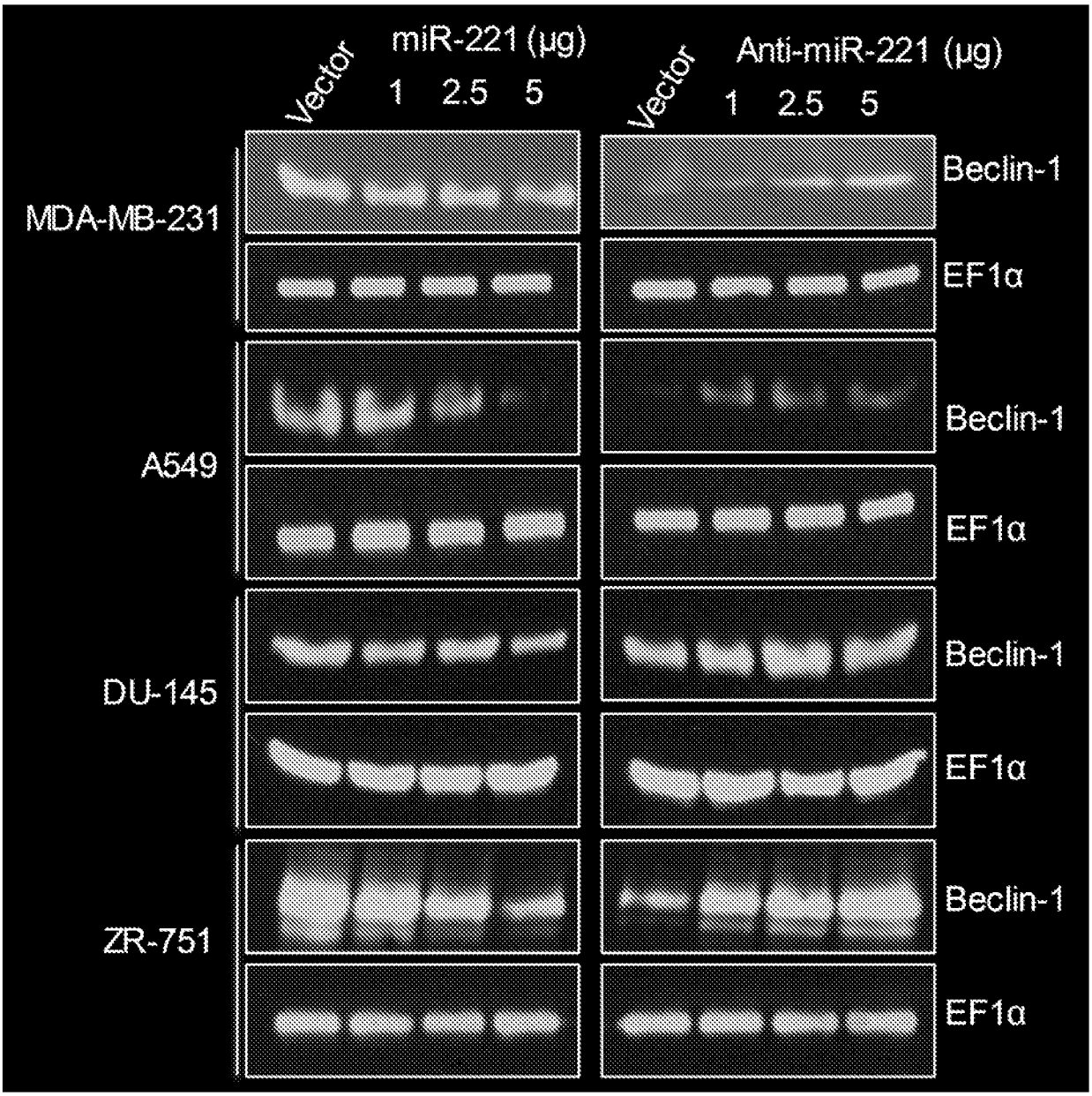

Vector
miR-221 (μg)
1 2.5 5
Vector
Anti-miR-221 (μg)
1 2.5 5
MDA-MB-231
Beclin-1
EF1α
A549
Beclin-1
EF1α
DU-145
Beclin-1
EF1α
ZR-751
Beclin-1
EF1α

FIG. 12

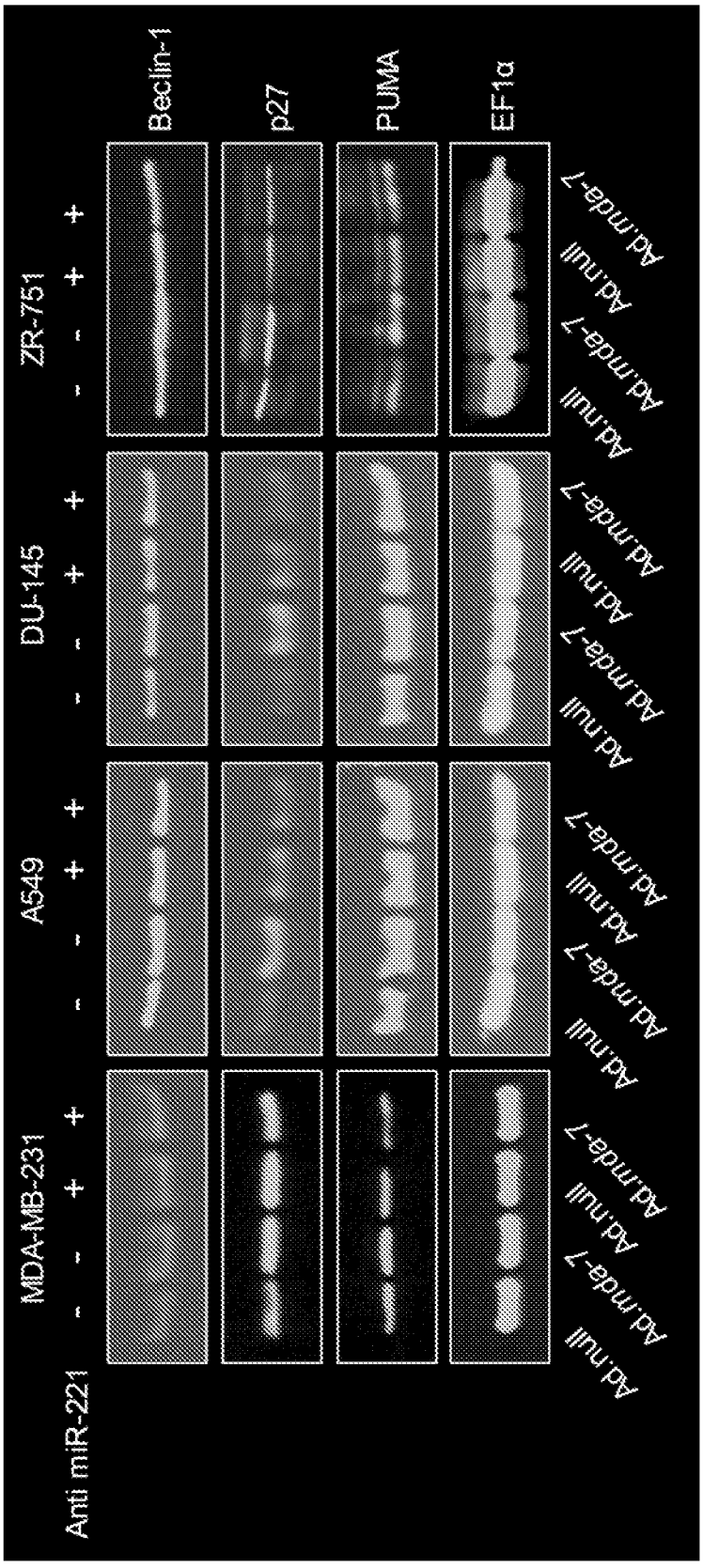

Beclin-1
p27
PUMA
EF1α
MDA-MB-231
A549
DU-145
ZR-751
Anti miR-221
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 13

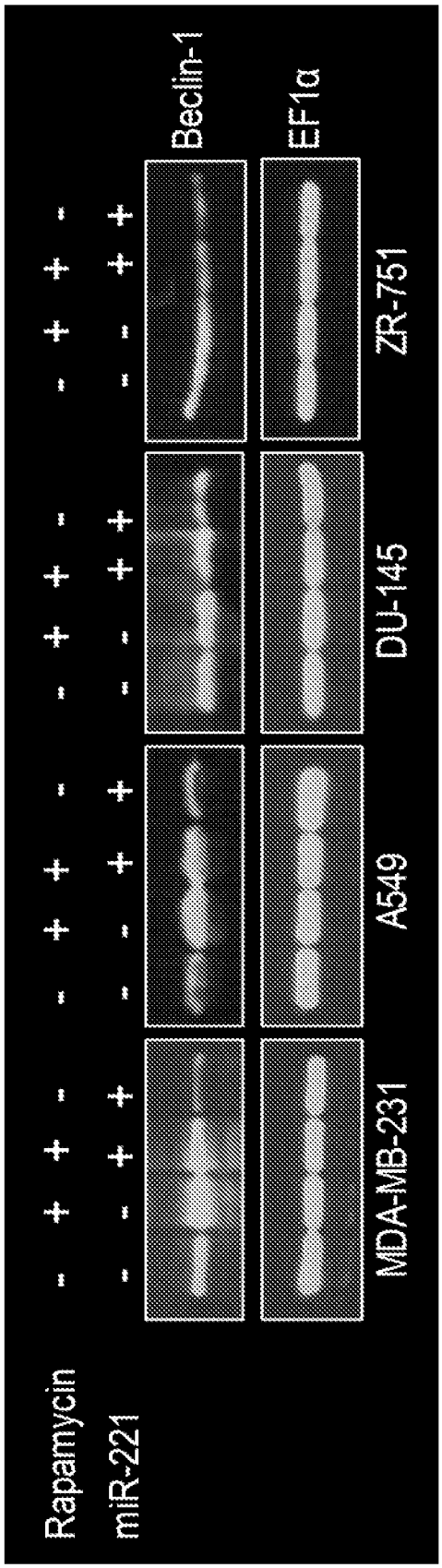


FIG. 14

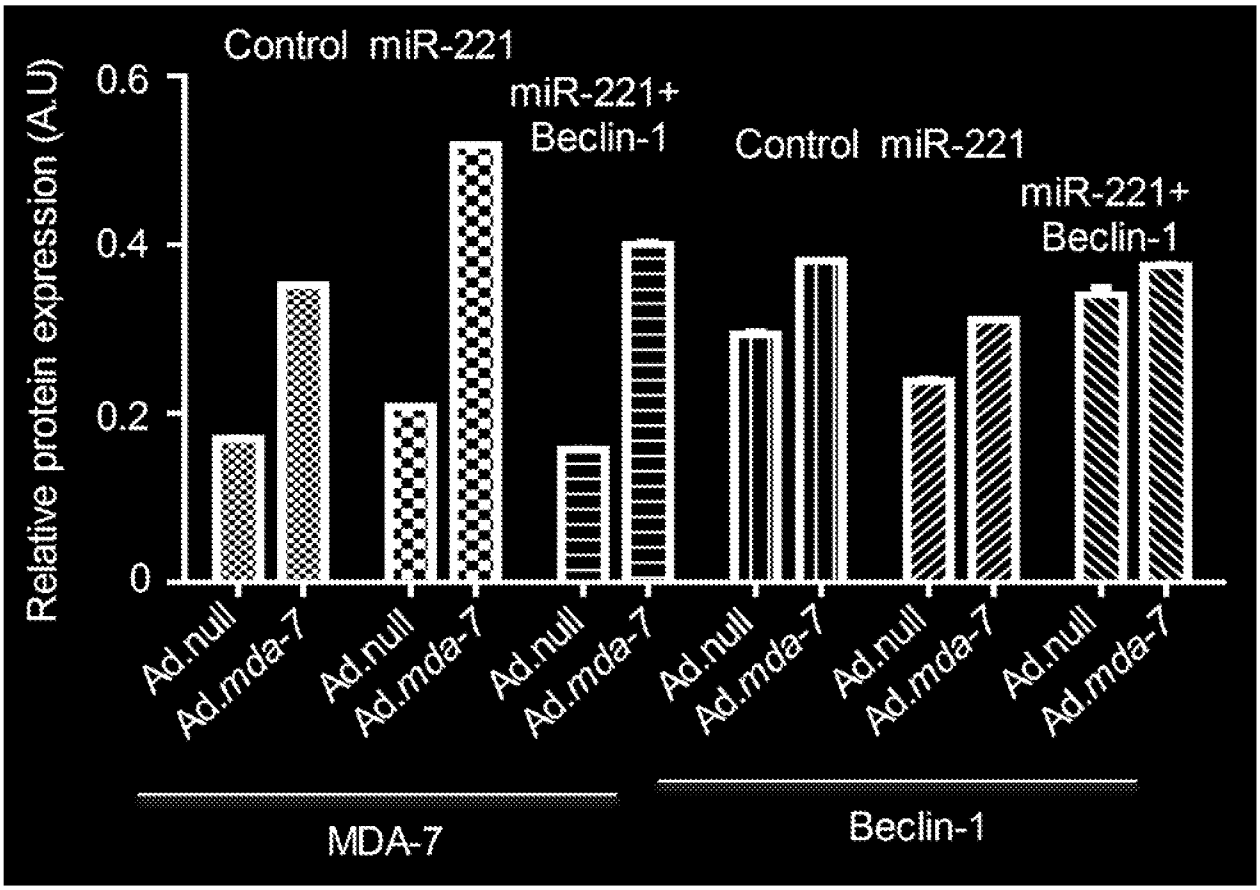

Control miR-221
miR-221+ Beclin-1
Control miR-221
miR-221+ Beclin-1
Relative protein expression (A.U)
0.6
0.4
0.2
0
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
MDA-7
Beclin-1

FIG. 15

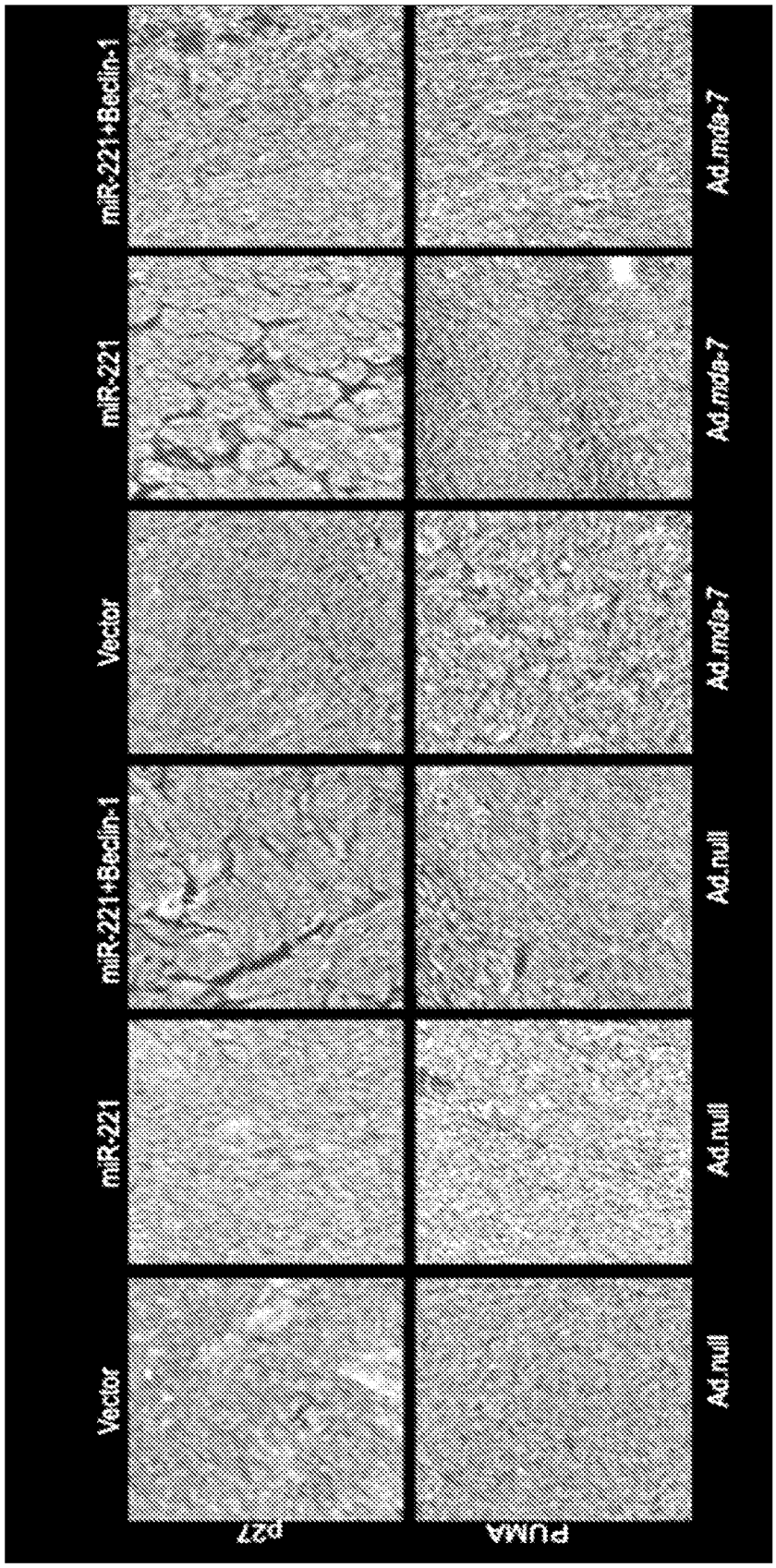

p27
PUMA
Vector
miR-221
miR-221+Beclin-1
Vector
miR-221
miR-221+Beclin-1
Ad.null
Ad.null
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 16

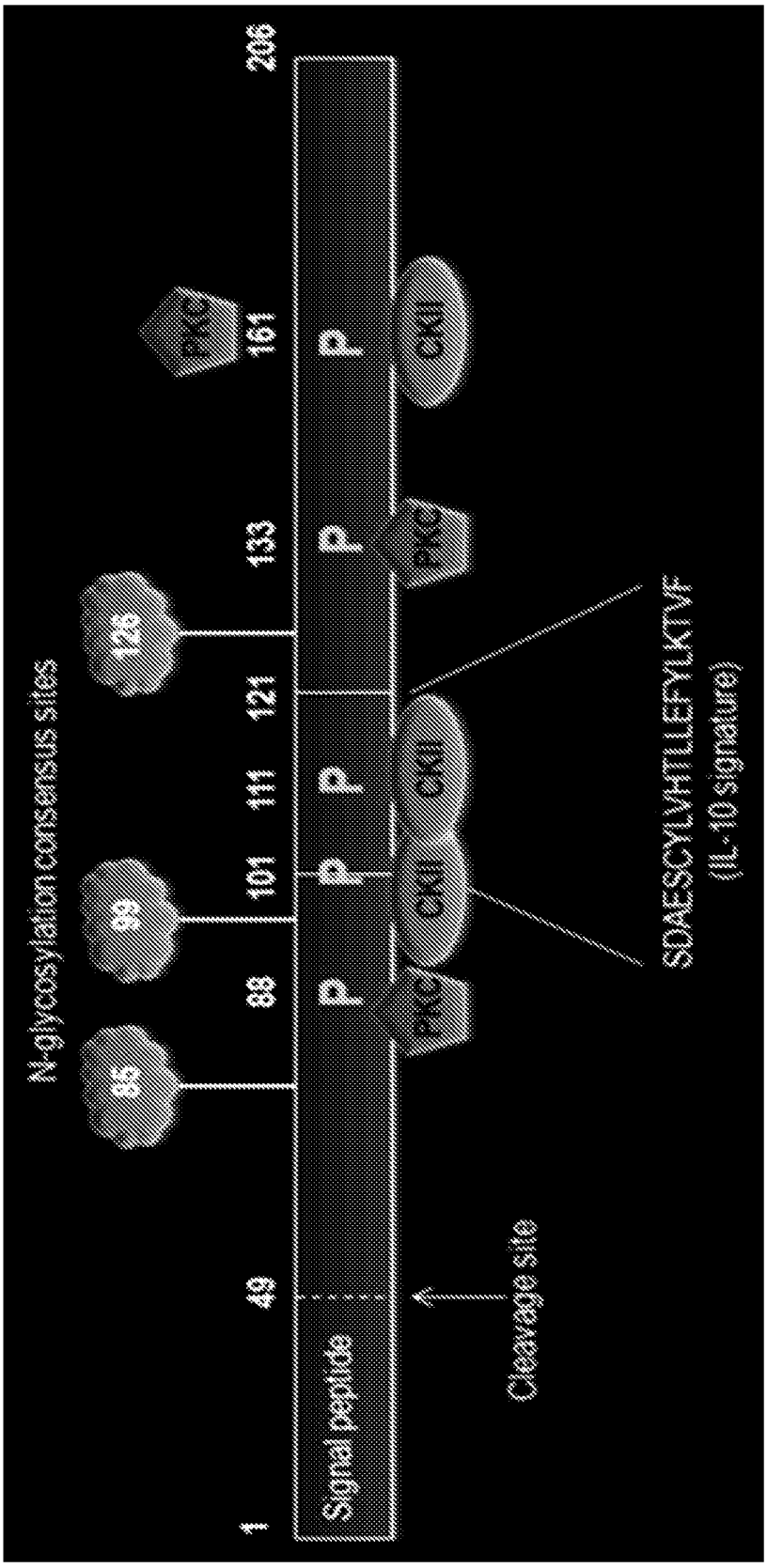

1
49
88
101
111
121
133
161
206
Signal peptide
N-glycosylation consensus sites
55
99
126
PKC
CKII
P
SDAESCYLVHTLLEFYLKTVF
(IL-10 signature)
Cleavage site

FIG. 17

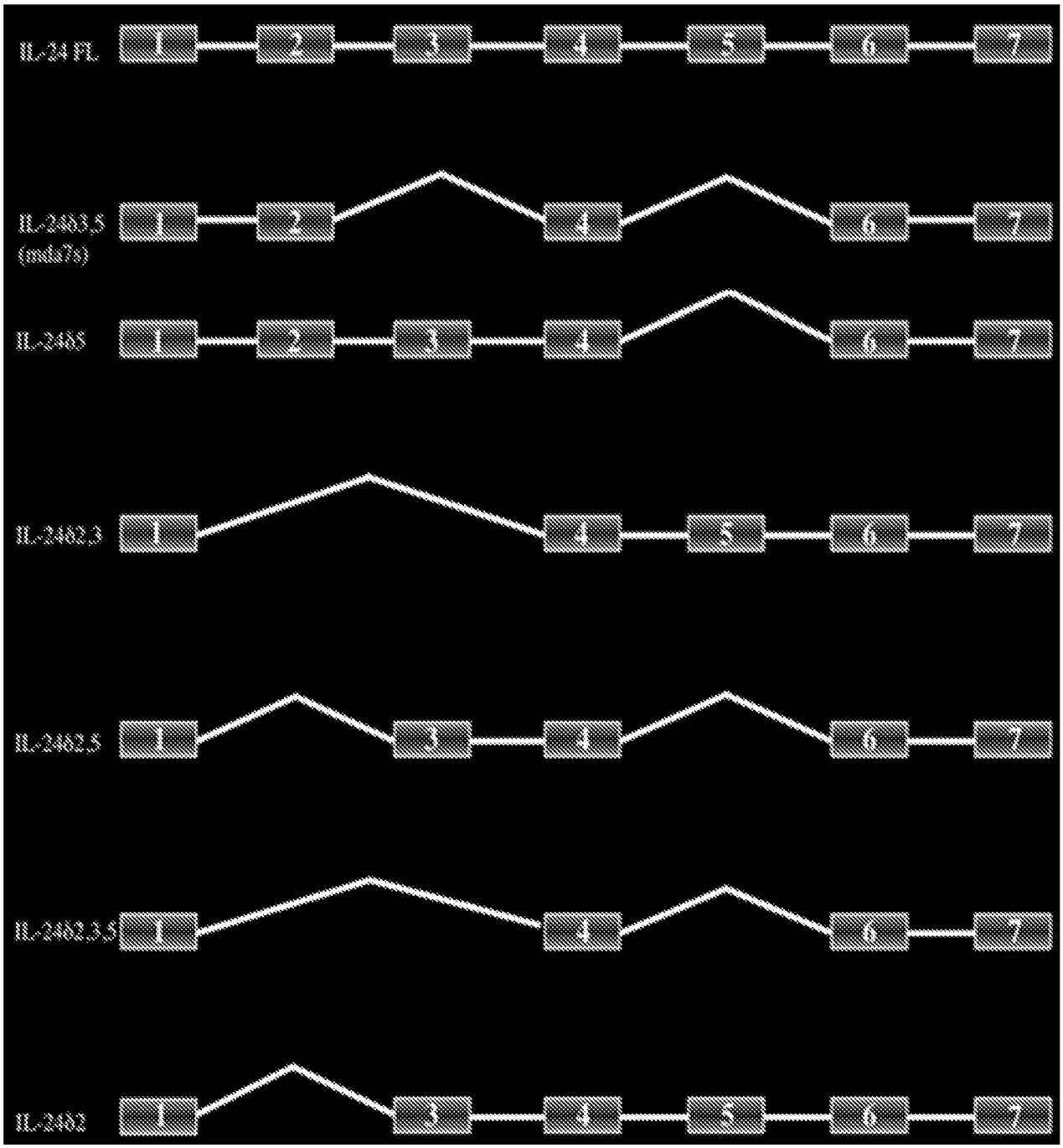

IL-24 FL
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
IL-24δ3,5
(mda7s)
IL-24δ5
IL-24δ2,3
IL-24δ2,5
IL-24δ2,3,5
IL-24δ2

FIG. 18

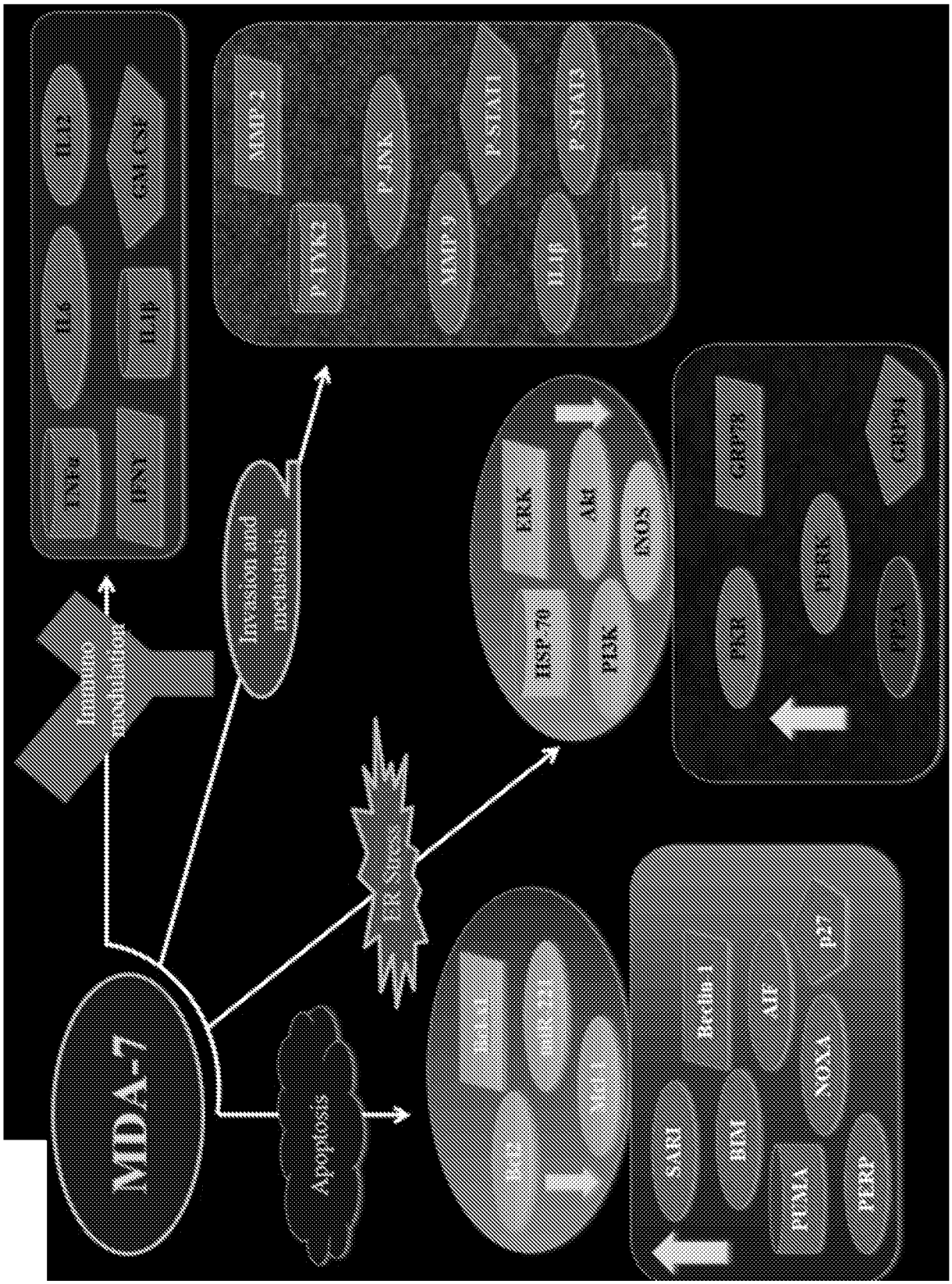
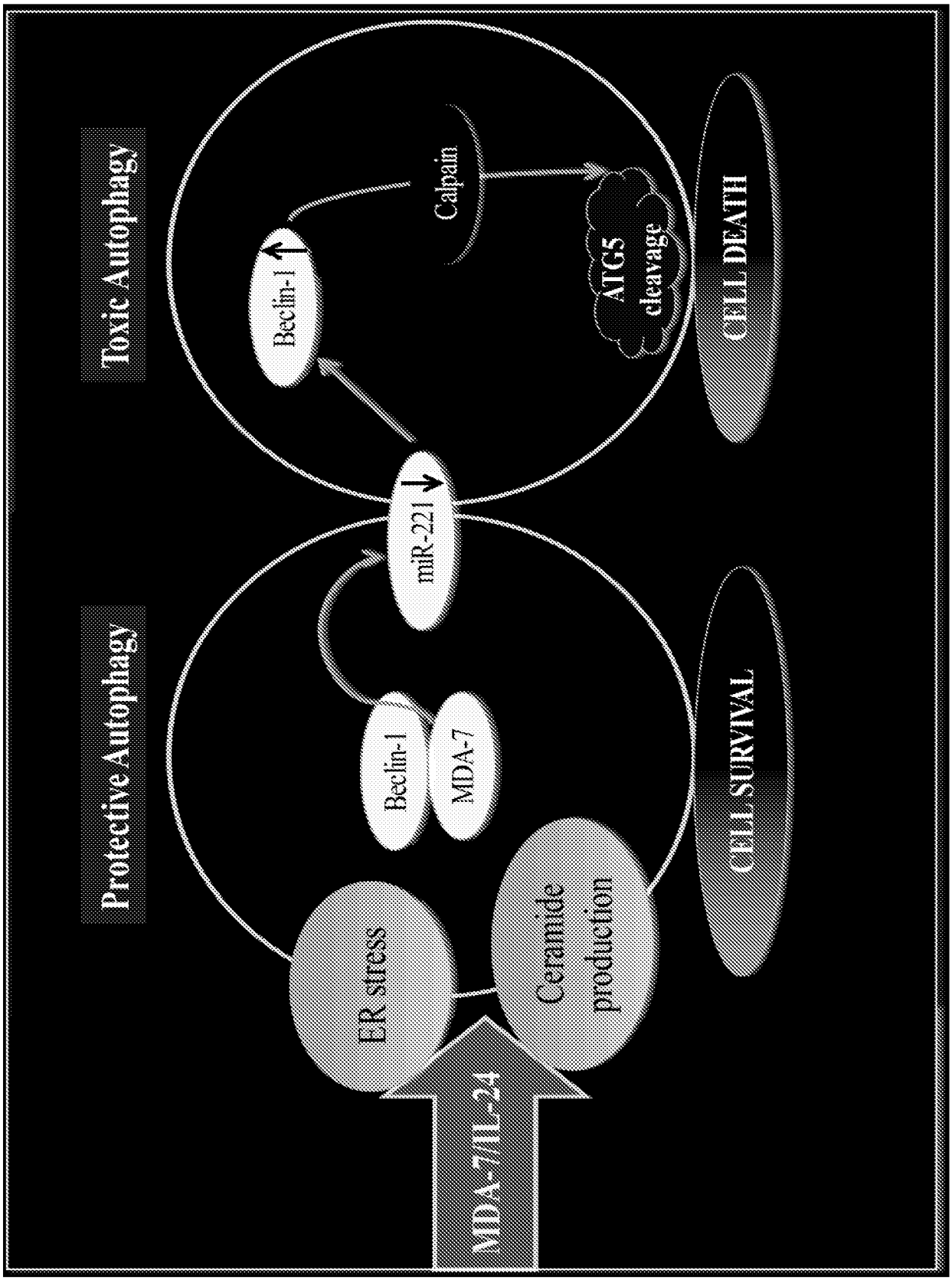
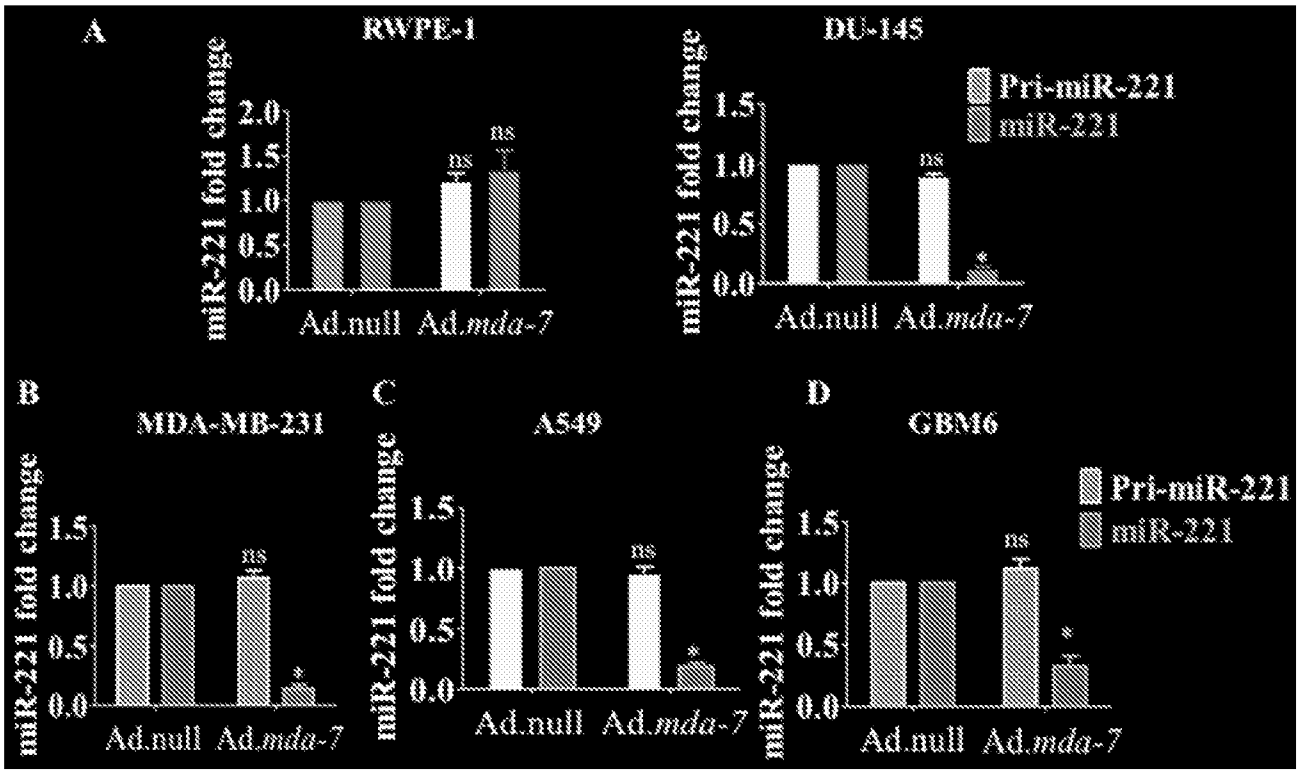

MDA-7
Apoptosis
Immuno modulation
Invasion and metastasis
Autophagy
IL12
GM-CSF
IL6
IL18
TNFα
IFNγ
CXCL9
CXCL10
CCL2
CCL5
TNFα
IL10
IFNγ
CXCR3
CCR5
ERK
Akt
SOS
HSP 70
PI3K
GRB2
SHC
PKC
PKB
RAS
RAF1
Rho A
Akt
VAV1
MMP
VCAM
PECAM

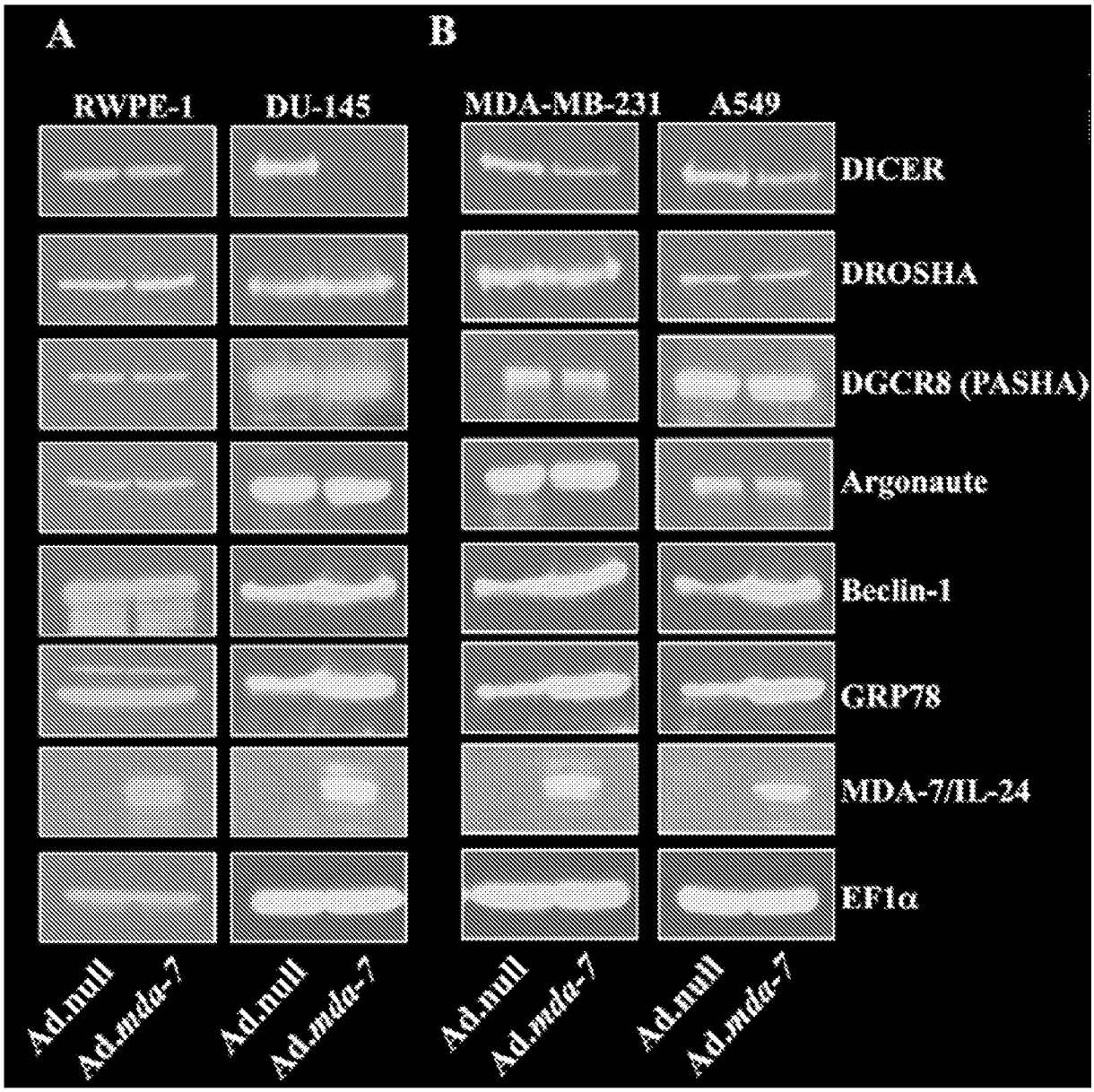
FIG. 19


Protective Autophagy
Toxic Autophagy
MDA-7/IL-24
ER stress
Ceramide production
Beclin-1
MDA-7
miR-221
Beclin-1
Calpain
ATG5 cleavage
CELL SURVIVAL
CELL DEATH

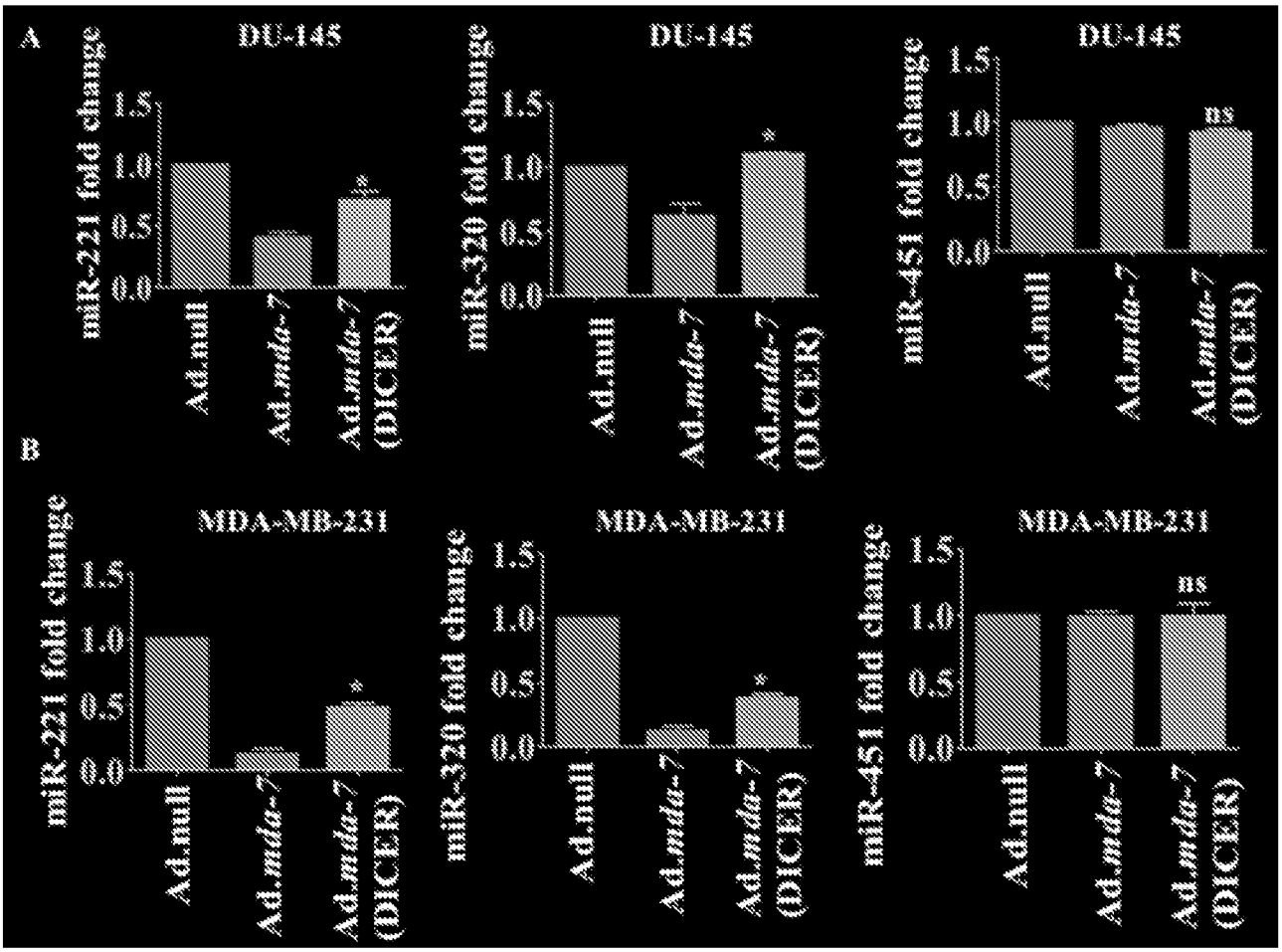
FIGS. 20A-20D


A
RWPE-1
miR-221 fold change
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
ns
ns
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
DU-145
Pri-miR-221
miR-221
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
ns
*
B
MDA-MB-231
C
A549
D
GBM6

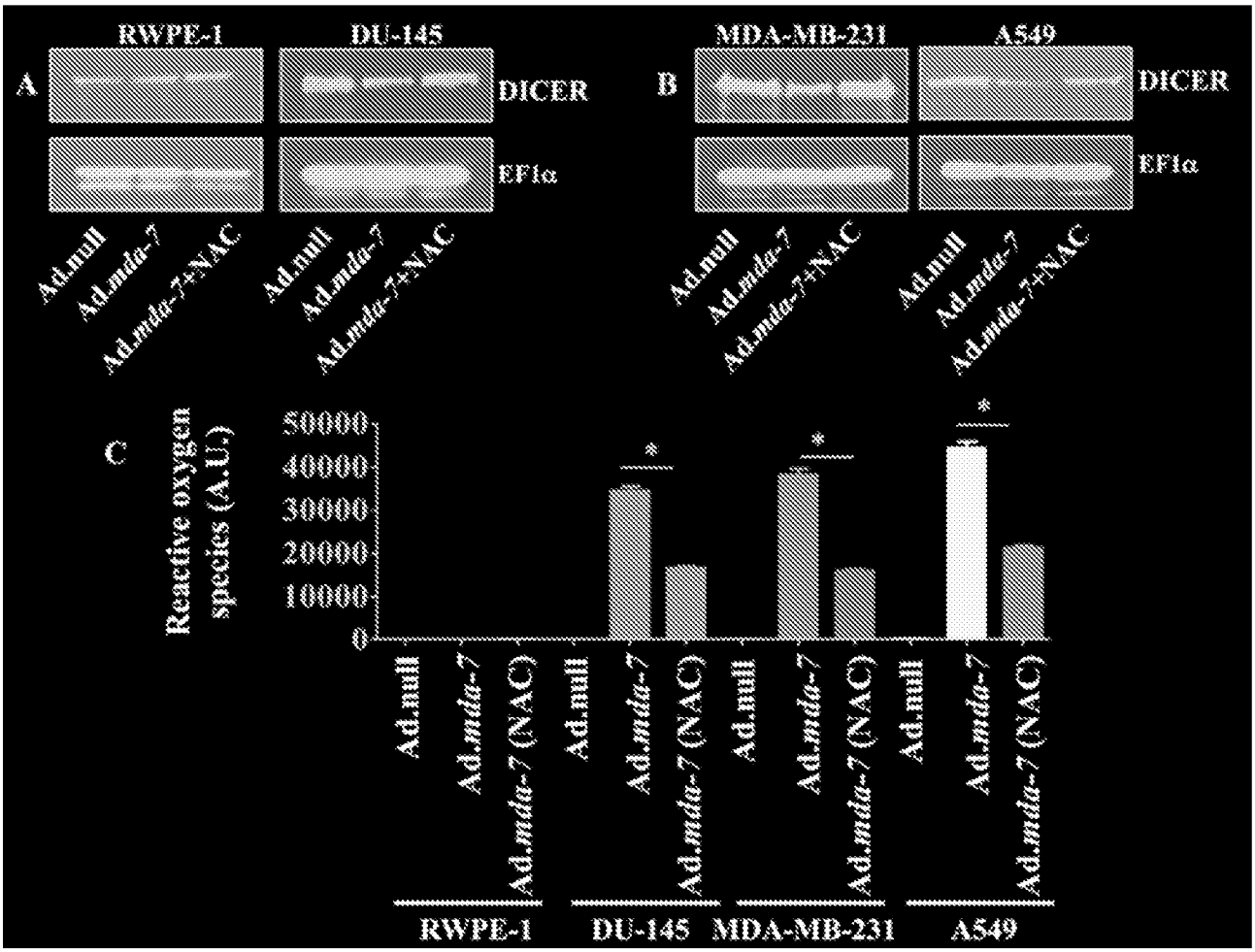
FIGS. 21A-21B


A
B
RWPE-1
DU-145
MDA-MB-231
A549
DICER
DROSHA
DGCR8 (PASHA)
Argonaute
Beclin-1
GRP78
MDA-7/IL-24
EF1α
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

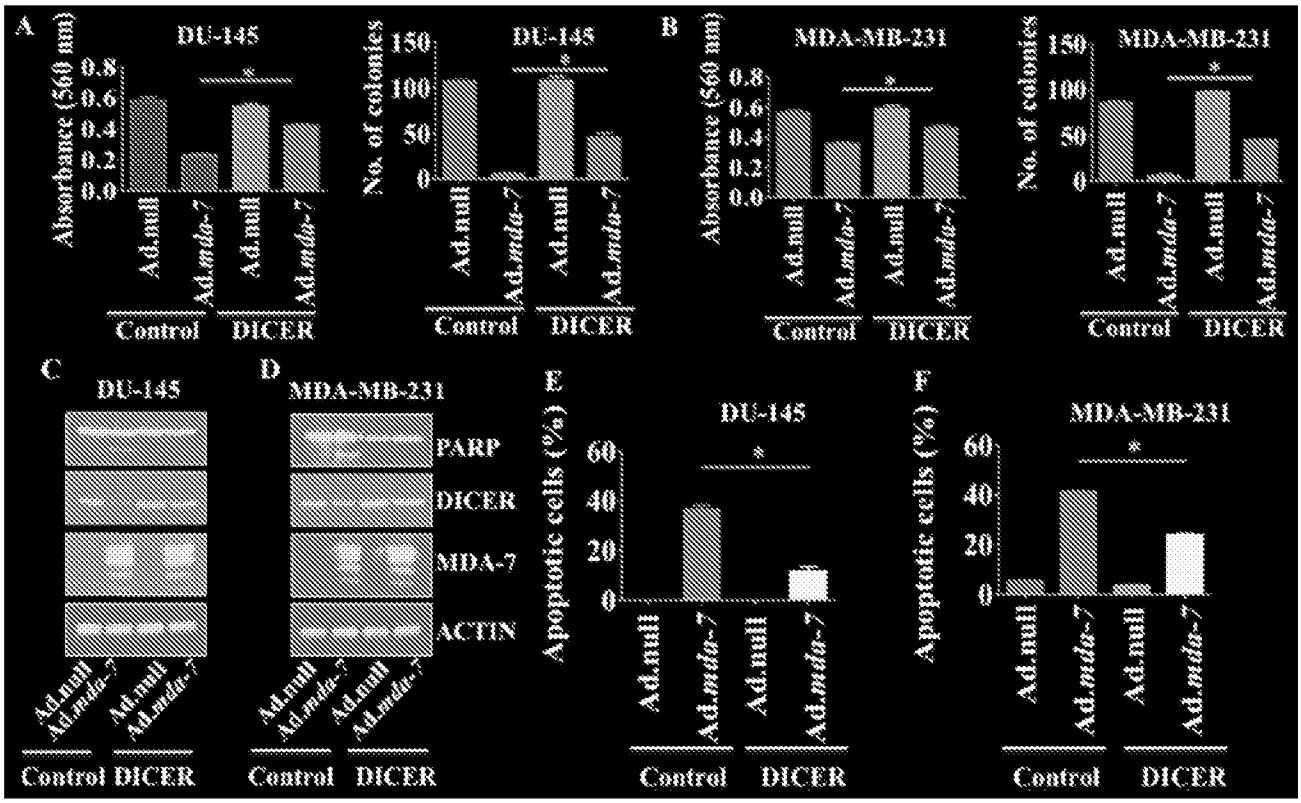
FIGS. 22A-22B


A
DU-145
miR-221 fold change
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7 (DICER)
DU-145
miR-320 fold change
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7 (DICER)
DU-145
miR-451 fold change
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
ns
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7 (DICER)
B
MDA-MB-231
miR-221 fold change
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7 (DICER)
MDA-MB-231
miR-320 fold change
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7 (DICER)
MDA-MB-231
miR-451 fold change
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
ns
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7 (DICER)

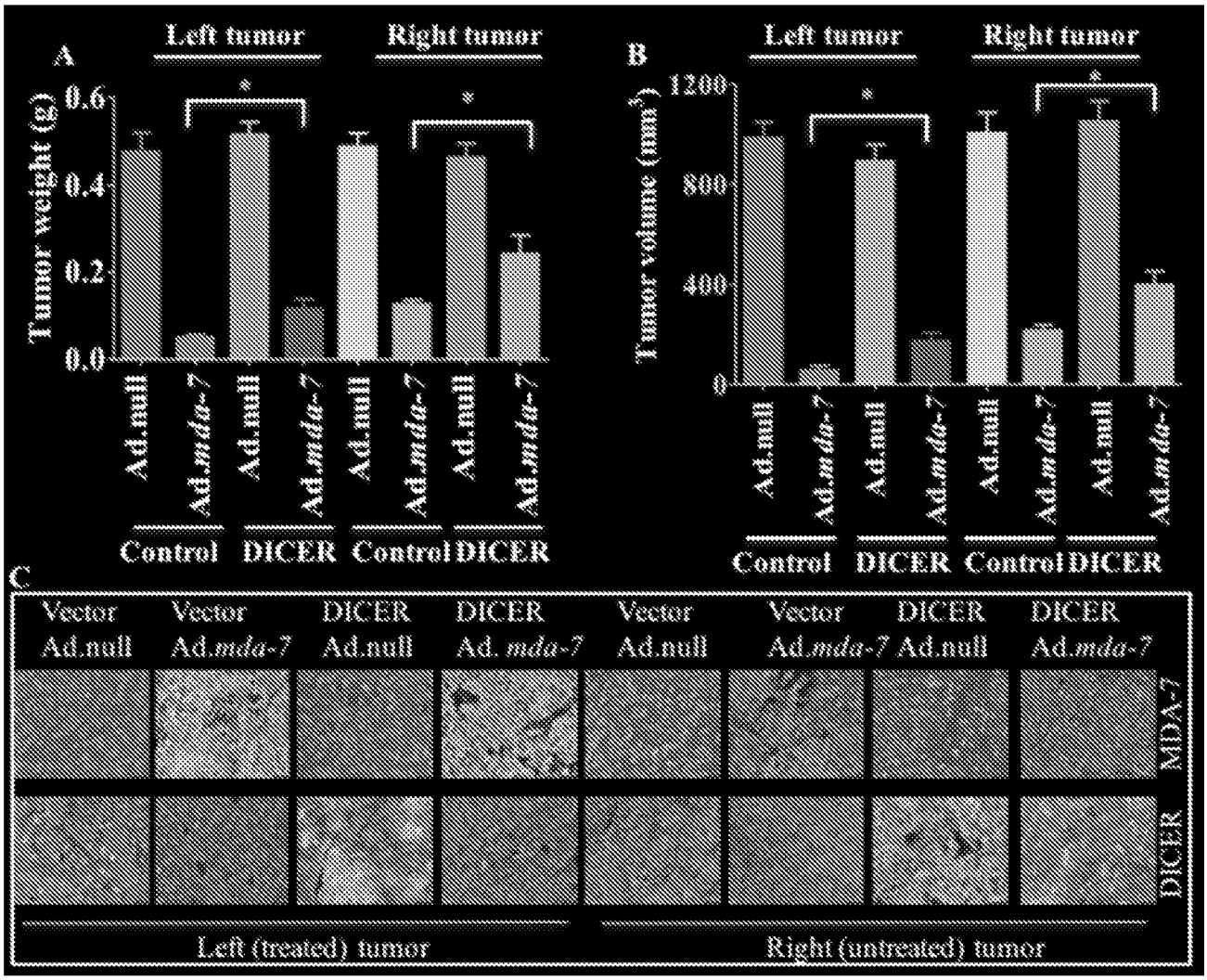
FIGS. 23A-23C


A
RWPE-1
DU-145
DICER
EF1α
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7+NAC
B
MDA-MB-231
A549
C
Reactive oxygen species (A.U.)
50000
40000
30000
20000
10000
0
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7 (NAC)
RWPE-1
DU-145
MDA-MB-231
A549

FIGS. 24A-24F


A
DU-145
Absorbance (560 nm)
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Control
DICER
No. of colonies
150
100
50
0
DU-145
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Control
DICER
B
MDA-MB-231
Absorbance (560 nm)
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Control
DICER
No. of colonies
150
100
50
0
MDA-MB-231
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Control
DICER
C
DU-145
PARP
DICER
MDA-7
ACTIN
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Control
DICER
D
MDA-MB-231
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Control
DICER
E
DU-145
Apoptotic cells (%)
60
40
20
0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Control
DICER
F
MDA-MB-231
Apoptotic cells (%)
60
40
20
0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Control
DICER

FIGS. 25A-25C


A
Left tumor
Right tumor
Tumor weight (g)
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.0
*
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Control
DICER
B
Tumor volume (mm3)
1200
800
400
0
C
Vector
DICER
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
MDA-7
DICER
Left (treated) tumor
Right (untreated) tumor

FIGS. 26A-26G

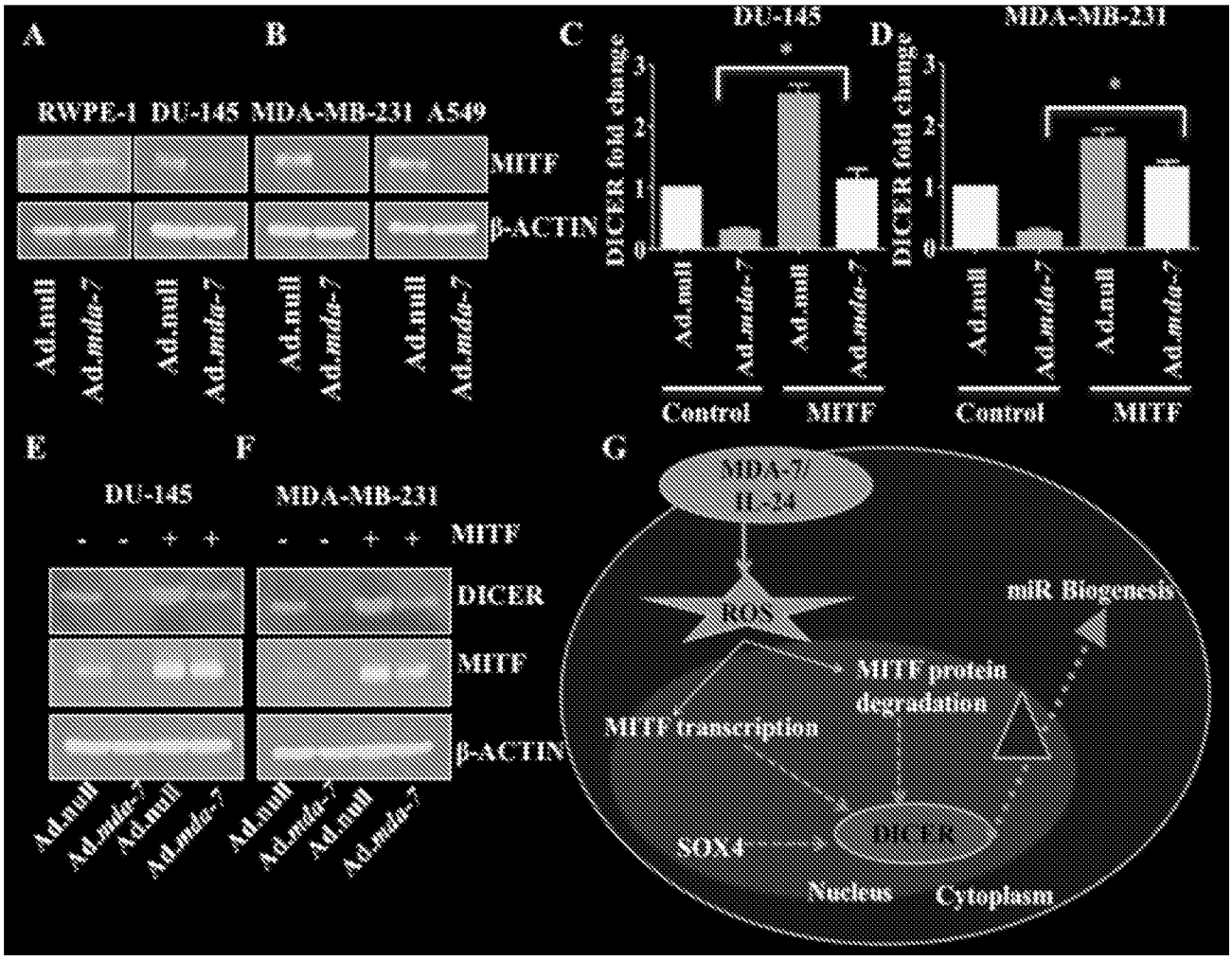

A
B
C
D
RWPE-1 DU-145 MDA-MB-231 A549
MITF
β-ACTIN
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
DU-145
MDA-MB-231
DICER fold change
Control
MITF
E
F
G
DICER
MDA-7
IL-24
ROS
miR Biogenesis
MITF protein degradation
MITF transcription
SOX4
Nucleus
Cytoplasm

FIG. 27

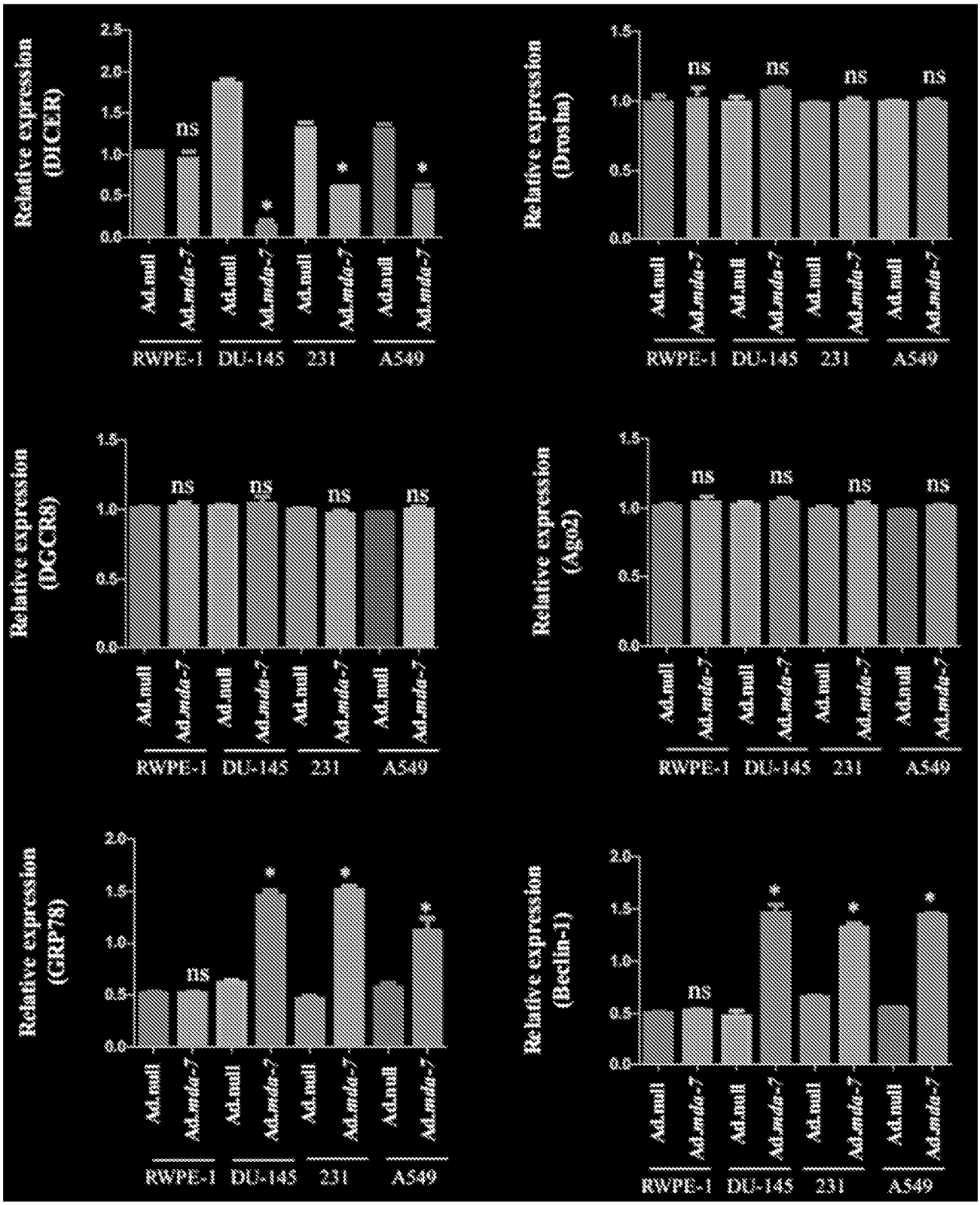
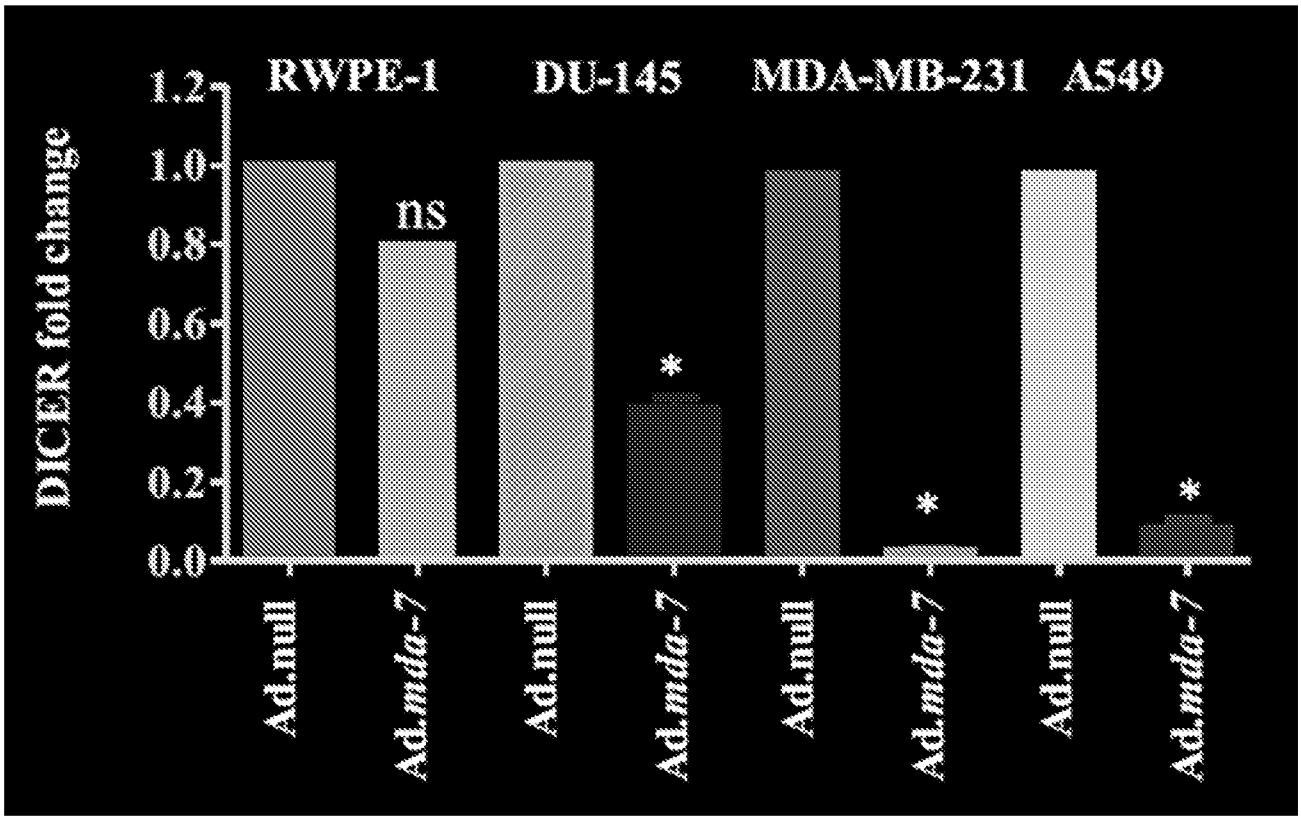
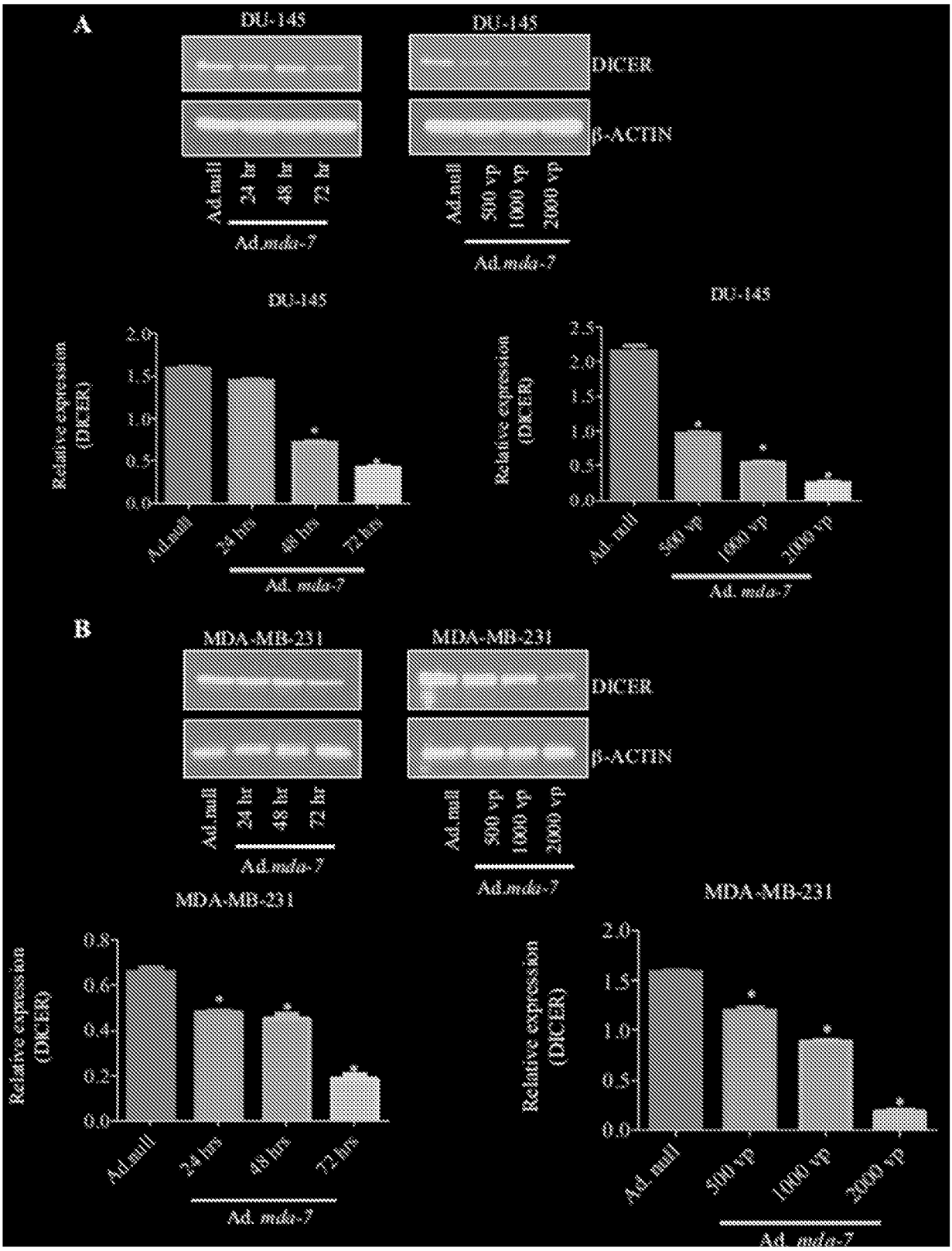

Relative expression (DICER)
Relative expression (Drosha)
Relative expression (DGCR8)
Relative expression (Ago2)
Relative expression (GRP78)
Relative expression (Beclin-1)
ns
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
RWPE-1
DU-145
231
A549

FIG. 28


RWPE-1
DU-145
MDA-MB-231
A549
DICER fold change
1.2
1.0
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.0
ns
*
*
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIGS. 29A-29B


A
DU-145
DICER
β-ACTIN
Ad.null
24 hr
48 hr
72 hr
Ad.mda-7
500 vp
1000 vp
2000 vp
Relative expression (DICER)
B
MDA-MB-231

FIGS. 30A-30B

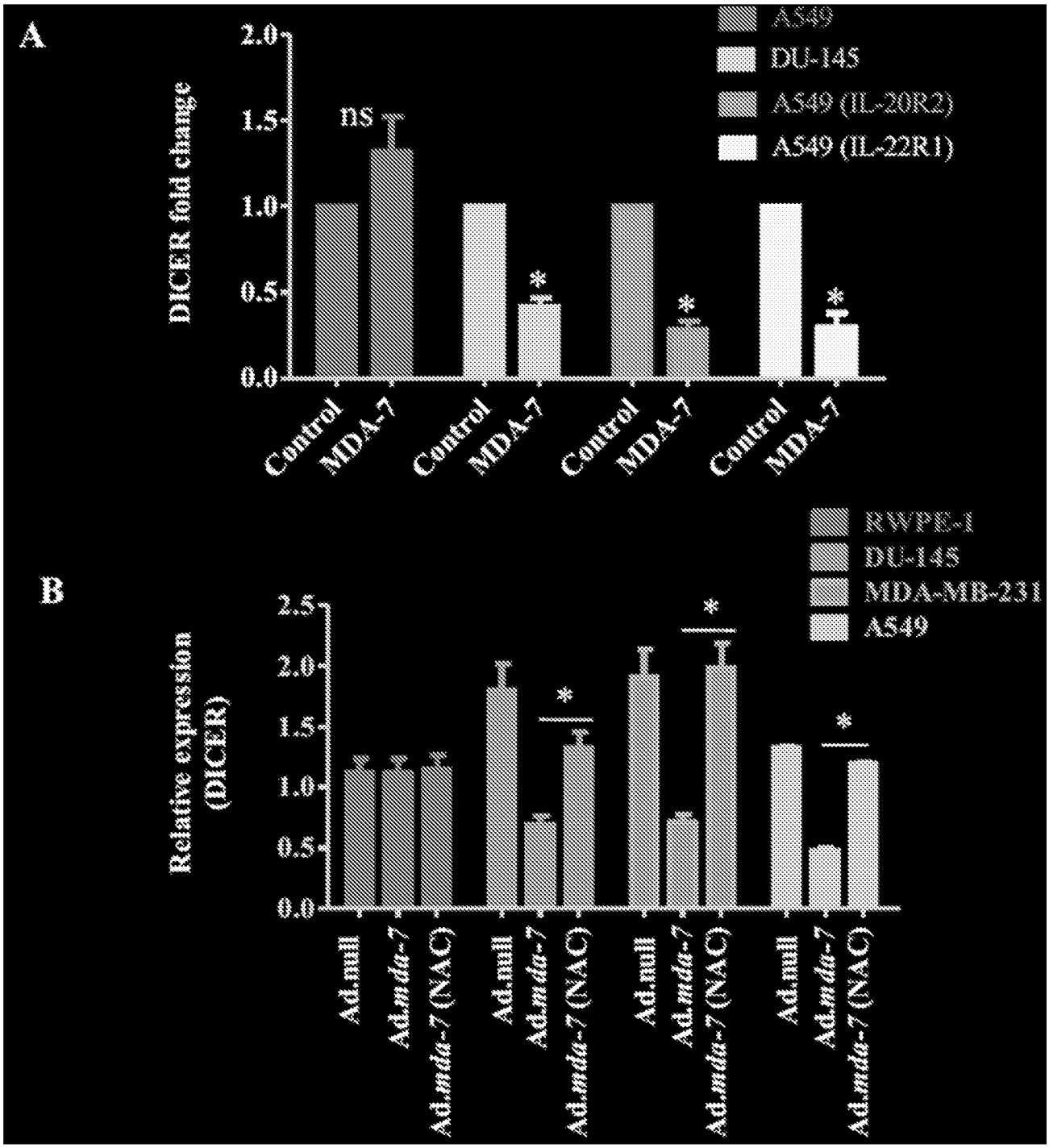

A
DICER fold change
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
ns
*
A549
DU-145
A549 (IL-20R2)
A549 (IL-22R1)
Control
MDA-7
B
Relative expression (DICER)
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
RWPE-1
DU-145
MDA-MB-231
A549
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7 (NAC)

FIG. 31

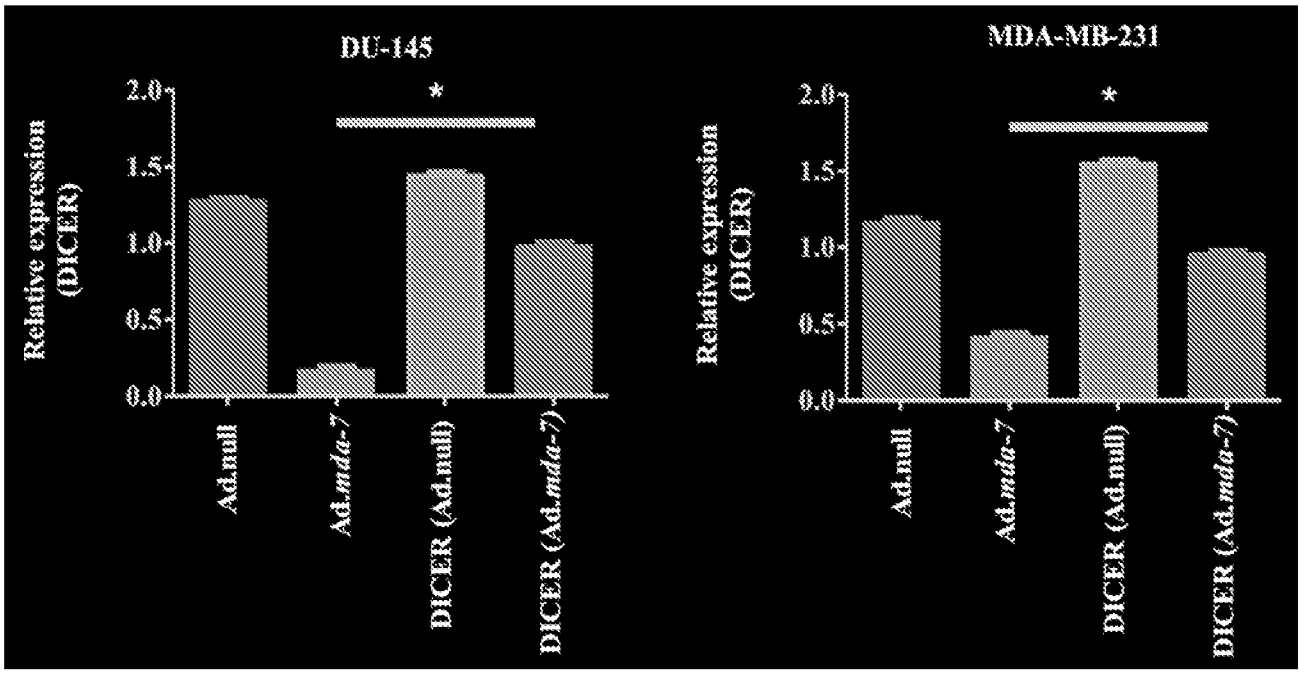

DU-145
MDA-MB-231
Relative expression (DICER)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
DICER (Ad.null)
DICER (Ad.mda-7)

FIG. 32

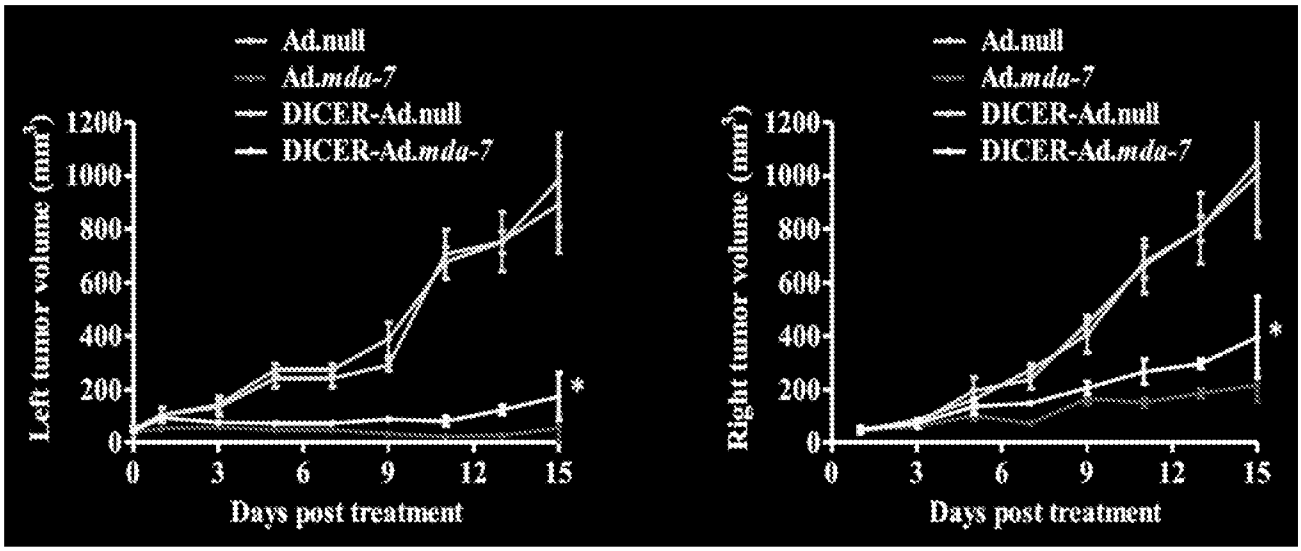
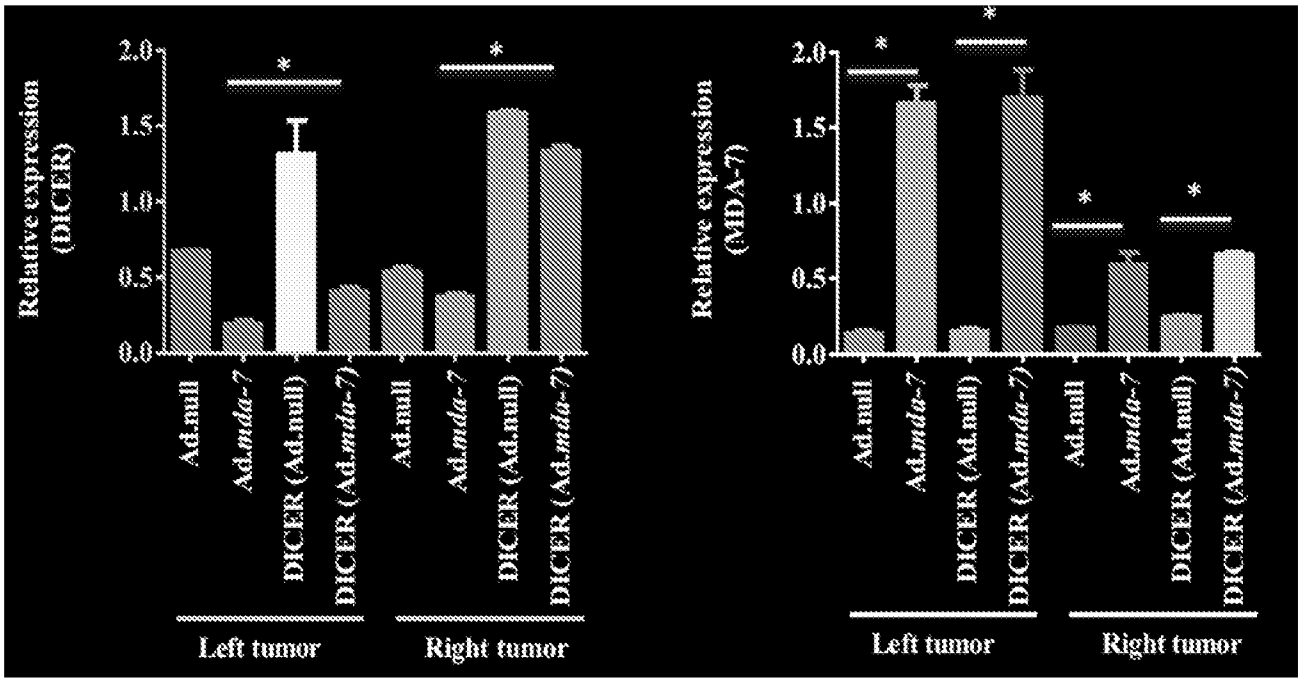

Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
DICER-Ad.null
DICER-Ad.mda-7
Left tumor volume (mm3)
Right tumor volume (mm3)
1200
1000
800
600
400
200
0
0
3
6
9
12
15
Days post treatment
*

FIG. 33


Relative expression (DICER)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
DICER (Ad.null)
DICER (Ad.mda-7)
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
DICER (Ad.null)
DICER (Ad.mda-7)
Left tumor
Right tumor
Relative expression (MDA-7)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
*
*
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
DICER (Ad.null)
DICER (Ad.mda-7)
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
DICER (Ad.null)
DICER (Ad.mda-7)
Left tumor
Right tumor

FIGS. 34A-34B

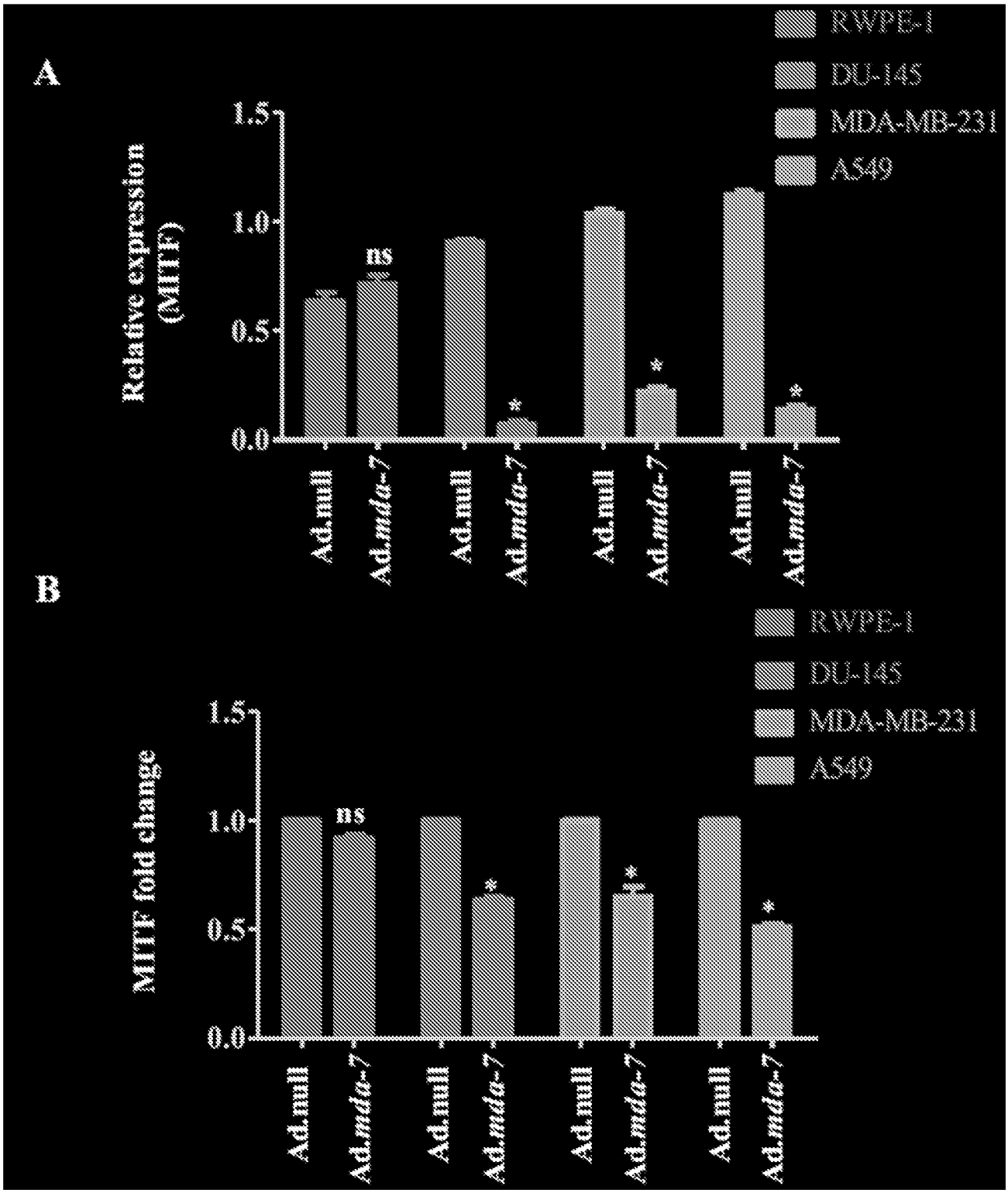
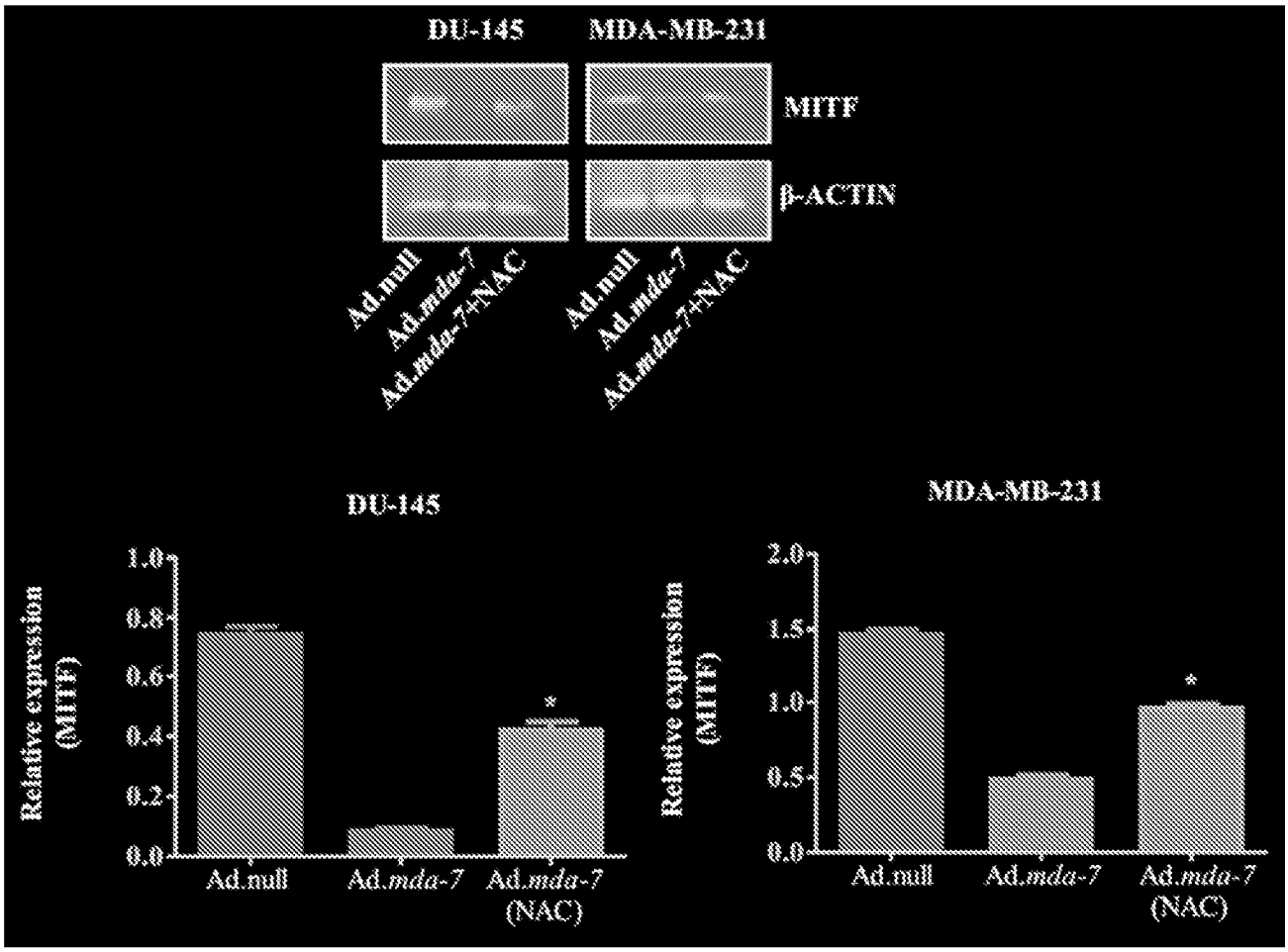

A
Relative expression (MITF)
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
ns
*
RWPE-1
DU-145
MDA-MB-231
A549
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
B
MITF fold change
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
ns
*
RWPE-1
DU-145
MDA-MB-231
A549
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7

FIG. 35


DU-145
MDA-MB-231
MITF
β-ACTIN
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7+NAC
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7+NAC
DU-145
Relative expression (MITF)
1.0
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7 (NAC)
MDA-MB-231
Relative expression (MITF)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.mda-7 (NAC)

FIGS. 36A-36B

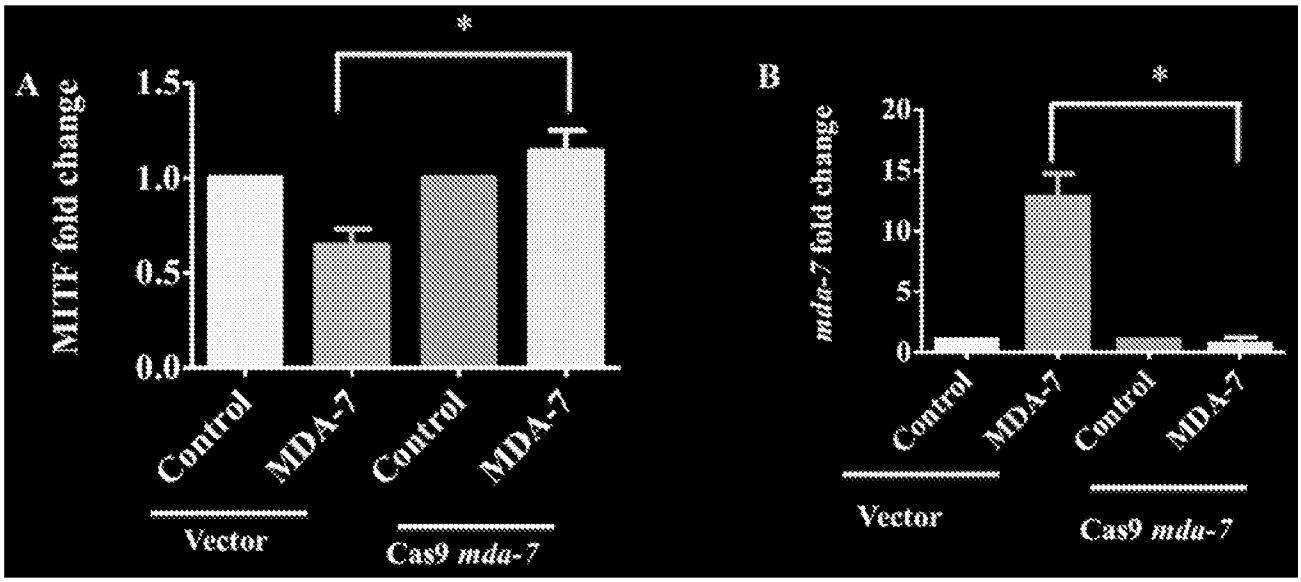

A
MITF fold change
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
Control
MDA-7
Control
MDA-7
Vector
Cas9 mda-7
B
mda-7 fold change
20
15
10
5
0
*
Control
MDA-7
Control
MDA-7
Vector
Cas9 mda-7

FIG. 37

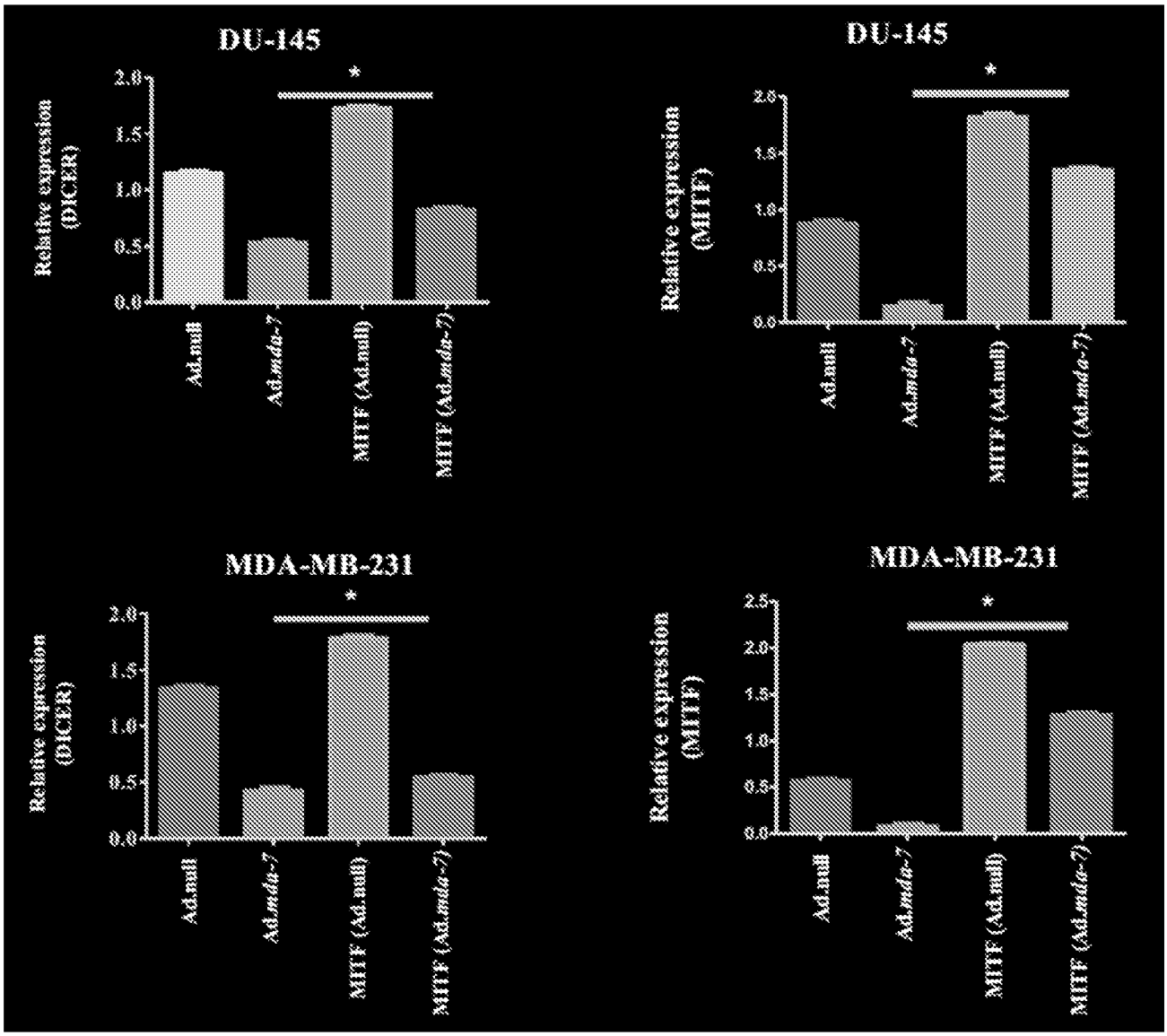
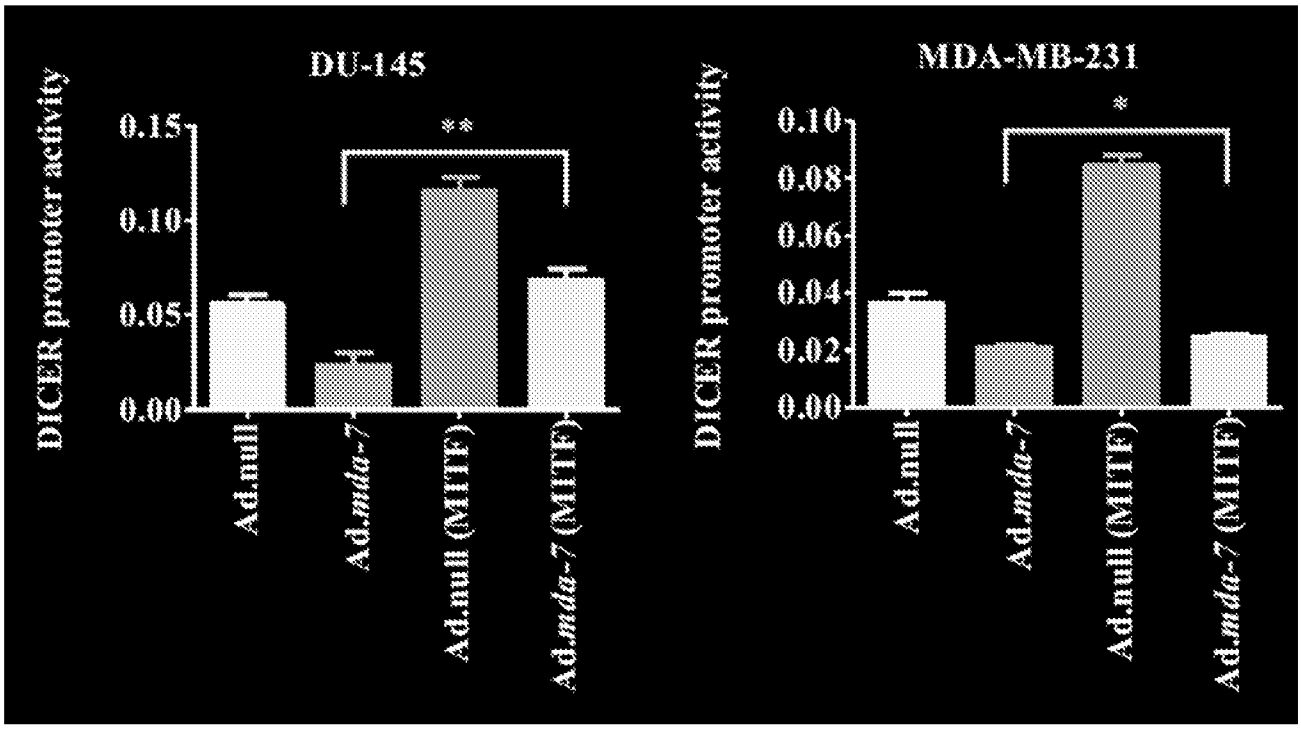

DU-145
Relative expression (DICER)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
MITF (Ad.null)
MITF (Ad.mda-7)
DU-145
Relative expression (MITF)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
MITF (Ad.null)
MITF (Ad.mda-7)
MDA-MB-231
Relative expression (DICER)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
MITF (Ad.null)
MITF (Ad.mda-7)
MDA-MB-231
Relative expression (MITF)
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
MITF (Ad.null)
MITF (Ad.mda-7)

FIG. 38


DU-145
DICER promoter activity
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
**
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null (MITF)
Ad.mda-7 (MITF)
MDA-MB-231
DICER promoter activity
0.10
0.08
0.06
0.04
0.02
0.00
*
Ad.null
Ad.mda-7
Ad.null (MITF)
Ad.mda-7 (MITF)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US 20/16924

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:

3. ☒ Claims Nos.: 7-24 and 31-42
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.

2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.

3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.

☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US 20/16924

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC - C12Q 1/6886, C12Q 1/6841, C12Q 1/6813 (2020.01)

CPC - A61K 38/19, C12N 2310/141, C12Q 2600/118, C12Q 2600/158, C12Q 1/6809

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
See Search History document

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched
See Search History document

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
See Search History document

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	WO 2018/089995 A1 (VIRGINIA COMMONWEALTH UNIVERSITY) 17 May 2018 (17.05.2018) Entire document, especially abstract; para [0007] [0120] [0161] [0162] [0164] [0009] [0167] [0168]	1-6, 25-30
Y	US 2016/0024503 A1 (BOARD OF REGENTS, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM) 28 January 2016 (28.01.2016) Entire document, especially para [0014] [0158]	1-6, 25-30
A	UEDA et al., Dicer-regulated microRNAs 222 and 339 promote resistance of cancer cells to cytotoxic T-lymphocytes by down-regulation of ICAM-1, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 30 June 2009, Vol. 106, No. 26, pages 10746-10751.	1-6, 25-30

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
"D" document cited by the applicant in the international application
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed
"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
6 April 2020	07 MAY 2020
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-8300	Authorized officer Lee Young Telephone No. PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300